



3 1761 04255 0087





Presented to the

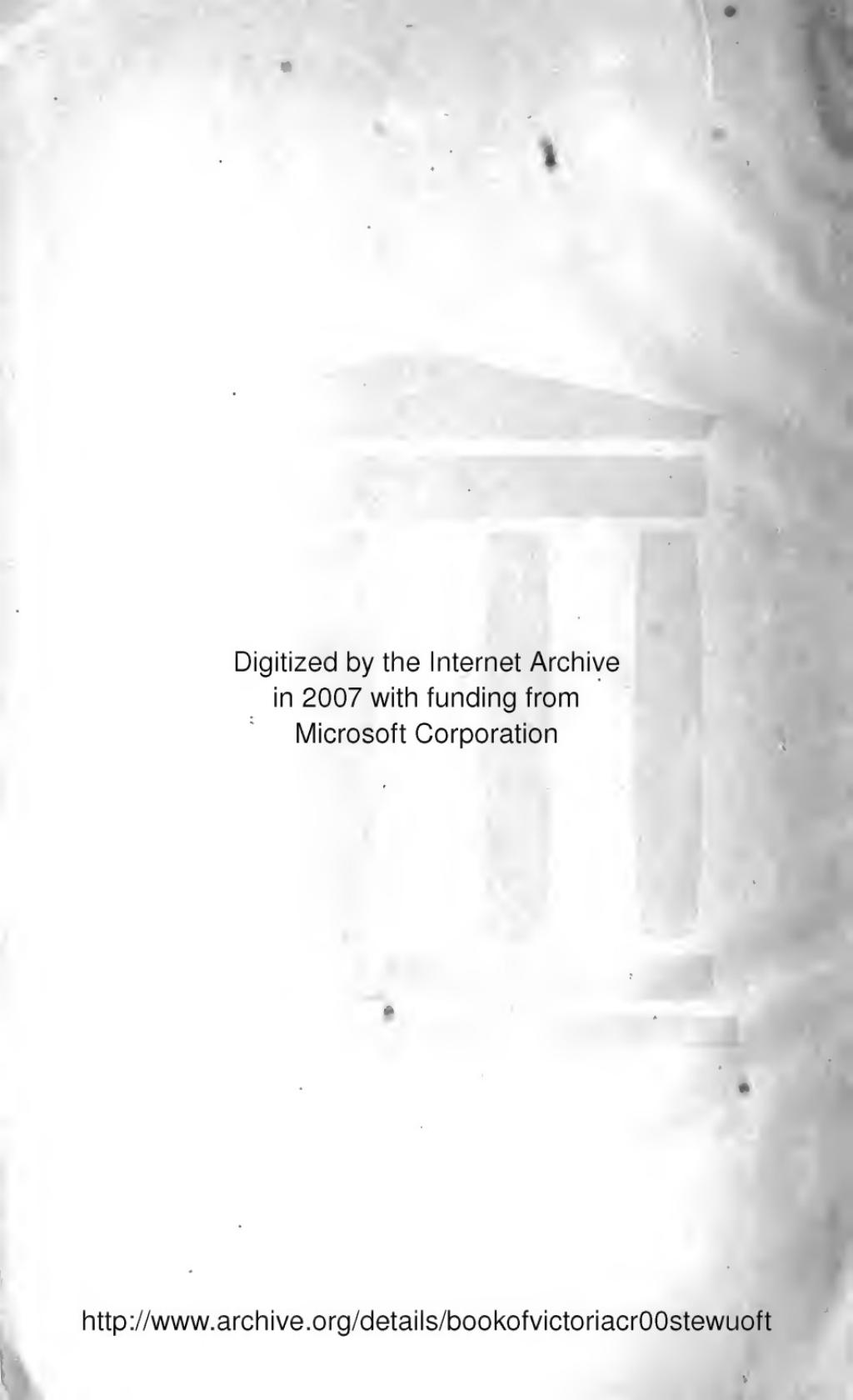
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

by the

ONTARIO LEGISLATIVE
LIBRARY

1980



A very faint, light gray watermark-style illustration of a classical building with four columns and a triangular pediment occupies the background of the page.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

**THE BOOK
OF
THE VICTORIA CROSS**





THE VICTORIA CROSS
Showing Naval and Military Ribbons

40387

THE BOOK

OF

THE VICTORIA CROSS



Finis
Corinth

COMPILED BY

MAJOR RUPERT STEWART

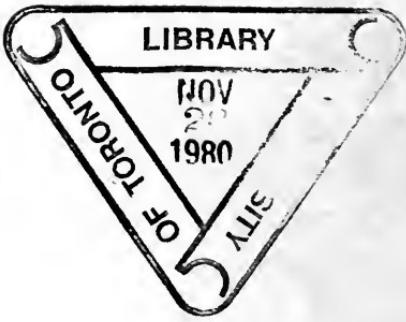
(LATE) DUKE OF CORNWALL'S LIGHT INFANTRY

HUGH REES, LTD.

5, REGENT STREET, LONDON, S.W.

1916





CR
4885
36

PREFACE

THIS volume purports to satisfy the want of a handy book of reference of the deeds that have won the Victoria Cross from the date of its institution in 1856 up to the present time, arranged in order of regiments or corps.

The account of each act of bravery is an extract from the *London Gazette* of the time, and I have to thank the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office for his courtesy in allowing me to republish these extracts.

Every care has been taken in compiling these records. I trust any errors will be excused, and that the book will prove interesting as well as useful.

RUPERT STEWART, *Major*.
(Late) Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

10, ST. GEORGE'S COURT, S.W.
May, 1916.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface	v
Victoria Cross Warrants	xiii
The Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine	1
The Royal Marine Artillery	27
The Royal Marine Light Infantry	29
The Royal Flying Corps	31
1st Dragoon Guards	35
2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)	37
5th Dragoon Guards	41
2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)	43
4th Hussars	45
5th Lancers	47
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons	49
7th Hussars	51
8th Hussars	53
9th Lancers	55
10th Hussars	61
11th Hussars	63
13th Hussars	65
14th Hussars	67
15th Hussars	69
16th Lancers	71
17th Lancers	73
18th Hussars	77
19th Hussars	79
21st Lancers	81

viii *THE BOOK OF THE VICTORIA CROSS*

	PAGE
The Berkshire Yeomanry	83
The Scottish Horse	85
The Imperial Yeomanry	87
The Royal Regiment of Artillery and Indian Artillery	89
The Corps of Royal Engineers and Indian Engineers	113
Grenadier Guards	129
Coldstream Guards	133
Scots Guards	137
Irish Guards	141
The Royal Scots	143
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)	145
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	147
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	151
The Northumberland Fusiliers	153
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	155
The Royal Fusiliers	157
The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	163
The Lincolnshire Regiment	167
The Devonshire Regiment	171
The Suffolk Regiment	173
Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry)	175
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment)	177
The Bedfordshire Regiment	181
The Leicestershire Regiment	183
The Royal Irish Regiment	185
Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	187
The Lancashire Fusiliers	189
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	191
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	193
The South Wales Borderers	199
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	205
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	207
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	213
The Gloucestershire Regiment	215
The Worcestershire Regiment	217

CONTENTS

ix

	PAGE
The East Lancashire Regiment - - - - -	219
The East Surrey Regiment - - - - -	223
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry - - - - -	227
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment) - - - - -	231
The Border Regiment - - - - -	233
The Royal Sussex Regiment - - - - -	237
The Hampshire Regiment - - - - -	241
The South Staffordshire Regiment - - - - -	245
The Dorsetshire Regiment - - - - -	249
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment) - - - - -	251
The Welsh Regiment - - - - -	253
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) - - - - -	255
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry - - - - -	261
The Essex Regiment - - - - -	263
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment) - - - - -	267
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment - - - - -	271
The Northamptonshire Regiment - - - - -	273
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment) - - - - -	275
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment) - - - - -	279
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry) - - - - -	281
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry) - - - - -	283
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment) - - - - -	287
The King's Royal Rifle Corps - - - - -	291
The Manchester Regiment - - - - -	301
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment) - - - - -	305
The York and Lancaster Regiment - - - - -	307
The Durham Light Infantry - - - - -	313
The Highland Light Infantry - - - - -	317
Seaforth Highlanders - - - - -	323
The Gordon Highlanders - - - - -	329
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders - - - - -	339
The Royal Irish Rifles - - - - -	343
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers) - - - - -	347
The Connaught Rangers - - - - -	349

	PAGE
Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders) -	351
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians) -	355
The Royal Munster Fusiliers - - - -	357
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers - - - -	361
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own) - - - -	363
The London Regiment (Territorial Force) - - - -	373
The Hertfordshire Regiment (Territorial Force) - - - -	377
The West India Regiment - - - -	379
Military Train - - - -	383
The Army Service Corps - - - -	385
Royal Army Medical Corps - - - -	387
Army Medical Department - - - -	391
Army Hospital Corps - - - -	393
Army Chaplain's Department - - - -	395

COLONIAL CORPS.

Cape Mounted Rifles - - - -	399
1st Regiment Cape Mounted Yeomanry - - - -	401
Nourse's Horse - - - -	403
Mashonaland Mounted Police - - - -	405
Buluwayo Field Force - - - -	407
The Protectorate Regiment - - - -	409
Rimington's Guides - - - -	411
Cape Police - - - -	413
South African Constabulary - - - -	415
The Frontier Light Horse - - - -	417
Natal Native Contingent - - - -	419
The Imperial Light Horse - - - -	421
Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen - - - -	423
New South Wales Medical Staff Corps - - - -	425
West Australian Mounted Infantry - - - -	427
Victorian Mounted Rifles - - - -	429
Australian Cavalry - - - -	431
Australian Infantry - - - -	433

CONTENTS

xi

	PAGE
Royal Canadian Dragoons	439
Lord Strathcona's Corps	441
Canadian Infantry	443
Canadian Army Medical Service	445
The Auckland Militia	447
The 4th New Zealand Contingent	449
New Zealand Divisional Signal Company	451

INDIA.

The Indian Army (formerly Indian Staff Corps)	451
Bombay Staff Corps	467
5th Bengal European Cavalry	469
6th King Edward's Own Cavalry	471
7th (Hariana) Lancers	473
21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry	475
22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry	477
32nd Lancers	479
33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry	481
34th Poona Horse	483
2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry	485
4th Bengal European Regiment	487
4th Punjab Infantry	489
4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs	491
11th Rajputs	493
13th Rajputs	495
15th Ludhiana Sikhs	499
26th Punjabis	501
37th Dogras	503
39th Garhwal Rifles	505
46th Punjabis	507
51st Sikhs	509
55th Coke's Rifles	511
56th Bengal Native Infantry	513
60th Bengal Native Infantry	515

xii *THE BOOK OF THE VICTORIA CROSS*

	PAGE
66th Bengal Native Infantry - - - - -	517
72nd Bengal Native Infantry - - - - -	519
79th Carnatic Infantry - - - - -	521
130th Rajputana Infantry - - - - -	523
124th Baluchistan Infantry - - - - -	525
125th Napier's Rifles - - - - -	527
129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis - - - - -	529
3rd Gurkha Rifles - - - - -	531
Bengal Army (unattached) - - - - -	533
Indian Medical Service - - - - -	535
Army Ordnance Department (Bengal Establishment) - - - - -	539
Bengal Police Battalion - - - - -	541
Bengal Veteran Establishment - - - - -	543
Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment - - - - -	545
Civilians (Bengal Civil Service) - - - - -	547

THE VICTORIA CROSS WARRANTS.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE, taking into Our Royal consideration that there exists no means of adequately rewarding the individual gallant services either of officers of the lower grades in Our naval and military service, or of warrant and petty officers, seamen and marines in Our navy, and non-commissioned officers and soldiers in Our army, and whereas the third class of Our most Honourable Order of the Bath is limited, except in very rare cases, to the higher ranks of both services, and the granting of medals, both in Our navy and army, is only awarded for long service or meritorious conduct, rather than for bravery in action or distinction before an enemy, such cases alone excepted where a general medal is granted for a particular action or campaign or a clasp added to the medal for some special engagement, in both of which cases all share equally in the boon, and those who by their valour have particularly signalised themselves remain undistinguished from their comrades. Now, for the purpose of attaining an end so desirable as that of rewarding individual instances of merit and valour, We have instituted and created, and by these presents, for Us, Our heirs and successors, institute and create a new naval and military decoration, which We are desirous should be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the officers and men of Our naval and military services, and are graciously pleased to make, ordain and establish the following rules and

ordinances for the government of the same, which shall from henceforth be inviolably observed and kept:

Firstly.—It is ordained that the distinction shall be styled and designated the “Victoria Cross,” and shall consist of a Maltese Cross of Bronze, with Our Royal Crest in the centre, and underneath which an escroll, bearing this inscription, “For Valour.”

Secondly.—It is ordained that the Cross shall be suspended from the left breast by a blue riband for the navy, and by a red riband for the army.

Thirdly.—It is ordained that the names of those upon whom We may be pleased to confer the decoration shall be published in the *London Gazette*, and a registry thereof kept in the office of Our Secretary of State for War.

Fourthly.—It is ordained that anyone who, after having received the Cross, shall again perform an act of bravery, which, if he had not received such Cross, would have entitled him to it, such further act shall be recorded by a Bar attached to the riband by which the Cross is suspended, and for every additional act of bravery an additional Bar may be added.

Fifthly.—It is ordained that the Cross shall only be awarded to those officers or men who have served us in the presence of the enemy, and shall have then performed some signal act of valour or devotion to their country.

Sixthly.—It is ordained, with a view to place all persons on a perfectly equal footing in relation to eligibility for the decoration, that neither rank, nor long service, nor wounds, nor any other circumstance or condition whatsoever, save the merit of conspicuous bravery, shall be held to establish a sufficient claim to the honour.

Seventhly.—It is ordained that the decoration may be conferred on the spot where the act to be rewarded by the grant of such decoration has been performed under the following circumstances:

I. When the fleet or army, in which such act has been performed, is under the eye and command of an admiral or general officer commanding the forces.

II. Where the naval or military force is under the eye and command of an admiral or commodore commanding a squadron or detached naval force, or of a general commanding a corps, or division or brigade on a distinct and detached service, when such admiral, commodore, or general officer shall have the power of conferring the decoration on the spot, subject to confirmation by Us.

Eighthly.—It is ordained, where such act shall not have been performed in sight of a commanding officer as aforesaid, then the claimant for the honour shall prove the act to the satisfaction of the captain or officer commanding his ship, or to the officer commanding the regiment to which the claimant belongs, and such captain or such commanding officer shall report the same through the usual channel to the admiral or commodore commanding the force employed on the service, or to the officer commanding the forces in the field, who shall call for such description and attestation of the act as he may think requisite, and on approval shall recommend the grant of the decoration.

Ninthly.—It is ordained that every person selected for the Cross, under Rule Seven, shall be publicly decorated before the naval or military force or body to which he belongs, and with which the act of bravery for which he is to be rewarded shall have been performed, and his name shall be recorded in a General Order, together with the cause of his especial distinction.

Tenthly.—It is ordained that every person selected under Rule Eight shall receive his decoration as soon as possible, and his name shall likewise appear in a General Order as above required, such General Order to be issued by the naval or military commander of the forces employed on the service.

Eleventhly.—It is ordained that the General Orders above referred to shall from time to time be transmitted to Our Secretary of State for War, to be laid before Us, and shall be by him registered.

Twelfthly.—It is ordained that as cases may arise not falling within the rules above specified, or in which a claim, though well founded, may not have been established on the spot, We will, on the joint submission of Our Secretary of State for War, and of Our commander-in-chief of Our army, or on that of Our Lord High Admiral or Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty in the case of the navy, confer the decoration, but never without conclusive proof of the performance of the act of bravery for which the claim is made.

Thirteenthly.—It is ordained that, in the event of a gallant and daring act having been performed by a squadron, ship's company, a detached body of seamen and marines, not under fifty in number, or by a brigade, regiment, troop, or company, in which the admiral, general or other officer commanding such forces, may deem that all are equally brave and distinguished, and that no special selection can be made by them, then in such case the admiral, general, or other officer commanding may direct that for any such body of seamen and marines, or for every troop or company of soldiers, one officer shall be selected by the officers engaged for the decoration; and in like manner one petty officer or non-commissioned officer shall be selected by the petty officers and non-commissioned officers engaged; and two seamen or private soldiers or marines shall be selected by the seamen, or private soldiers, or marines engaged respectively for the decoration; and the names of those selected shall be transmitted by the senior officer in command of the naval force, brigade, regiment, troop, or company, to the admiral or general officer commanding, who shall in due manner confer the decoration as if the acts were done under his own eye.

Fourteenthly.—It is ordained that every warrant officer, petty officer, seaman, or marine, or non-commissioned officer or soldier, who shall have received the Cross, shall, from the date of the act by which the decoration has been gained, be entitled to a special pension of Ten Pounds a year, and each additional Bar conferred under Rule Four on such warrant or petty officers or non-commissioned officers or men shall carry with it an additional pension of Five Pounds per annum.

Fifteenthly.—In order to make such additional provision as shall effectually preserve pure this most honourable distinction, it is ordained that if any person on whom such distinction shall be conferred, be convicted of treason, cowardice, felony, or of any infamous crime, or if he be accused of any such offence and doth not after a reasonable time surrender himself to be tried for the same, his name shall forthwith be erased from the registry of individuals upon whom the said decoration shall have been conferred by an especial warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, and the pension conferred under Rule Fourteen shall cease and determine from the date of such warrant. It is hereby further declared that We, Our heirs and successors, shall be the sole judges of the circumstance demanding such expulsion; moreover, We shall at all times have power to restore such persons as may at any time have been expelled both to the enjoyment of the decoration and pension.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this twenty-ninth day of January, in the nineteenth year of Our reign, and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six.

By Her Majesty's Command,

PANMURE.

VICTORIA R.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith:

To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, by a Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, countersigned by one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, and bearing date at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, the twenty-ninth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, in the nineteenth year of Our reign, We did constitute and create a new naval and military decoration, to be styled and designated the Victoria Cross, which decoration We expressed Our desire should be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the officers and men of Our naval and military services, and did also make, ordain and establish the rules and ordinances therein set forth for the government of the same to be thenceforth inviolably observed and kept.

And whereas, during the progress of the operations which We have undertaken against the Insurgent native tribes in Our Colony of New Zealand, it has happened that persons serving in the Local Forces of Our said Colony have performed deeds of gallantry, in consideration of which they are not, according to the strict provisions of Our said recited Warrant, eligible for this high distinction.

Now know ye, that We, of Our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, have thought fit hereby to signify Our Royal Will and Pleasure, that the said decoration may be conferred on such persons aforesaid, who may be qualified to receive the same in accordance with the rules and ordinances made, ordained and established by Us for the government thereof, by Our said recited Warrant, and we do by these presents for Us, Our heirs and successors, ordain and appoint that it shall be competent for such persons aforesaid to obtain the said

decoration, in the manner set forth in the rules and ordinances referred to, or in accordance with such further rules and ordinances as may hereafter be made and promulgated by Us, Our heirs and successors, for the government of the said decoration, provided that it be established in any case that the person was serving with Our Troops, under the orders of a general or other officer, under circumstances which would entitle an officer or soldier of Our army to be recommended for the said decoration, in accordance with the rules and ordinances prescribed in Our said recited Warrant, and provided also that such person shall be recommended for it by such General or other Officer.

And We do further, for Us, Our heirs and successors, ordain and appoint that the said decoration may also be conferred, in accordance with the rules and ordinances prescribed in Our said recited Warrant, and subject to the provisoies aforesaid, on such persons as may be qualified to receive the same in accordance with the said rules and ordinances who may hereafter be employed in the Local Forces raised, or which may be raised, in Our Colonies and their dependencies, and who may be called upon to serve in co-operation with Our Troops, in military operations which it may be necessary to undertake for the suppression of rebellion against Our authority, or for repelling invasion by a Foreign enemy.

Given at Our Court at *Osborne House, Isle of Wight*,
this first day of *January*, one thousand eight
hundred and sixty-seven, in the thirtieth year of
Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

J. PEEL.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS doubts have arisen as to the qualification required for the decoration of the Victoria Cross, and whereas the description of such qualification in Our Royal Warrant of twenty-ninth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, is not uniform, Our Will and Pleasure is that the qualification shall be "conspicuous bravery or devotion to the country in the presence of the enemy;" and that Our Royal Warrant of the twenty-ninth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, shall be read and interpreted accordingly.

It is Our further Will and Pleasure that officers and men of Our Auxiliary and Reserve Forces (naval and military), shall be eligible for the decoration of the Victoria Cross, under the conditions of the said Warrant, as amended by this, Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at *Osborne*, this twenty-third day of *April*, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, in the forty-fourth year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

VICTORIA R.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, by a Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, countersigned by one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, and bearing date at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, the twenty-ninth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, in the nineteenth year of Our reign, We did constitute and create a new naval and military

decoration, to be styled and designated the "Victoria Cross," which decoration we expressed Our desire should be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the officers and men of Our naval and military services, and did also make, ordain and establish the rules and ordinances therein set forth for the government of the same to be thenceforth inviolably observed and kept.

And whereas, by another Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, countersigned by one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, and bearing date at Our Court at Windsor, the twenty-ninth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven, in the twenty-first year of Our reign, We thought fit to signify Our Royal Will and Pleasure, that the said decoration shall be conferred on the officers and men of the naval and military services of the East India Campany, who may be qualified to receive the same in accordance with the rules and ordinances made, ordained and established by Us, for the government thereof, by Our first recited Warrant, aforesaid.

And whereas it has been represented to Us that the Members of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishments, although not receiving military commissions, are liable to be attached to an army in the field, and are then required to perform the same duties as the commissioned chaplains of Our army, who are eligible for this decoration.

Now know ye that We of Our especial grace, certain knowledge and mere motion have thought fit hereby to signify Our Royal Will and Pleasure, that the said decoration shall be conferred on such persons as aforesaid, who may be qualified to receive the same in accordance with the rules and ordinances made, ordained and established by Us, for the government thereof, by Our said first recited Warrant, and We do by these presents for Us, Our heirs and successors, ordain and appoint that it shall be competent for such persons as aforesaid to obtain the said decoration in the manner set forth in the rules and

ordinances referred to, or in accordance with such further rules and ordinances as may hereafter be made and promulgated by Us, Our heirs and successors, for the government of the said decoration, provided that it be established in any case that the person was serving, for the time being, under the orders of a general or other officer in command of troops in the field.

Given at Our Court at *Osborne House, Isle of Wight*,
this sixth day of *August*, one thousand eight
hundred and eighty-one, in the forty-fifth year
of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

EXTENSION OF THE DECORATION OF THE
VICTORIA CROSS TO THE NATIVE
OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS
AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

GEORGE R. I.

GEORGE, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting.

WHEREAS Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, by a Warrant under Her Royal Sign Manual, countersigned by one of Her Principal Secretaries of State, and bearing date at Her Court at Buckingham Palace, the twenty-ninth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, in the nineteenth year of Her reign, did institute and create a new naval and military decoration, to be styled and

designated the "Victoria Cross," which decoration She expressed Her desire should be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the officers and men of Her Naval and Military Services, and did also make, ordain, and establish the rules and ordinances therein set forth for the government of the same, to be thenceforward inviolably observed and kept.

And whereas for divers reasons Us thereunto moving, We are desirous of rewarding the individual gallant services of native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Army by the bestowal of the said decoration, which We are desirous shall be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the said native officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

Now know ye that We, of Our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, have thought fit hereby to signify Our Royal Will and Pleasure that the said decoration shall be conferred on the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Army who may be qualified to receive the same, in accordance with the rules and ordinances made, ordained and established for the government thereof by the said recited Warrant, and We do by these Presents, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that it shall be competent for the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Army to obtain the said decoration in the manner set forth in the rules and ordinances referred to, or in accordance with any further rules and ordinances which may hereafter be made and promulgated by Us, Our Heirs and Successors, for the government of the said decoration.

And We do further, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that in place of the special pension conferred by the fourteenth rule of the said recited Warrant, every native officer who shall have received the Cross shall from the date of the act by which such decoration has been

gained be entitled to a special pension of five hundred and twenty-five rupees a year, and each additional bar conferred under the fourth rule on such native officer shall carry with it an additional pension of one hundred and fifty rupees a year. In the case of a warrant or non-commissioned officer or soldier the special pension shall be one hundred and fifty rupees, with seventy-five rupees additional for each additional bar. On the death of a recipient of the Cross these pensions shall be continued to his widow until her death or remarriage.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of October, in the second year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

ERRATA.

Page 162, line 6, *for* 16th *read* 25th.

„ 421, line 4, *for* Crean, J. J., *read* Crean, T. J.

„ 436, line 11, *for* 1st *read* 3RD.

„ 436, line 8 from bottom, *for* KEYSOR *read* KEYZOR.



THE
BOOK OF THE VICTORIA CROSS

THE ROYAL NAVY
AND
ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.

List of Recipients.

Buckley, C. W.	Taylor, J.	Seeley, W.
Burgoyne, J. T.	Curtis, H.	Harding, I.
Roberts, J.	Ingouville, G.	Wilson, A. K.
Cooper, H.	Bythesea, J.	Maillard, W. J.
Trewavas, J.	Johnstone, W.	Guy, B. J. D.
Kellaway, J.	Lucas, C. D.	Holbrook, N. D.
Day, G. F.	Robinson, E.	Ritchie, H. P.
Commerell, J. E.	Harrison, J.	Boyle, E. C.
Rickard, W. T.	Salmon, N.	Nasmith, M. E.
Peel, W.	Young, T. J.	Unwin, E.
Daniel, E. St. J.	Hall, W.	Drewry, G. L.
Hewett, W. N. W.	Chicken, G. B.	Malleson, W. St. A.
Sullivan, J.	Odgers, W.	Williams, W. C.
Shepherd, J.	Mayo, A.	Samson, G. McK.
Reeves, T.	Hinckley, G.	Robinson, E. G.
Gorman, J.	Mitchell, S.	Cookson, E. C.
Scholefield, M.	Boyes, D. G.	Tisdall, A. W. St. C.
Raby, H. J.	Pride, T.	

BUCKLEY, COMMANDER CECIL WILLIAM, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th May, 1855. (Crimea.)

Lord Lyons reports that—"Whilst serving as Junior Lieutenant of the *Miranda*, this officer landed in presence of a superior force, and set fire to the Russian stores at Genitchi," and he also performed a similar desperate service at Taganrog.

The first service referred to occurred after the shelling of the town of Genitchi, on the 29th May, 1855. After mentioning that the stores were in a very favourable position for supplying the Russian Army, and that, therefore, their destruction was of the utmost importance, Captain Lyons writes: "Lieutenant Cecil W. Buckley, Lieutenant Hugh T. Burgoyne, and Mr. John Roberts, gunner, volunteered to land alone and fire the stores, which offer I accepted, knowing the imminent risk there would be in landing a party in presence of such a superior force, and out of gun-shot of the ships. This very dangerous service they most gallantly performed, narrowly escaping the Cossacks, who all but cut them off from their boat." (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 2nd June, 1855; No. 419.)

The second volunteer service was performed while the town of Taganrog was being bombarded by the boats of the Fleet, and is thus recorded by Captain Lyons: "Lieutenant Cecil Buckley, in a four-oared gig, accompanied by Mr. Henry Cooper, boatswain, and manned by volunteers, repeatedly landed and fired the different stores and Government buildings. This dangerous, not to say desperate service (carried out in a town containing upwards of 3,000 troops constantly endeavouring to prevent it, and only checked by the fire of the boat's guns) was most effectually performed." (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 6th June, 1855; No. 429.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BURGOYNE, COMMANDER JOHN TALBOT, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th May, 1855. (Crimea.)

Lord Lyons writes: "As Senior Lieutenant of the *Swallow*, this officer landed with Lieutenant Buckley and Mr. J. Roberts, gunner, in presence of a superior force, and set fire to the stores at Genitchi, a service of

imminent risk." (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 2nd June, 1855; No. 419.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

(N.B.—This service has been previously described in the notice of Lieutenant Buckley's service.)

ROBERTS, GUNNER JOHN, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th May, 1855. (Crimea.)

This warrant officer landed with Lieutenants Buckley and Burgoyne at Genitchi, in presence of a superior force, and set fire to the stores, a service of imminent risk. (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 2nd June, 1855; No. 419.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

COOPER, BOATSWAIN HENRY, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Performed the desparate service of landing at Taganrog in presence of a large force, to set fire to the Government stores. See memoir of Commander Buckley. (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 6th June, 1855; No. 429.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

TREWAVAS, SEAMAN JOSEPH, R.N.

(Crimea.)

Particularly mentioned as having cut the hawsers of the floating bridge in the Straits of Genitchi, under a heavy fire of musketry, on which occasion he was wounded. This service was performed by the crews of the Captain's gig, and of one of the paddle-box boats of the *Beagle*, under a heavy fire of musketry, at about a distance of eighty yards; the beach was completely lined with troops, and the adjacent houses filled with riflemen. Joseph

Trewavas is especially mentioned in the despatches as having been the person who cut the hawser. (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 10th July, 1855; No. 546.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

KELLAWAY, BOATSWAIN JOSEPH, R.N.

(Crimea.)

Whilst boatswain of the *Wrangler* in the Sea of Azoff, was taken prisoner after a stout resistance, in endeavouring to rescue Mr. Odevaine, mate.

This gallant service was performed on shore near Marionpol. A detachment, consisting of Mr. Odevaine, mate, Mr. Kellaway, boatswain, and three seamen, had been despatched from the *Wrangler* to endeavour to burn some boats, fishing stations, and haystacks on the opposite side of a small lake. They had nearly reached the spot, when they were fired upon by a party of fifty Russian soldiers, who suddenly rushed from their ambush and endeavoured to cut off their retreat. One man fell into the enemy's hands, but Mr. Kellaway and the two other seamen had contrived to make good their escape, when Mr. Odevaine accidentally fell. Kellaway, apparently imagining him to be wounded, without a moment's hesitation returned to his rescue, risking his own life to succour his commanding officer. Unfortunately, while lifting up Mr. Odevaine, they were surrounded by the enemy, and, notwithstanding a gallant but hopeless resistance by Mr. Kellaway, they were both made prisoners. Commander Burgoyne, who has furnished these particulars, observes: "I was myself an observer of the zeal, gallantry, and self-devotion that characterized Mr. Kellaway's conduct." (Despatches from Admiral Lord Lyons, 8th September, 1855, and 22nd September, 1855; No. 796.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

DAY, COMMANDER GEORGE FIOTT, R.N.

(Crimea.)

With great enterprise and gallantry, landed and successfully carried out a reconnaissance within the enemy's lines at Genitchi.

This service was performed by Commander Day with the view of ascertaining the practicability of reaching the enemy's gun-vessels, which lay within the Straits of Genitchi, close to the town. It was performed by Commander Day alone on a dark but fine night, with the assistance of a pocket-compass.

After traversing four or five miles of low swampy ground, occasionally up to his knees in water, he at length advanced to within about 200 yards of the vessels. From the perfect silence on board them, it was his conviction that they were without crews, and when he returned it was with the full impression that the expedition was a feasible one. This opinion, however, he was induced to change on the following day, in consequence of the increasing activity which was apparent in the direction of the vessels, and therefore he determined on making a second visit to the spot. On this occasion the night was a squally one, and the journey longer and more difficult than before. On reaching the spot, finding the vessels manned and their crews apparently on the alert, he decided that any attempt to surprise them was out of the question. (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 9th October, 1855; No. 844.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

(N.B.—It was while attempting a reconnaissance on the same ground that Captain L'Allemand, of the French steam-vessel *Mouette*, lost his life.)

COMMERELL, COMMANDER JOHN EDMUND, R.N.
(Crimea.)

"When commanding the *Weser* in the Sea of Azoff, crossed the Isthmus of Arabat, and destroyed large quantities of forage on the Crimean shore of the Sivash."

This enterprise was performed by Commander Commerell at night, accompanied by William Rickard, Quartermaster, and George Milestone, A.B. Having hauled their small boat across the spit of Arabat, they traversed the Sivash to the Crimean shore of the Putrid Sea. The magazine of corn, of which they were in search, lay about two miles and a half off, and to reach it they had to ford two rivers, the Kara-su and the Salghir. The forage and corn, amounting to 400 tons, were stacked on the banks of the latter river, in the vicinity of a guard-house, and close to from twenty to thirty mounted Cossacks, who were encamped in the neighbouring village. Commander Commerell and his two companions contrived to ignite the stacks, the rapid blazing of which alarmed the guard, who pursued them to the shore with a heavy fire of musketry, and very nearly succeeded in taking them prisoners. (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 6th November, 1855; No. 899.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

RICKARD, QUARTERMASTER WILLIAM T., R.N.
(Crimea.)

"Accompanied his Commander, Lieutenant Commerell, of the *Weser*, to the Crimean shore of the Sivash, and whilst under a heavy fire of musketry remained to assist George Milestone, who had fallen." (Despatch from Admiral Lord Lyons, 6th November, 1855; No. 899.)

The service performed by William Rickard is thus

described by Commander Commerell in his despatch: "I must bring to your notice the excellent conduct of the small party who accompanied me, more especially that of William Rickard, Quartermaster, who, though much fatigued himself, remained to assist the other seaman, who, from exhaustion, had fallen in the mud, and was unable to extricate himself, notwithstanding the enemy were keeping up a heavy fire on us, at the distance of thirty or forty yards, as we crossed the mud."—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

PEEL, CAPTAIN WILLIAM, R.N.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 18th October, 1854; 5th November, 1854; 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Sir Stephen Lushington recommends this officer—

1. For having on the 18th October, 1854, at the greatest possible risk, taken up a live shell, the fuse still burning, from among several powder-cases, outside the magazine, and thrown it over the parapet (the shell bursting as it left his hands), thereby saving the magazines and the lives of those immediately round it. (Despatch from Sir S. Lushington enclosed in letter from Admiral Lord Lyons, 10th May, 1856.)

2. On the 5th November, 1854, at the Battle of Inkerman, for joining the officers of the Grenadier Guards, and assisting in defending the colours of that Regiment when hard pressed at the Sandbag Battery. (Sir S. Lushington is authorized to make this statement by the Lieutenant-General commanding the Division, His Royal Highness the Duke of Cambridge, who is ready to bear testimony to the fact.)

3. On the 18th June, 1855, for volunteering to lead the Ladder Party at the assault on the Redan, and carrying the first ladder until wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

DANIEL, MIDSHIPMAN EDWARD ST. JOHN, R.N.

(Crimea.)

Sir Stephen Lushington recommends this officer—

1. For answering a call for volunteers to bring in powder to the Battery, from a waggon in a very exposed position, under a destructive fire, a shot having disabled the horses. (This was reported by Captain Peel, commanding the Battery at the time.)

2. For accompanying Captain Peel at the Battle of Inkerman as Aide-de-Camp.

3. For devotion to his leader, Captain Peel, on the 18th June, 1855, in tying a tourniquet on his arm on the Glacis of the Redan, whilst exposed to a very heavy fire. (Despatch from Sir S. Lushington enclosed in letter from Admiral Lord Lyons, 10th May, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

HEWETT, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM NATHAN
WRIGHT, R.N.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 26th October, 1854, and
5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

1. On the occasion of a repulse of a sortie of Russians by Sir De Lacy Evans' Division on the 26th October, 1854, Mr. Hewett, then Acting-Mate of Her Majesty's Ship *Beagle*, was in charge of the Right Lancaster Battery before Sevastopol. The advance of the Russians placed the gun in great jeopardy, their skirmishers advancing within 300 yards of the Battery, and pouring in a sharp fire from their Minié rifles. By some misapprehension the word was passed to spike the gun and retreat; but Mr. Hewett, taking upon himself the responsibility of disregarding the order, replied that "Such order did not come from Captain Lushington, and he would not

do it till it did." Mr. Hewett then pulled down the parapet of the Battery, and, with the assistance of some soldiers, got his gun round and poured upon the advancing column of Russians a most destructive and effective fire.

For the gallantry exhibited on this occasion, the Board of Admiralty promoted him to the rank of Lieutenant.

2. On the 5th November, 1854, at the Battle of Inkermann, Captain Lushington again brought before the Commander-in-Chief the services of Mr. Hewett, saying: "I have much pleasure in again bringing Mr. Hewett's gallant conduct to your notice." (Sir S. Lushington to Vice-Admiral Sir J. D. Dundas, enclosed in despatches of 1st November, 1854, and 8th November, 1854.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SULLIVAN, BOATSWAIN'S MATE JOHN, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

Recommended by Sir S. Lushington—"For having, on or about the 10th April, 1855, deliberately placed a flag on a mound, in a very exposed position, under a heavy fire, to enable Battery No. 5 to open fire upon a concealed Russian Battery that was doing great execution on one of our advanced works."

This was reported by Commander Kennedy, commanding the Battery.

Commander Kennedy speaks of this act in high terms of praise, and observed that John Sullivan's "gallantry was always conspicuous." (Despatches from Admiral Lord Lyons, 5th December, 1855, and 10th May, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SHEPHERD, BOATSWAIN JOHN, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th July, 1855. (Crimea.)

Recommended by Captain Keppel for, on the 15th July, 1855, while serving as Boatswain's mate of the *St. Jean d'Acre* (attached to the Naval Brigade), proceeding in a punt with an exploding apparatus into the harbour of Sevastopol, to endeavour to blow up one of the Russian line-of-battle ships. This service, which was twice attempted, is described by Lord Lyons "as a bold one, and gallantly executed." On the first occasion Mr. Shepherd proceeded past the enemy's steamboats, at the entrance of Careening Bay; but was prevented penetrating farther by the long string of boats that were carrying troops from the south to the north side of Sevastopol.

The second attempt was made on the 16th August, 1855, from the side of Careening Bay in the possession of the French. (Despatches by Captain the Hon. H. Keppel in Admiral Lord Lyons' letter, 10th May, 1856, and Admiral Lord Lyons, 4th October, 1855.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

REEVES, SEAMAN THOMAS, R.N.

GORMAN, SEAMAN JAMES, R.N.

SCHOLEFIELD, SEAMAN MARK, R.N.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

At the Battle of Inkerman, 5th November, 1854, when the Right Lancaster Battery was attacked, these three seamen mounted the banquette, and under a heavy fire made use of the disabled soldiers' muskets, which were loaded for them by others under the parapet. They are the survivors of five who performed the above action. (Letter from Sir S. Lushington, 7th June, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

RABY, COMMANDER HENRY JAMES, R.N.
TAYLOR, CAPTAIN OF THE FORECASTLE
JOHN, R.N.
CURTIS, BOATSWAIN'S MATE HENRY, R.N.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

On the 18th June, 1855, immediately after the assault on Sevastopol, a soldier of the 57th Regiment, who had been shot through both legs, was observed sitting up and calling for assistance. Climbing over the breastwork of the advanced sap, Commander Raby and the two seamen proceeded upwards of seventy yards across the open space towards the salient angle of the Redan, and in spite of the heavy fire which was still continuing, succeeded in carrying the wounded soldier to a place of safety, at the imminent risk of their own lives. (Letter from Sir S. Lushington, 7th June, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

INGOUVILLE, CAPTAIN OF THE MAST
GEORGE, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th July, 1855. (Baltic.)

On the 13th July, 1855, while the boats of the *Arrogant* were engaged with the enemy's gun-boats and batteries off Viborg, her second cutter was swamped by the blowing up of her magazine, and drifted under a battery. Notwithstanding that he was wounded in the arm, and that the boat was under a very heavy fire, Ingouville, without any order to do so, jumped overboard, caught hold of her painter, and saved her. (Despatch from Captain Yelverton, 18th November, 1855, and Rear-Admiral Hon. Sir R. T. Dundas, 12th December, 1855; No. 759.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BYTHESEA, COMMANDER JOHN, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1854. (Baltic.)

On the 9th August, 1854, having ascertained that an Aide-de-Camp of the Emperor of Russia had landed on the island of Wardo, in charge of a mail and despatches for the Russian General, Commander Bythesea obtained permission for himself and William Johnstone, a stoker, to proceed on shore with the view to intercept them. Being disguised and well armed, they concealed themselves till the night of the 12th, when the mail-bags were landed, close to the spot where they lay secreted in the bushes. The mails were accompanied by a military escort, which passed close to them, and which, as soon as it was ascertained that the road was clear, took its departure. Availing themselves of this opportunity, Commander Bythesea and the stoker attacked the five men in charge of the mail, took three of them prisoners, and brought them in their own boat on board the *Arrogant*. The despatches were carried to General Baraquay d'Hilliers, who expressed himself in the highest terms of approval. (Despatch from Captain Yelverton enclosed in a letter from Vice-Admiral Sir C. Napier, 31st January, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

JOHNSTONE, STOKER WILLIAM, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1854. (Baltic.)

This person was the companion of Commander Bythesea in the above-mentioned enterprise. (Despatch from Captain Yelverton enclosed in a letter from Vice-Admiral Sir C. Napier, 13th January, 1856.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

LUCAS, LIEUTENANT CHARLES DAVID, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st June, 1854. (Baltic.)

This officer was promoted to his present rank on the 21st June, 1854, for his gallantry in throwing overboard a live shell, at the first attack on the batteries of Bomarsund. Captain Hall writes to Sir C. Napier: "With regard to Mr. Lucas, I have the pleasure to report a remarkable instance of coolness and presence of mind in action, he having taken up and thrown overboard a live shell thrown on board the *Heckla* by the enemy while the fuse was burning." (Letter of Captain Hall to Sir C. Napier, 22nd June, 1854.)

Sir Charles Napier, in forwarding Captain Hall's letter, remarks: "Their lordships will observe, in Captain Hall's letter, the great courage of Mr. C. D. Lucas, in taking up a live shell and throwing it overboard; and I trust their lordships will mark their sense of it by promoting him." (Sir C. Napier to Secretary of Admiralty, 28th June, 1854.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ROBINSON, EDWARD, A.B., R.N.

NAVAL BRIGADE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery, in having at Lucknow, on the 13th March, 1858, under a heavy musketry fire, within fifty yards, jumped on the sand-bags of a battery, and extinguished a fire among them. He was dangerously wounded in performing this service.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

HARRISON, JOHN, R.N.
SALMON, LIEUTENANT NOWELL, R.N.
NAVAL BRIGADE.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857, in climbing up a tree, touching the angle of the Shah Nujjiff, to reply to the fire of the enemy, for which most dangerous service the late Captain Peel, K.C.B., had called for volunteers.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

YOUNG, LIEUTENANT THOMAS JAMES, R.N.
HALL, WILLIAM, A.B., R.N.
NAVAL BRIGADE.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

Lieutenant Young, late Gunnery Officer of Her Majesty's Ship *Shannon*, and William Hall, "Captain of the Foretop" of that vessel, were recommended by the late Captain Peel for the Victoria Cross, for their gallant conduct at the 24-pounder gun brought up to the angle of the Shah Nujjiff, at Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 1st February, 1859.

CHICKEN, GEORGE BELL.
INDIAN NAVAL BRIGADE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th September, 1858. (India.)

For great gallantry on the 27th September, 1858, at Suhejnee, near Peroo, in having charged into the middle of a considerable number of the rebels, who were preparing to rally and open fire upon the scattered pursuers. They

were surrounded on all sides, but, fighting desperately, Mr. Chicken succeeded in killing five before he was cut down himself. He would have been cut to pieces had not some of the men of the 1st Bengal Police and 3rd Sikh Irregular Cavalry dashed into the crowd to his rescue, and routed it, after killing several of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 27th April, 1860.

ODGERS, LEADING SEAMAN WILLIAM, R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "NIGER."

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th March, 1860. (New Zealand.)

On the 28th March, 1860, William Odgers displayed conspicuous gallantry at the storming of a Pah during operations against rebel natives in New Zealand; having been the first to enter it under a heavy fire, and having assisted in hauling down the enemy's colours.—*London Gazette*, 3rd August, 1860.

MAYO, MIDSCHIPMAN ARTHUR.

INDIAN NAVY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd November, 1857. (India.)

For having headed the charge on the 22nd November, 1857, in the engagement between the Indian Naval Brigade and the mutineers of the 73rd Native Infantry and Bengal Artillery, when the former was ordered to charge two six-pounders which were keeping up a heavy fire.

Mr. Mayo was nearly twenty yards in front of anyone else during the advance.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.

HINCKLEY, ABLE SEAMAN, R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "SPHINX."

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th October, 1862. (China.)

For volunteering, while under the east gate of the city of Fung-wha, to carry to a joss-house, a hundred and fifty yards distant, under a heavy and continuous fire of musketry, gingal and stink-pots, Mr. Coker, Master's Assistant of the *Sphinx*, who had been wounded in the advance to the gate; in which object Hinckley succeeded. On his return to the gate, under a similar fire, he again volunteered, and succeeded in carrying to the joss-house Mr. Bremer, an officer of Ward's force, who had been also wounded in the advance on the gate; and he again returned to his post under the gate.—*London Gazette*, 6th February, 1863.

MITCHELL, "CAPTAIN OF THE FORETOP"
SAMUEL, R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "HARRIER."

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th April, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For his gallant conduct at the attack at Te Papa, Tauranga, on the 29th April last, in entering the Pah with Commander Hay, and when that officer was mortally wounded bringing him out, although ordered by Commander Hay to leave him and seek his own safety. This man was at the time "Captain of the Foretop" of the *Harrier*, doing duty as Captain's Coxswain; and Commodore Sir William Wiseman brings his name to special notice for this act of gallantry.—*London Gazette*, 23rd July, 1864.

BOYES, MIDSHIPMAN DUNCAN GORDON, R.N.
PRIDE, THOMAS, CAPTAIN OF THE AFTERGUARD,
R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "EURYALUS."

Date of Acts of Bravery: 6th September, 1864. (Japan.)

For the conspicuous gallantry which, according to the testimony of Captain Alexander, C.B., at the time Flag-Captain to Vice-Admiral Sir Augustus Kuper, K.C.B., Mr. Boyes displayed on the occasion of the capture of the enemy's stockade. He carried a colour with the leading company, kept it in advance of all, in the face of the thickest fire, his Colour-Sergeants having fallen, one mortally, the other dangerously, wounded; and he was only detained from proceeding yet farther by the orders of his superior officer. The colour he carried was six times pierced by musket balls.

Thomas Pride, Captain of the Afterguard, the survivor of the two Colour-Sergeants who supported Mr. Boyes in the gallant rush which he made in advance of the attack, is also recommended for the Victoria Cross for his conduct on this occasion.—*London Gazette*, 21st April, 1865.

SEELEY, ORDINARY SEAMAN WILLIAM, R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "EURYALUS."

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th September, 1864. (Japan.)

For the intelligence and daring which, according to the testimony of Lieutenant Edwards, commanding the Third Company, he exhibited in ascertaining the enemy's position, and for continuing to retain his position in front during the advance, after he had been wounded in the arm.—*London Gazette*, 21st April, 1865.

HARDING, GUNNER ISRAEL, R.N.
OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "ALEXANDRA."

(Egypt.)

At about nine o'clock on the morning of the 11th July, 1882, whilst Her Majesty's Ship *Alexandra* was engaging the Forts at Alexandria, a 10-inch spherical shell passed through the ship's side and lodged on the main deck. Mr. Harding, hearing the shout, "There is a live shell just above the hatchway!" rushed up the ladder from below, and, observing that the fuse was burning, took some water from a tub standing near and threw it over the projectile, then picked up the shell and put it into the tub. Had the shell burst it would probably have destroyed many lives.—*London Gazette*, 15th September, 1882.

WILSON, CAPTAIN ARTHUR KNYVET, R.N.

(Soudan.)

This officer, on the staff of Rear-Admiral Sir William Hewett, at the Battle of El-Teb, on the 29th February, 1884, attached himself during the advance to the right half-battery, Naval Brigade, in the place of Lieutenant Royds, R.N., mortally wounded. As the troops closed on the enemy's Krupp battery the Arabs charged out on the corner of the square, and on the detachment who were dragging the Gardner Gun. Captain Wilson then sprang to the front and engaged in single combat with some of the enemy, thus protecting his detachment till some men of the York and Lancaster Regiment came to his assistance with their bayonets. But for the action of this officer, Sir Redvers Buller thinks that one or more of his detachment must have been speared.

Captain Wilson was wounded, but remained with the half-battery during the day.—*London Gazette*, 21st May, 1884.

MAILLARD, SURGEON WILLIAM JOB, M.D., R.N.

(Crete.)

On the 6th September, 1898, during the landing of seamen from Her Majesty's Ship *Hazard*, Surgeon Maillard, who had disembarked and reached a place of safety, returned through a perfect deluge of bullets to the boat and endeavoured to bring into safety Arthur Stroud, ordinary seaman, who had fallen back wounded into the boat as the other men jumped ashore. Surgeon Maillard failed to bring Stroud in, only through the boat being adrift, and it being beyond his strength to lift the man (who was almost dead) out of so unstable a platform. Surgeon Maillard returned to his post with his clothes riddled with bullets, though he himself was unhurt.—*London Gazette*, 2nd December, 1898.

GUY, MIDSHIPMAN BASIL JOHN DOUGLAS, R.N.

OF HER MAJESTY'S SHIP "BARFLEUR"

(China.)

On 13th July, 1900, during the attack on Tientsin city, a very heavy cross-fire was brought to bear on the Naval Brigade, and there were several casualties. Among those who fell was one A.B., I. McCarthy, shot about fifty yards short of cover. Mr. Guy stopped with him, and after seeing what the injury was, attempted to lift him up and carry him in, but was not strong enough, so after binding up the wound, Mr. Guy ran to get assistance. In the meantime the remainder of the Company had

passed in under cover, and the entire fire from the city wall was concentrated on Mr. Guy and McCarthy. Shortly after Mr. Guy had got in under cover the stretchers came up, and again Mr. Guy dashed out and assisted in placing McCarthy on the stretcher and carrying him in.

The wounded man was, however, shot dead just as he was being carried into safety. During the whole time a very heavy fire had been brought to bear upon Mr. Guy, and the ground around him was absolutely ploughed up.—*London Gazette*, 1st January, 1901.

HOLBROOK, LIEUTENANT NORMAN
DOUGLAS, R.N.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th December, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 13th December, when in command of the Submarine B 11, he entered the Dardanelles, and, notwithstanding the very difficult current, dived his vessel under five rows of mines and torpedoed the Turkish battleship *Messudiyeh*, which was guarding the minefield. Lieutenant Holbrook succeeded in bringing the B 11 safely back, although assailed by gun-fire and torpedo-boats, having been submerged on one occasion for nine hours.—*London Gazette*, 22nd December, 1914.

RITCHIE, COMMANDER HENRY PEEL, R.N.

OF HIS MAJESTY'S SHIP "GOLIATH."

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th November, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 28th November, 1914, when in command of the searching and demolition operations at Dar-es-Salaam, East Africa. Though severely wounded several times, his fortitude and resolution enabled him to continue to do his duty, inspiring

all by his example, until at his eighth wound he became unconscious. The interval between his first and last severe wound was between twenty and twenty-five minutes.—*London Gazette*, 10th April, 1915.

BOYLE, LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER EDWARD
COURTNEY, R.N.

For most conspicuous bravery, in command of Submarine E 14, when he dived his vessel under the enemy's minefields and entered the Sea of Marmora on the 27th April, 1915. In spite of great navigational difficulties from strong currents, of the continual neighbourhood of hostile patrols, and of the hourly danger of attack from the enemy, he continued to operate in the narrow waters of the Straits and succeeded in sinking two Turkish gunboats and one large military transport.—*London Gazette*, 21st May, 1915.

NASMITH, LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER MARTIN
ERIC, R.N.

For most conspicuous bravery, in command of one of His Majesty's submarines, while operating in the Sea of Marmora.

In the face of great danger, he succeeded in destroying one large Turkish gunboat, two transports, one ammunition ship, and three store-ships, in addition to driving one store-ship ashore. When he had safely passed the most difficult part of his homeward journey he returned again to torpedo a Turkish transport.—*London Gazette*, 25th June, 1915.

UNWIN, COMMANDER EDWARD, R.N.

While in *River Clyde*, observing that the lighters which were to form the bridge to the shore had broken adrift, Commander Unwin left the ship, and under a murderous

fire attempted to get the lighters into position. He worked on until, suffering from the effects of cold and immersion, he was obliged to return to the ship, where he was wrapped up in blankets. Having in some degree recovered, he returned to his work against the doctor's order and completed it. He was later again attended by the doctor for three abrasions caused by bullets, after which he once more left the ship, this time in a lifeboat, to save some wounded men who were lying in shallow water near the beach. He continued at this heroic labour under continuous fire, until forced to stop through pure physical exhaustion.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

DREWRY, MIDSHIPMAN GEORGE L.

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.

Assisted Commander Unwin at the work of securing the lighters under heavy rifle and maxim fire. He was wounded in the head, but continued his work, and twice subsequently attempted to swim from lighter to lighter with a line.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

MALLESON, MIDSHIPMAN WILFRED ST. A., R.N.

Also assisted Commander Unwin, and after Midshipman Drewry had failed from exhaustion to get a line from lighter to lighter, he swam with it himself and succeeded. The line subsequently broke, and he afterwards made two further but unsuccessful attempts at his self-imposed task.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

WILLIAMS, ABLE SEAMAN WILLIAM CHARLES,
O.N. 186774 (R.F.R. B. 3766).

Held on to a line in the water for over an hour under heavy fire, until killed.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

SAMSON, SEAMAN GEORGE McKENZIE
R.N.R.,
O.N. 2408 A.

Worked on a lighter all day under fire, attending wounded and getting out lines; he was eventually dangerously wounded by Maxim fire.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

ROBINSON, LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER ERIC
GASCOIGNE, R.N.

Lieutenant-Commander Robinson on the 26th February advanced alone, under heavy fire, into an enemy's gun position, which might well have been occupied, and, destroying a four-inch gun, returned to his party for another charge with which the second gun was destroyed. Lieutenant - Commander Robinson would not allow members of his demolition party to accompany him, as their white uniforms rendered them very conspicuous. Lieutenant Commander Robinson took part in four attacks on the minefields, always under heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1915.

COOKSON, LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER EDGAR
CHRISTOPHER, D.S.O., R.N.

The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the Victoria Cross to Lieutenant-Commander Edgar Christopher Cookson, D.S.O., R.N., in recognition of the following act of most conspicuous gallantry during the advance on Kut-el-Amara:

On the 28th September, 1915, the river gunboat *Comet* had been ordered with other gunboats to examine, and if possible destroy, an obstruction placed across the river by the Turks. When the gunboats were approaching the obstruction, a very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire was opened on them from both banks. An attempt to sink the centre dhow of the obstruction by gunfire having failed, Lieutenant-Commander Cookson ordered the *Comet* to be placed alongside, and himself jumped on to the dhow with an axe and tried to cut the wire hawsers connecting it with the two other craft forming the obstruction. He was immediately shot in several places, and died within a very few minutes.—*London Gazette*, 21st January, 1916.

TISDALL, SUB-LIEUTENANT ARTHUR WALDENE
ST. CLAIR, R.N.V.R.

(Killed in action.)

During the landing from the s.s. *River Clyde* at V Beach, in the Gallipoli Peninsula, on the 25th April, 1915, Sub-Lieutenant Tisdall, hearing wounded men on the beach calling for assistance, jumped into the water and, pushing a boat in front of him, went to their rescue. He was, however, obliged to obtain help, and took with him on two trips Leading Seaman Malia and on other trips Chief Petty Officer Perring and Leading Seamen Curtiss and Parkinson. In all Sub-Lieutenant Tisdall made four

or five trips between the ship and the shore, and was thus responsible for rescuing several wounded men under heavy and accurate fire.

Owing to the fact that Sub-Lieutenant Tisdall and the platoon under his orders were on detached service at the time, and that this officer was killed in action on the 6th May, it has only now been possible to obtain complete information as to the individuals who took part in this gallant act. Of these, Leading Seaman Fred Curtiss, O.N., Dev., 1899, has been missing since the 4th June, 1915.—*London Gazette*, 31st March, 1916.



THE ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY.

List of Recipients.

Wilkinson, T. Dowell, G. D.

WILKINSON, BOMBARDIER THOMAS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Specially recommended for gallant conduct in the advanced batteries, 7th June, 1855, in placing sand-bags to repair the work under a galling fire; his name having been sent up on the occasion, as worthy of special notice, by the Commanding Officer of the Artillery of the Right Attack. (Letter from Colonel Wesley, Deputy-Adjutant-General, Royal Marines.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

DOWELL, LIEUTENANT GEORGE DARE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th July, 1855. (Baltic.)

An explosion having occurred in one of the rocket-boats of the *Arrogant* during the attack on some forts near Viborg, Lieutenant Dowell (who was on board the *Ruby* gunboat, while his own boat was receiving a supply of rockets) was the first to jump in the quarter-boat of the *Ruby*, and with three volunteers, himself pulling the stroke oar, proceeded instantly, under a heavy fire of grape and musketry, to the assistance of the cutter's crew. The Russians endeavoured to prevent his object

of saving the men and boat, but Lieutenant Dowell succeeded in taking up three of the boat's crew and placing them on board the *Ruby*, and, on his returning to the spot, was mainly instrumental in keeping afloat, and bringing off the sinking cutter. (Despatch from Rear-Admiral Hon. Sir. R. S. Dundas, 17th July, 1855, and letter from Colonel Wesley, Deputy Adjutant-General of Royal Marines.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

THE ROYAL MARINE LIGHT INFANTRY.

List of Recipients.

Prettyjohn, J. Halliday, L. S. T.

PRETTYJOHN, CORPORAL JOHN.

(Crimea.)

Reported for gallantry at the Battle of Inkerman, having placed himself in an advanced position; and noticed, as having himself shot four Russians. (Despatch from Lieutenant-Colonel Hopkins, Senior Officer of Marines, engaged at Inkerman, and letter from Colonel Wesley, Deputy-Adjutant-General.)—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

HALLIDAY, CAPTAIN LEWIS STRATFORD TOLLEMACHE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th June, 1900. (China.)

On the 24th June, 1900, the enemy, consisting of Boxers and Imperial troops, made a fierce attack on the west wall of the British Legation, setting fire to the West Gate of the South Stable quarters, and taking cover in the buildings which adjoined the wall.

The fire, which spread to part of the stables, and through which and the smoke a galling fire was kept up

by the Imperial troops, was with difficulty extinguished, and as the presence of the enemy in the adjoining buildings was a grave danger to the Legation, a sortie was organized to drive them out. A hole was made in the Legation wall, and Captain Halliday, in command of twenty Marines, led the way into the buildings and almost immediately engaged a party of the enemy. Before he could use his revolver, however, he was shot through the left shoulder, at point-blank range, the bullet fracturing the shoulder and carrying away part of the lung. Notwithstanding the extremely severe nature of his wound, Captain Halliday killed three of his assailants, and telling his men to "Carry on and not mind him," walked back unaided to the Hospital, refusing escort and aid so as not to diminish the number of men engaged in the sortie.—*London Gazette*, 1st January, 1901.

THE ROYAL FLYING CORPS.

List of Recipients.

Rhodes-Moorhouse, W. B.
Warneford, R. A. J.

Insall, G. S. M.
Davies, R. B.

RHODES-MOORHOUSE, SECOND LIEUTENANT WILLIAM BARNARD.

SPECIAL RESERVE, ROYAL FLYING CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 26th April, 1915, in flying to Courtrai and dropping bombs on the railway line near that station. On starting the return journey he was mortally wounded, but succeeded in flying for thirty-five miles to his destination, at a very low altitude, and reported the successful accomplishment of his object. He has since died of his wounds.—*London Gazette*, 22nd May, 1915.

WARNEFORD, FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT REGINALD ALEXANDER JOHN.

ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 7th June, 1915, when he attacked, and single-handed completely destroyed, a Zeppelin in mid-air. This brilliant achievement was

accomplished after chasing the Zeppelin from the coast of Flanders to Ghent, where he succeeded in dropping his bombs on to it from a height of only one or two hundred feet. One of these bombs caused a terrific explosion, which set the Zeppelin on fire from end to end, but at the same time overturned his aeroplane and stopped the engine. In spite of this, he succeeded in landing safely in hostile country, and after fifteen minutes started his engine and returned to his base without damage.—*London Gazette*, 11th June, 1915.

INSALL, SECOND LIEUTENANT GILBERT
STUART MARTIN.

No. 11 SQUADRON, ROYAL FLYING CORPS.

For most conspicuous bravery, skill and determination, on the 7th November, 1915, in France.

He was patrolling in a Vickers Fighting Machine, with First-Class Air Mechanic T. H. Donald as gunner, when a German machine was sighted, pursued, and attacked near Achiet.

The German pilot led the Vickers machine over a rocket battery, but with great skill Lieutenant Insall dived and got to close range, when Donald fired a drum of cartridges into the German machine, stopping its engine. The German pilot then dived through a cloud, followed by Lieutenant Insall. Fire was again opened, and the German machine was brought down heavily in a ploughed field four miles south-east of Arras.

On seeing the Germans scramble out of their machine and prepare to fire, Lieutenant Insall dived to 500 feet, thus enabling Donald to open heavy fire on them. The Germans then fled, one helping the other, who was apparently wounded. Other Germans then commenced heavy fire, but in spite of this, Lieutenant Insall turned

again, and an incendiary bomb was dropped on the German machine, which was last seen wreathed in smoke.

Lieutenant Insall then headed west in order to get back over the German trenches, but as he was at only 2,000 feet altitude he dived across them for greater speed, Donald firing into the trenches as he passed over. The German fire, however, damaged the petrol tank, and with great coolness Lieutenant Insall landed under cover of a wood 500 yards inside our lines.

The Germans fired some 150 shells at our machine on the ground, but without causing material damage. Much damage had, however, been caused by rifle fire, but during the night it was repaired behind screened lights, and at dawn Lieutenant Insall flew his machine home with First-Class Air Mechanic T. H. Donald as a passenger.—*London Gazette*, 23rd December, 1915.

DAVIES, SQUADRON-COMMANDER RICHARD
BELL, D.S.O., R.N.

The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the Victoria Cross to Squadron-Commander Richard Bell Davies, D.S.O., R.N., and of the Distinguished Service Cross to Flight Sub-Lieutenant Gilbert Formby Smylie, R.N., in recognition of their behaviour in the following circumstances:

On the 19th November, these two officers carried out an air attack on Ferrijik Junction. Flight Sub-Lieutenant Smylie's machine was received by very heavy fire and brought down. The pilot planed down over the station, releasing all his bombs except one, which failed to drop, simultaneously at the station from a very low altitude. Thence he continued his descent into the marsh.

On alighting he saw the one unexploded bomb, and set fire to his machine, knowing that the bomb would ensure its destruction. He then proceeded towards Turkish territory.

At this moment he perceived Squadron-Commander Davies descending, and fearing that he would come down near the burning machine and thus risk destruction from the bomb, Flight Sub-Lieutenant Smylie ran back and from a short distance exploded the bomb by means of a pistol bullet. Squadron-Commander Davies descended at a safe distance from the burning machine, took up Sub-Lieutenant Smylie, in spite of the near approach of a party of the enemy, and returned to the aerodrome, a feat of airmanship that can seldom have been equalled for skill and gallantry.—*London Gazette*, 1st January, 1916.

1ST (KING'S) DRAGOON GUARDS.

Recipient.

Doogan, J.

DOOGAN, PRIVATE JOHN.

(LATE) 1ST DRAGOON GUARDS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th January, 1881. (South Africa.)

For gallant conduct during the action of Laing's Nek on the 28th January, 1881. During the charge of the mounted men, Private Doogan, servant to Major Brownlow, 1st Dragoon Guards, seeing that officer (whose horse had been shot) dismounted and among the Boers, rode up and (though himself severely wounded) dismounted and pressed Major Brownlow to take his horse, receiving another wound while trying to induce him to accept it.—*London Gazette*, 14th March, 1882.



2ND DRAGOON GUARDS (QUEEN'S BAYS).

List of Recipients.

Blair, R.	Anderson, C. Monaghan, T.	Smyth, N. M.
-----------	------------------------------	--------------

BLAIR, LIEUTENANT ROBERT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1857. (India.)

“A most gallant feat was here performed by Lieutenant Blair, who was ordered to take a party of one sergeant and twelve men and bring in a deserted ammunition waggon. As his party approached, a body of fifty or sixty of the enemy’s horse came down upon him from a village, where they had remained unobserved; without a moment’s hesitation, he formed up his men, and, regardless of the odds, gallantly led them on, dashing through the rebels. He made good his retreat without losing a man, leaving nine of them dead on the field. Of these, he killed four himself; but, to my regret, after having run a native officer through the body with his sword, he was severely wounded, the joint of his shoulder being nearly severed.” (Despatch from Major-General James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 10th January, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

ANDERSON, No. 875, CORPORAL (THEN PRIVATE)
CHARLES.

MONAGHAN, No. 1158, TRUMPETER THOMAS.

2ND DRAGOON GUARDS.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 8th October, 1858. (India.)

For saving the life of Lieutenant-Colonel Seymour, C.B., commanding the regiment, in an attack made on him on the 8th October, 1858, by mutinous sepoys, in a dense jungle of sugar-canies, from which an attempt was made to dislodge them. The mutineers were between thirty and forty in number. They suddenly opened fire on Lieutenant-Colonel Seymour and his party at a few yards' distance, and immediately afterwards rushed in upon them with drawn (native) swords. Pistolling a man cutting at him, and emptying with deadly effect at arm's length every barrel of his revolver, Lieutenant-Colonel Seymour was cut down by two sword-cuts, when the two men above recommended rushed to his rescue, and—the Trumpeter shooting a man with his pistol in the act of cutting at him, and both Trumpeter and Dragoon driving at the enemy with their swords—enabled him to arise, and assist in defending himself again, when the whole of the enemy were despatched. The occurrence took place soon after the action fought near Sundeela, Oudh, on the date above mentioned.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1862.

SMYTH, CAPTAIN NEVILL MASKELYNE.

(Soudan.)

At the Battle of Khartum, on the 2nd September, 1898, Captain Smyth galloped forward and attacked an Arab who had run amok among same camp followers. Captain Smyth received the Arab's charge, and killed him, being wounded with a spear in the arm in so doing. He thus saved the life of one at least of the camp followers.—

London Gazette, 15th November, 1898.



5TH (PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES'S) DRAGOON GUARDS.

Recipient.

Norwood, J.

NORWOOD, SECOND LIEUTENANT JOHN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th October, 1899. (South Africa.)

On the 30th October, 1899, this officer went out from Ladysmith in charge of a small patrol of the 5th Dragoon Guards. They came under a heavy fire from the enemy, who were posted on a ridge in great force. The patrol, which had arrived within about 600 yards of the ridge, then retired at full speed. One man dropped, and Second Lieutenant Norwood galloped back about 300 yards through heavy fire, dismounted, and, picking up the fallen trooper, carried him out of fire on his back, at the same time leading his horse with one hand. The enemy kept up an incessant fire during the whole time that Second Lieutenant Norwood was carrying the man until he was quite out of range.—*London Gazette*, 20th July, 1900.



2ND DRAGOONS (ROYAL SCOTS GREYS).

List of Recipients.

Grieve, J. Ramage, H.

GRIEVE, No. 774, SERGEANT-MAJOR JOHN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

Saved the life of an officer, in the Heavy Cavalry Charge at Balaklava, who was surrounded by Russian Cavalry, by his gallant conduct in riding up to his rescue and cutting off the head of one Russian, disabling and dispersing the others.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

RAMAGE, SERGEANT HENRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having, at the Battle of Balaklava, galloped out to the assistance of Private McPherson, of the same regiment, on perceiving him surrounded by seven Russians, when by his gallantry he dispersed the enemy, and saved his comrade's life.

For having, on the same day, when the Heavy Brigade was rallying, and the enemy retiring, finding his horse would not leave the ranks, dismounted and brought in a prisoner from the Russian line.

Also, for having dismounted on the same day, when

the Heavy Brigade was covering the retreat of the Light Cavalry, and lifted from his horse Private Gardiner, who was disabled from a severe fracture of the leg by a round shot, Sergeant Ramage then carried him to the rear from under a very heavy cross-fire, thereby saving his life, the spot where he must inevitably have fallen having been immediately afterwards covered by the Russian Cavalry.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS.
(Late 4th Light Dragoons.)

Recipient.

Parkes, S.

PARKES, No. 635, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

4TH LIGHT DRAGOONS.

(Crimea.)

In the Charge of the Light Cavalry Brigade at Balaklava Trumpet-Major Crawford's horse fell, and dismounted him, and he lost his sword; he was attacked by two Cossacks, when Private Samuel Parkes (whose horse had been shot), saved his life by placing himself between them and the Trumpet-Major, and drove them away by his sword. In attempting to follow the Light Cavalry Brigade in the retreat, they were attacked by six Russians, whom Parkes kept at bay, and retired slowly, fighting, and defending the Trumpet-Major for some time, until deprived of his sword by a shot.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.



5TH (ROYAL IRISH) LANCERS.

Recipient.

Dugdale, F. B.

DUGDALE, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK BROOKS.

(South Africa.)

On 3rd March, 1901, Lieutenant Dugdale, who was in command of a small outpost near Derby, having been ordered to retire, his patrol came under a heavy fire at a range of about 250 yards, and a sergeant, two men, and a horse were hit. Lieutenant Dugdale dismounted and placed one of the wounded men on his own horse; he then caught another horse, galloped up to a wounded man, and took him up behind him, and brought both men safely out of action.—*London Gazette*, 17th September, 1901.





6TH (INNISKILLING) DRAGOONS.

Recipient.

Mouat, J.

MOUAT, SURGEON JAMES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having voluntarily proceeded to the assistance of Lieutenant-Colonel Morris, C.B., 17th Lancers, who was lying dangerously wounded in an exposed situation after the retreat of the Light Cavalry at the Battle of Balaklava, and having dressed that officer's wounds in presence of and under heavy fire from the enemy, and thus, by stopping a serious haemorrhage, assisted in saving his life.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.



7TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS.

List of Recipients.

Bankes, W. G. H. Fraser, C. C.

BANKES, CORNET WILLIAM GEORGE HAWTREY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th March, 1858. (India.)

Memorandum.

Cornet William George Hawtrey Bankes, 7th Hussars, upon whom the Commander-in-Chief in India has reported that the Decoration of the Victoria Cross has been provisionally conferred, for conspicuous gallantry, in thrice charging a body of infuriated fanatics, who had rushed on the guns employed in shelling a small mud fort in the vicinity of Moosa-Bagh, Lucknow, on the 19th March, 1858—of the wounds received on which occasion he subsequently died—would have been recommended to Her Majesty for confirmation in that distinction, had he survived.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

FRASER, MAJOR CHARLES CRAUFURD.

(Now of the 11th Hussars.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 31st December, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous and cool gallantry, on the 31st December, 1858, in having volunteered, at great personal risk, and under a sharp fire of musketry, to swim to the rescue

of Captain Stisted, and some men of the 7th Hussars who were in imminent danger of being drowned in the River Raptee, while in pursuit of the rebels. Major Fraser succeeded in this gallant service, although at the time partially disabled, not having recovered from a severe wound received while leading a squadron in a charge against some fanatics in the action of Nawab-Gunge, on the 13th June, 1858.—*London Gazette*, 8th November, 1860.

8TH (KING'S ROYAL IRISH) HUSSARS.

List of Recipients.

Heneage, C. W.	Ward, J.	Hollis, G.
Pearson, J.	Champion, J.	

HENEAGE, CAPTAIN CLEMENT WALKER,
WARD, No. 1584, SERGEANT JOSEPH,
HOLLIS, No. 1298, FARRIER GEORGE,
PEARSON, No. 861, PRIVATE JOHN.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 17th June, 1858. (India.)

Selected for the Victoria Cross by their companions. In the gallant charge made by a squadron of the regiment at Gwalior, on the 17th June, 1858, when supported by a Division of the Bombay Horse Artillery, and Her Majesty's 95th Regiment, they routed the enemy, who were advancing against Brigadier Smith's position, charged through the rebel camp into two batteries, capturing and bringing into their camp two of the enemy's guns, under a heavy and converging fire from the fort and town. (Field Force orders by Major-General Sir Hugh Henry Rose, G.C.B., Commanding Central India Field Force, dated Camp Gwalior, 28th June, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 26th January, 1859.

CHAMPION, TROOP-SERGEANT-MAJOR JAMES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1858. (India.)

For distinguished bravery at Beejapore, on the 8th September, 1858, when both the officers attached to the troop were disabled, and himself severely wounded, at the commencement of the action by a ball through his body, in having continued at his duty forward, throughout the pursuit, and disabled several of the enemy with his pistol, also recommended for distinguished conduct at Gwalior.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

9TH (QUEEN'S ROYAL) LANCERS.

List of Recipients.

Hancock, T.	Spence, D.	Kells, R.
Purcell, J.	Rushe, D.	Hartigan, H.
Jones, A. S.	Donohoe, P.	Beresford, Lord W.
Goat, W.	Freeman, J.	Grenfell, F. O.
Newell, R.	Roberts, J. R.	

HANCOCK, PRIVATE THOMAS,
PURCELL, PRIVATE JOHN.

(India.)

“The guns, I am happy to say, were saved, but a waggon of Major Scott’s battery was blown up. I must not fail to mention the excellent conduct of a Sowar of the 4th Irregular Cavalry, and two men of the 9th Lancers, Privates Thomas Hancock and John Purcell, who, when my horse was shot down, remained by me throughout. One of these men and the Sowar offered me their horses, and I was dragged out by the Sowar’s horse. Private Hancock was severely wounded, and Private Purcell’s horse was killed under him. The Sowar’s name is Roopur Khan.” (Extract of a letter from Brigadier J. H. Grant, C.B., Commanding Cavalry Brigade of the Field Force, to the Deputy Assistant-Adjutant-General of Division, dated Camp Delhi, 22nd June, 1857.)—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1858.

JONES, LIEUTENANT ALFRED STOWELL.

(Now CAPTAIN, 18TH LIGHT DRAGOONS.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th June, 1857. (India.)

"The Cavalry charged the rebels and rode through them. Lieutenant Jones, of the 9th Lancers, with his Squadron, captured one of their guns, killing the drivers, and, with Lieutenant-Colonel Yule's assistance, turned it upon a village, occupied by the rebels, who were quickly dislodged. This was a well-conceived act, gallantly executed." (Despatch from Major-General James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 10th January, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

GOAT, LANCE-CORPORAL WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow, on the 6th March, 1858, in having dismounted, in the presence of a number of the enemy, and taken up the body of Major Smyth, 2nd Dragoon Guards, which he attempted to bring off the field, and after being obliged to relinquish it, being surrounded by the enemy's cavalry, he went a second time under a heavy fire to recover the body. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

NEWELL, PRIVATE R.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow, on the 19th March, 1858, in going to the assistance of a comrade whose horse had fallen on bad ground, and bringing him

away, under a heavy fire of musketry from a large body of the enemy. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

SPENCE, TROOP-SERGEANT-MAJOR D.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th January, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 17th January, 1858, at Shunsabad, in going to the assistance of Private Kidd, who had been wounded, and his horse disabled, and bringing him out from a large number of rebels. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

RUSHE, TROOP-SERGEANT-MAJOR DAVID.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery near Lucknow, on the 19th March, 1858, in having, in company with one other private of the troop, attacked eight of the enemy, who had posted themselves in a nullah, and killed three of them. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

DONOHOE, PRIVATE P.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1857. (India.)

For having, at Bolundshahur, on the 28th September, 1857, gone to the support of Lieutenant Blair, who had been severely wounded, and, with a few other men, brought that officer in safety through a large body of the enemy's

cavalry. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

FREEMAN, PRIVATE J.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th October, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 10th October, 1857, at Agra, in having gone to the assistance of Lieutenant Jones, who had been shot, killing the leader of the enemy's cavalry, and defending Lieutenant Jones against several of the enemy. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

ROBERTS, PRIVATE J. I. R.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Bolundshahur, on the 28th September, 1857, in bringing a comrade, mortally wounded, through a street under a heavy musketry fire, in which service he was himself wounded. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

KELLS, LANCE-CORPORAL ROBERT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Bolundshahur, on the 28th September, 1857, in defending against a number of the enemy his commanding officer, Captain Drysdale, who was lying in a street with his collar-bone broken, his horse having been disabled by a shot, and remaining

with him until out of danger. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 8th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

HARTIGAN, PENSIONED-SERGEANT H.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 8th June, 1857; 10th October, 1857.
(India.)

For daring and distinguished gallantry in the following instances :

At the Battle of Budle-Ke-Serai, near Delhi, on the 8th June, 1857, in going to the assistance of Sergeant H. Helstone, who was wounded, dismounted, and surrounded by the enemy, and at the risk of his own life carrying him to the rear.

On the 10th October, 1857, at Agra, in having run unarmed to the assistance of Sergeant Crews, who was attacked by four rebels. Hartigan caught a tulwar from one of them with his right hand, and with the other hit him on the mouth, disarmed him, and then defended himself against the other three, killing one and wounding two, when he was himself disabled from further service by severe and dangerous wounds.—*London Gazette*, 19th June, 1860.

BERESFORD, CAPTAIN LORD WILLIAM LESLIE DE LA POER.

(Zululand.)

For gallant conduct in having at great personal risk, during the retirement of the reconnoitring party across the "White Umvolosi River" on the 3rd July last, turned to assist Sergeant Fitzmaurice, 1st Battalion 24th Foot (whose horse had fallen with him), mounted him behind him on his horse, and brought him away in safety under the close fire of the Zulus, who were in great force and coming on quickly.

Lord William Beresford's position was rendered most dangerous from the fact that Sergeant Fitzmaurice twice nearly pulled him from his horse.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1879.

GRENFELL, CAPTAIN FRANCIS OCTAVIUS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th August, 1914.

For gallantry in action against unbroken infantry at Andregnies, Belgium, on 24th August, 1914, and for gallant conduct in assisting to save the guns of the 119th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, near Doubon the same day.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

10TH (PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS.

List of Recipients.

Milbanke, Sir J. P., Bart. Engleheart, H.

MILBANKE, LIEUTENANT SIR JOHN PENISTONE, BART.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th January, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 5th January, 1900, during a reconnaissance near Colesberg, Sir John Milbanke, when retiring under fire with a small patrol of the 10th Hussars, notwithstanding the fact that he had just been severely wounded in the thigh, rode back to the assistance of one of the men whose pony was exhausted, and who was under fire from some Boers who had dismounted. Sir John Milbanke took the man up on his own horse under a most galling fire and brought him safely back to camp.—*London Gazette*, 6th July, 1900.

ENGLEHEART, SERGEANT H.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th March, 1900. (South Africa.)

At dawn, on the 13th March, 1900, the party that had destroyed the railway north of Bloemfontein had to charge through a Boer picquet and get over four deep sprouts, in order to make their way back through the Boer lines.

At the fourth spruit, Sapper Webb's horse failed to get up the bank, and he was left in a very dangerous position.

In face of a very heavy rifle and shell fire, and notwithstanding the great chance of being cut off, Sergeant Engleheart returned to Sapper Webb's assistance. It took some time to get the man and his horse out of the slit, and the position became momentarily more critical owing to the advance of the Boers. He was, however, at last successful, and, retiring slowly to cover Webb's retreat, was able to get him safely back to the party.

Shortly before this, Sergeant Engleheart had shown great gallantry in dashing into the first spruit, which could only be reached in single file, and was still full of Boers hesitating whether to fly or fire. Had they been given time to rally, they must have destroyed the small party of British, as they outnumbered them by four to one.—*London Gazette*, 5th October, 1900.

11TH (PRINCE ALBERT'S OWN) HUSSARS.

Recipient.

Dunn, A. R.

DUNN, LIEUTENANT ALEXANDER ROBERT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having in the Light Cavalry Charge on the 25th October, 1854, saved the life of Sergeant Bentley, 11th Hussars, by cutting down two or three Russian Lancers who were attacking him from the rear, and afterwards cutting down a Russian Hussar, who was attacking Private Levett, 11th Hussars.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.



13TH HUSSARS.
(Formerly 13th Light Dragoons.)

Recipient.

Malone, J.

MALONE, SERGEANT JOSEPH.

13TH LIGHT DRAGOONS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having stopped, under a very heavy fire, to take charge of Captain Webb, 17th Lancers, until others arrived to assist him in removing that officer, who was (as it was afterwards proved), mortally wounded. Sergeant Malone performed this act of bravery while returning on foot from the Charge at the Battle of Balaklava, in which his horse had been shot.—*London Gazette*, 25th September, 1857.



14TH (KING'S) HUSSARS.

(Late 14th Light Dragoons.)

List of Recipients.

Leith, J. Brown, E. D.

LEITH, LIEUTENANT JAMES.

(Now OF THE 6TH DRAGOONS.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st April, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Betwah, on the 1st April, 1858, in having charged alone, and rescued Captain Need, of the same regiment, when surrounded by a large number of rebel infantry. (Despatch from Major-General Sir Hugh Henry Rose, G.C.B., dated 28th April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

**BROWN, MAJOR EDWARD DOUGLAS (now E. D.
BROWN-SYNGE-HUTCHINSON).**

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th October, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 13th October, 1900, at Geluk, when the enemy were within 400 yards, and bringing a heavy fire to bear, Major Brown, seeing that Sergeant Hersey's horse was shot, stopped behind the last squadron, as it was retiring, and helped Sergeant Hersey to mount behind him, carry-

ing him for about three quarters of a mile to a place of safety. He did this under a heavy fire.

Major Brown afterwards enabled Lieutenant Browne, 14th Hussars, to mount, by holding his horse, which was very restive under the heavy fire. Lieutenant Browne could not otherwise have mounted.

Subsequently Major Brown carried Lance-Corporal-
Trumpeter Leigh out of action.—*London Gazette*, 15th
January, 1901.

15TH (THE KING'S) HUSSARS.

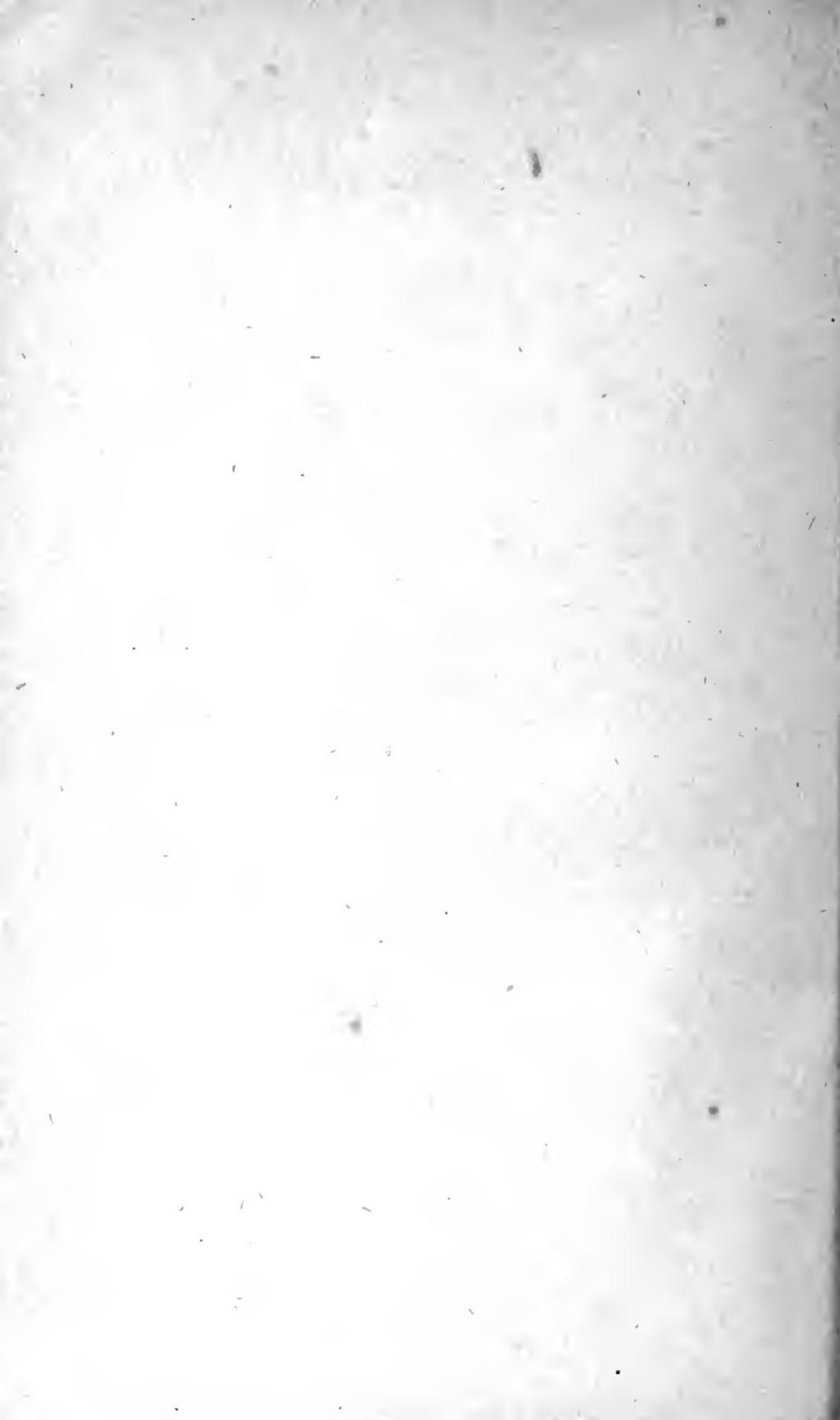
Recipient.

Garforth, C. E.

GARFORTH, No. 7368, CORPORAL CHARLES ERNEST.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd August, 1914.

At Harmignies, on 23rd August, volunteered to cut wire under fire which enabled his squadron to escape. At Dammartin he carried a man out of action. On 3rd September, when under Maxim fire, he extricated a sergeant whose horse had been shot, and by opening fire for three minutes enabled the sergeant to get away safely.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.



16TH (THE QUEEN'S) LANCERS.

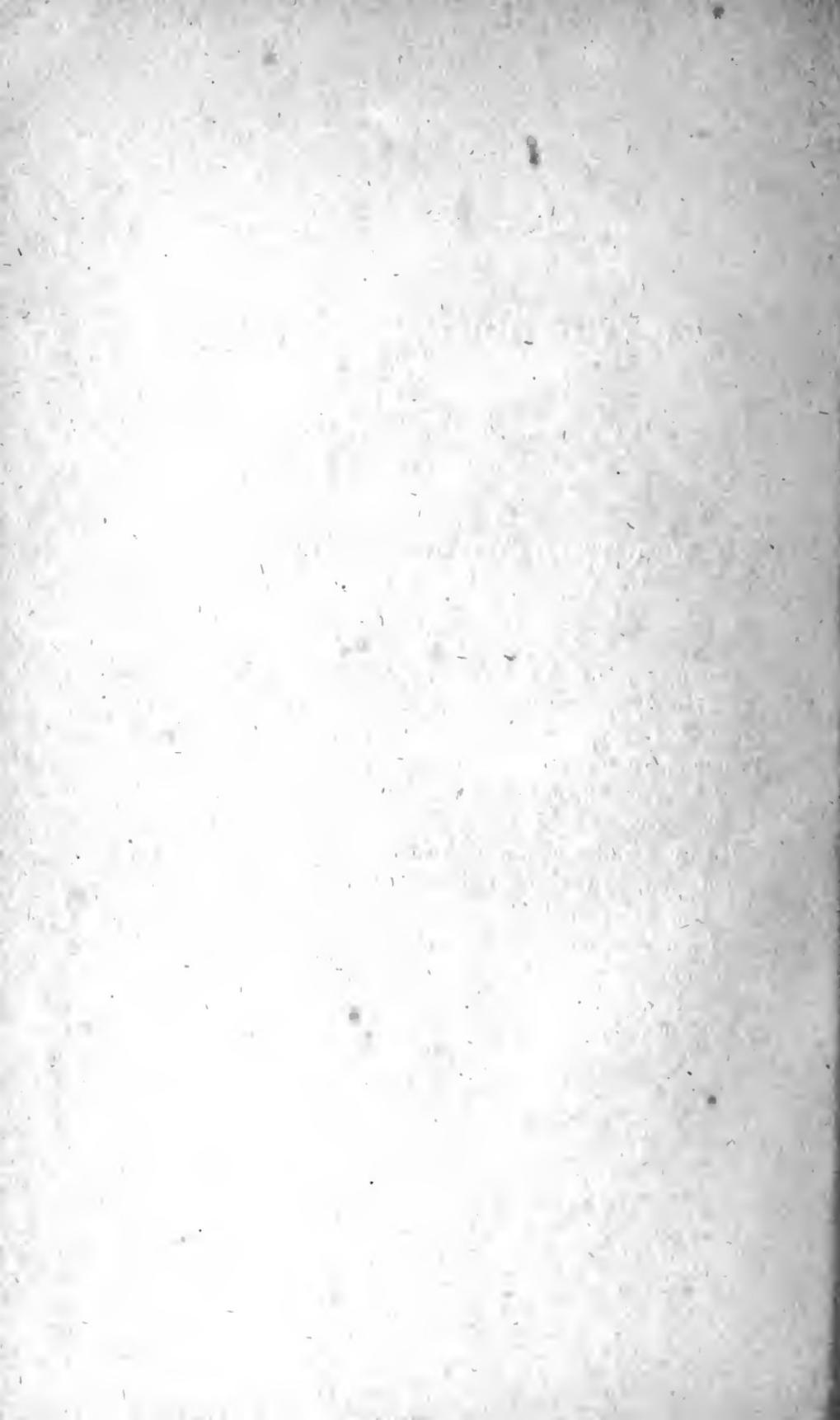
Recipient.

Fincastle, Viscount, A. E. M.

FINCASTLE, LIEUTENANT VISCOUNT
ALEXANDER EDWARD MURRAY.

(India.)

During the fighting at Nawa Kili, in Upper Swat, on the 17th August, 1897, Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Adams proceeded with Lieutenants H. L. S. MacLean and Viscount Fincastle, and five men of the Guides, under a very heavy and close fire, to the rescue of Lieutenant R. T. Greaves, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was lying disabled by a bullet wound and surrounded by the enemy's swordsmen. In bringing him under cover he (Lieutenant Greaves) was struck by a bullet and killed—Lieutenant MacLean was mortally wounded—whilst the horses of Lieutenant-Colonel Adams and Lieutenant Viscount Fincastle were shot, as well as two troop horses.—*London Gazette*, 9th November, 1897.



17TH (DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN) LANCERS.

List of Recipients.

Berryman, J.	Wooden, C.	Lawrence, T.
Farrell, J.	Wood, H. E.	

BERRYMAN, TROOP-SERGEANT-MAJOR JOHN.

(Crimea.)

Served with his regiment the whole of the war, was present at the Battle of the Alma, and also engaged in the pursuit at Mackenzie's Farm, where he succeeded in capturing three Russian prisoners, when they were within reach of their own guns.

Was present and charged at the Battle of Balaklava, where, his horse being shot under him, he stopped on the field with a wounded officer (Captain Webb) amidst a shower of shot and shell, although repeatedly told by that officer to consult his own safety and leave him, but he refused to do so, and on Sergeant John Farrell coming by, with his assistance carried Captain Webb out of range of the guns. He has also a clasp for Inkerman.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

FARRELL, QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT JOHN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having remained, amidst a shower of shot and shell, with Captain Webb, who was severely wounded, and whom he and Sergeant-Major Berryman had carried as far as the pain of his wounds would allow, until a stretcher was procured, when he assisted the Sergeant-Major and a Private of the 13th Dragoons (Malone) to carry that officer off the field. This took place on the 25th October, 1854, after the charge at the Battle of Balaklava, in which Farrell's horse was killed under him.—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1857.

WOODEN, SERGEANT-MAJOR CHARLES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having, after the retreat of the Light Cavalry, at the Battle of Balaklava, been instrumental, together with Dr. James Mouat, C.B., in saving the life of Lieutenant-Colonel Morris, C.B., of the 17th Lancers by proceeding, under a heavy fire, to his assistance, when he was lying very dangerously wounded in an exposed situation.—*London Gazette*, 26th October, 1858.

WOOD, LIEUTENANT HENRY EVELYN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th October, 1858. (India.)

For having, on the 19th October, 1858, during action at Sindwaho, when in command of a troop of the 3rd Light Cavalry, attacked with much gallantry, almost single-handed, a body of rebels who had made a stand, whom he routed. Also, for having subsequently, near Sindhora, gallantly advanced with a Duffadar and Sowar of Beatson's Horse, and rescued from a band of robbers

a Potail, Chemmum Singh, whom they had captured and carried off to the jungles, where they intended to hang him.—*London Gazette*, 4th September, 1860.

LAWRENCE, SERGEANT T.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th August, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 7th August, 1900, when on patrol duty near Essenbosch Farm, Sergeant Lawrence and a Private (Hayman) were attacked by 12 or 14 Boers. Private Hayman's horse was shot, and the man was thrown, dislocating his shoulder. Sergeant Lawrence at once came to his assistance, extricated him from under the horse, put him on his own horse, and sent him on to the picket. Sergeant Lawrence took the soldier's carbine, and with his own carbine as well, kept the Boers off until Private Hayman was safely out of range. He then retired for some two miles on foot, followed by the Boers, and keeping them off till assistance arrived.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.



18TH (QUEEN MARY'S OWN) HUSSARS.

Recipient.

Crandon, H. G.

CRANDON, PRIVATE HENRY GEORGE.

(South Africa.)

On the 4th July, 1901, at Springbok Laagte, Privates Berry and Crandon were scouting towards a kopje, when the Boers suddenly opened fire on them at a range of 100 yards. Private Berry's horse fell and became disabled, and he was himself shot in the right hand and left shoulder. Private Crandon at once rode back under a heavy fire to his assistance, gave up his horse to the wounded man to enable him to reach shelter, and followed him on foot, having to run for 1,100 yards, all the time under fire.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1901.



19TH (QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS.

(Formerly 1st Bengal European Light Cavalry.)

List of Recipients.

Gough, H. H. Marshall, W.

GOUGH, LIEUTENANT HUGH HENRY.

1ST BENGAL EUROPEAN LIGHT CAVALRY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 12th November, 1857;
25th February, 1858. (India.)

Lieutenant Gough, when in command of a party of Hodson's Horse, near Alumbagh, on the 12th November, 1857, particularly distinguished himself by his forward bearing in charging across a swamp and capturing two guns, although defended by a vastly superior body of the enemy. On this occasion he had his horse wounded in two places, and his turban cut through by sword-cuts, whilst engaged in combat with three Sepoys.

Lieutenant Gough also particularly distinguished himself near Jellalabad, Lucknow, on the 25th February, 1858, by showing a brilliant example to his regiment, when ordered to charge the enemy's guns, and by his gallant and forward conduct he enabled them to effect this object. On this occasion, he engaged himself in a series of single combats, until at length he was disabled by a musket ball through the leg, while charging two

Sepoys with fixed bayonets. Lieutenant Gough on this day had two horses killed under him, a shot through his helmet, and another through his scabbard, besides being severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

MARSHALL, QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT
WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th February, 1884. (Soudan.)

For his conspicuous bravery during the cavalry charge at El-Teb, on the 29th February, 1884, in bringing Lieutenant-Colonel Barrow, 19th Hussars, out of action. That officer, having been severely wounded, and his horse killed, was on the ground surrounded by the enemy, when Quartermaster-Sergeant Marshall, who stayed behind with him, seized his hand and dragged him through the enemy back to the regiment. Had Lieutenant-Colonel Barrow been left behind he must have been killed.—*London Gazette*, 21st May, 1884.

21ST (EMPRESS OF INDIA'S) LANCERS.

List of Recipients.

Byrne, T.	De Montmorency,	Kenna, P. A.
Hull, C.	Hon. R. H. L. J.	

BYRNE, PRIVATE THOMAS.

(Soudan.)

At the Battle of Khartum, on the 2nd September, 1898, Private Byrne turned back in the middle of the charge of the 21st Lancers and went to the assistance of Lieutenant the Hon. R. F. Molyneux, Royal Horse Guards, who was wounded, dismounted, disarmed, and being attacked by several dervishes. Private Byrne, already severely wounded, attacked these dervishes, received a second severe wound, and by his gallant conduct enabled Lieutenant Molyneux to escape.—*London Gazette*, 15th November, 1898.

DE MONTMORENCY, LIEUTENANT THE HON. RAYMOND HARVEY LODGE JOSEPH.

(Soudan.)

At the Battle of Khartum, on the 2nd September, 1898, Lieutenant de Montmorency, after the charge of the 21st Lancers, returned to assist Second Lieutenant R. G. Grenfell, who was lying surrounded by a large body of

dervishes. Lieutenant de Montmorency drove the dervishes off, and finding Lieutenant Grenfell dead, put the body on his horse, which then broke away. Captain Kenna and Corporal Swarbrick then came to his assistance, and enabled him to rejoin the regiment, which had begun to open a heavy fire on the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 15th November, 1898.

KENNA, CAPTAIN PAUL ALOYSIUS.

(Soudan.)

At the Battle of Khartum, on the 2nd September, 1898. Captain P. A. Kenna assisted Major Crole Wyndham, of the same regiment, by taking him on his horse, behind the saddle (Major Wyndham's horse having been killed in the charge), thus enabling him to reach a place of safety; and after the charge of the 21st Lancers, Captain Kenna returned to assist Lieutenant de Montmorency, who was endeavouring to recover the body of Second Lieutenant R. G. Grenfell.—*London Gazette*, 15th November, 1898.

HULL, No. 1053, PRIVATE (SHOEING-SMITH) CHARLES.

For most conspicuous bravery. When under close fire of the enemy, who were within a few yards, he rescued Captain G. E. D. Learoyd, whose horse had been shot, by taking him up behind him and galloping into safety. Shoeing-Smith Hull acted entirely on his own initiative, and saved his officer's life at the imminent risk of his own.—*London Gazette*, 3rd March, 1916.

THE BERKSHIRE YEOMANRY

Recipient.

Potts, F. W. O.

POTTS, No. 1300, PRIVATE FREDERICK
WILLIAM OWEN.

1/1ST BERKSHIRE YEOMANRY (TERRITORIAL FORCE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to a wounded comrade in the Gallipoli Peninsula. Although himself severely wounded in the thigh in the attack on Hill 70, on the 21st August, 1915, he remained out over forty-eight hours under the Turkish trenches with a private of his regiment who was severely wounded and unable to move, although he could himself have returned to safety. Finally he fixed a shovel to the equipment of his wounded comrade, and using this as a sledge, he dragged him back over 600 yards to our lines, though fired at by the Turks on the way. He reached our trenches at about 9.30 p.m. on the 23rd August.—*London Gazette*, 1st October, 1915.

Amendment.

The Christian names of No. 1300, Private Potts, V.C., 1/1st Berkshire Yeomanry, Territorial Force, are Frederick William Owen, and not as stated in the *London Gazette* dated 1st October, 1915, page 9641. (Extract from the *London Gazette*, dated 18th October, 1915.)



THE SCOTTISH HORSE.

Recipient.

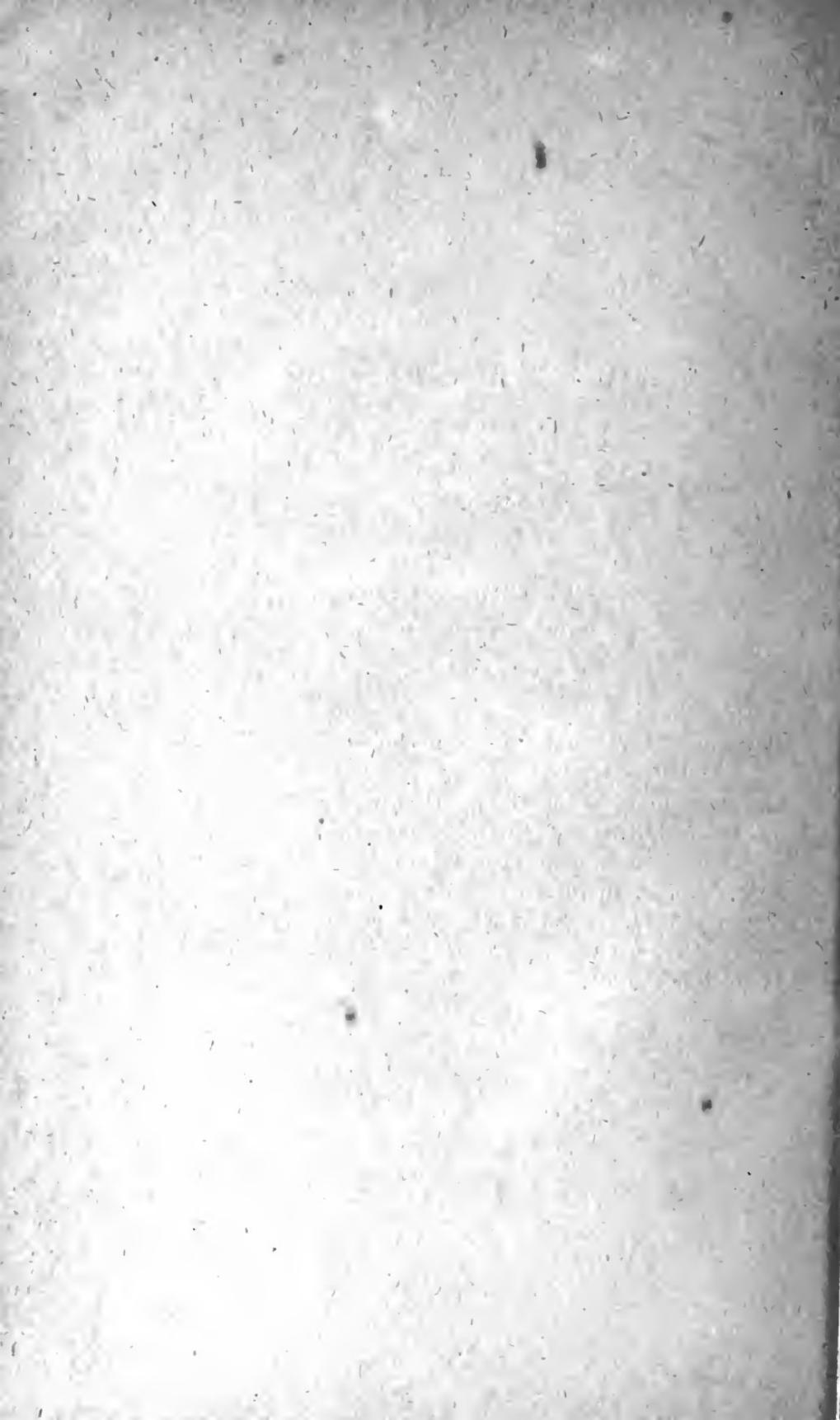
English, W. J.

ENGLISH, LIEUTENANT W. J.

2ND SCOTTISH HORSE.

(South Africa.)

This officer, with five men, was holding the right of a position at Vlakfontein, on the 3rd July, 1901, during an attack by the Boers. Two of his men were killed and two wounded, but the position was still held, largely owing to Lieutenant English's personal pluck. When the ammunition ran short he went over to the next party and obtained more; to do this he had to cross some fifteen yards of open ground under a heavy fire at a range of from twenty to thirty yards.—*London Gazette*, 4th October, 1901.



THE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY.

Recipient.

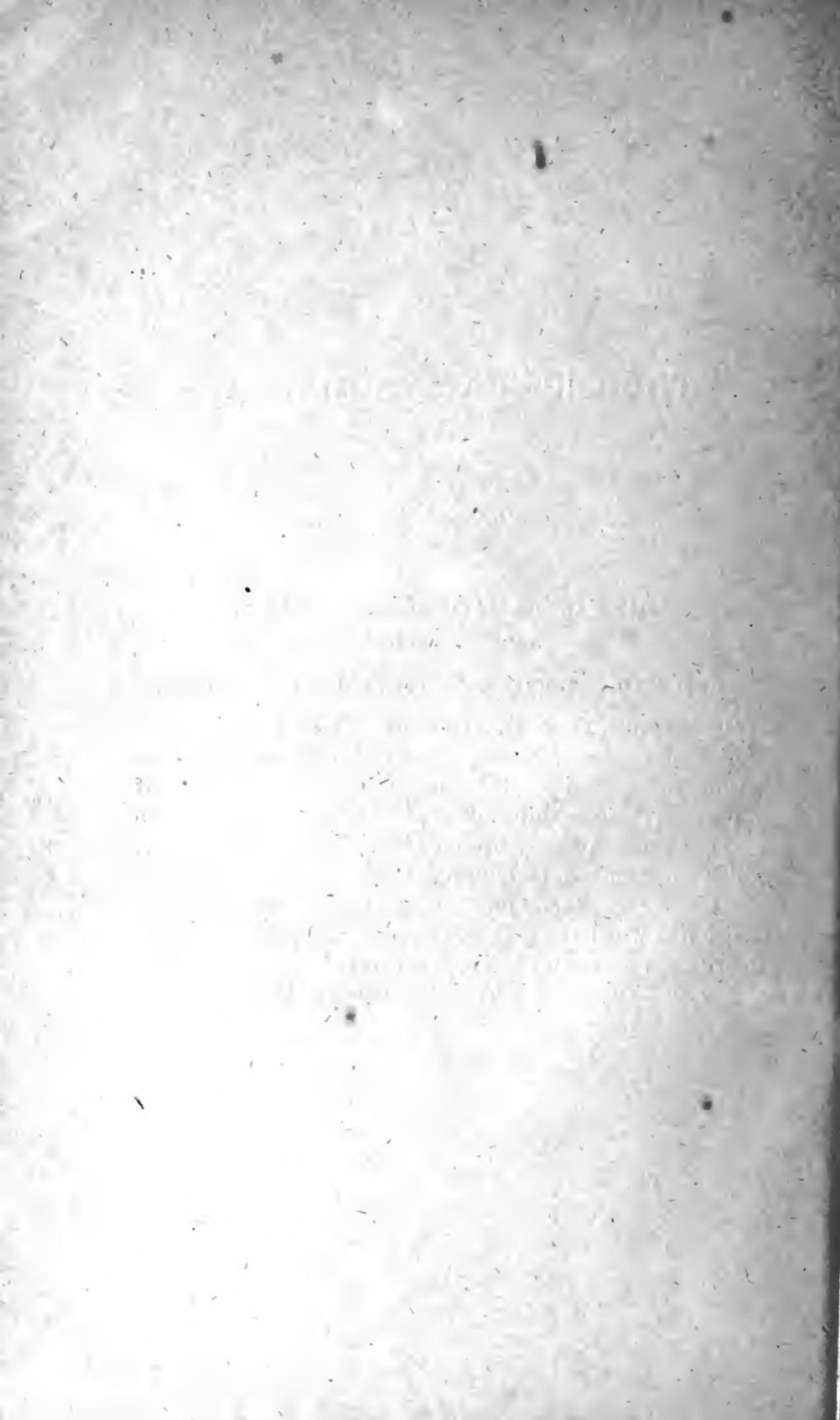
Doxat, A. C.

DOXAT, LIEUTENANT ALEXIS C.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th October, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 20th October, 1900, near Zeerust, Lieutenant Doxat proceeded with a party of Mounted Infantry to reconnoitre a position held by 100 Boers on a ridge of kopjes. When within 300 yards of the position the enemy opened a heavy fire on Lieutenant Doxat's party, which then retired, leaving one of their number who had lost his horse. Lieutenant Doxat, seeing the dangerous position in which the man was placed, galloped back under a very heavy fire and brought him on his horse to a place of safety.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.



THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF
ARTILLERY
AND
INDIAN ARTILLERY.

List of Recipients.

Henry, A.	Park, J.	Phipps-Hornby, E. J.
Dixon, M. C.	Laughnan, T.	Parker, C.
Arthur, T.	McInnes, H.	Lodge, I.
Dickson, C.	Thomas, J.	Glascock, H. H.
Davis, G.	Roberts, F. S.	Schofield, H. N.
Cambridge, D.	Renny, G. A.	Bradley, F. H.
Teesdale, C. C.	Miller, F.	Ind, A. E.
Symons, G.	Brennan, J.	Reynolds, D.
Hills, J.	Keatinge, R. H.	Dorrell, G. T.
Tombs, H.	Manley, W. G.	Nelson, D.
Diamond, B.	Temple, W.	Drain, J. H. C.
Fitzgerald, R.	Pickard, A. F.	Luke, F.
Maude, F. C.	Mullane, P.	Bradbury, E. K.
Olpherts, W.	Colliss, J.	Harlock, E. G.
Connolly, W.	Smith, A.	Alexander, E. W.
Harington, H. E.	Nurse, G. E.	Walford, G. N.
Jennings, E.	Reed, H. L.	Raynes, J. C.

HENRY, CAPTAIN ANDREW.

LAND TRANSPORT CORPS; LATE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For defending the guns of his battery against overwhelming numbers of the enemy, at the Battle of Inkermann, and continuing to do so until he had received twelve bayonet wounds. He was at the time Sergeant-Major of "G" Battery, 2nd Division.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

**DIXON, BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL
MATTHEW CHARLES.****ROYAL ARTILLERY.**

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

On the 17th April, 1855, about 2 p.m., when the battery he commanded was blown up by a shell from the enemy, which burst in the magazine, destroyed the parapets, killed and wounded ten men, disabled five guns and covered a sixth with earth; for most gallantly reopening fire with the remaining gun before the enemy had ceased cheering from their parapets (on which they had mounted) and fighting it until sunset, despite the heavy concentrated fire of the enemy's batteries, and the ruined state of his own.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ARTHUR, GUNNER AND DRIVER THOMAS.**ROYAL ARTILLERY.**

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 7th and 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

When in charge of the magazine in one of the left advanced Batteries of the Right Attack on the 7th June, 1855, when the quarries were taken, he, of his own accord, carried barrels of infantry ammunition for the 7th Fusiliers several times during the evening across the open. Volunteered for, and formed one of, the spiking party of artillery at the assault on the Redan, on the 18th June, 1855.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

DICKSON, COLONEL COLLINGWOOD, C.B.**ROYAL ARTILLERY.**

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having, on the 17th October, 1854, when the Batteries of the Right Attack had run short of powder, displayed the greatest coolness and contempt of danger

THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY 91

in directing the unloading of several waggons of the Field Battery, which were brought up to the trenches to supply the want; and having personally assisted in carrying the powder barrels under a severe fire from the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1857.

DAVIS, CAPTAIN GRONOW.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For great coolness and gallantry in the attack on the Redan, 8th September, 1855, on which occasion he commanded the spiking party, and after which he saved the life of Lieutenant Sanders, 30th Regiment, by jumping over the parapet of a sap, and proceeding twice some distance across the open, under a murderous fire, to assist in conveying that officer, whose leg was broken, and who was otherwise severely wounded, under cover, and repeated this act in the conveyance of other wounded soldiers from the same exposed position.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1857.

CAMBRIDGE, SERGEANT DANIEL.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having volunteered for the spiking party at the assault on the Redan, 8th September, 1855, and continuing therewith after being severely wounded; and for having in the after part of the same day gone out in front of the advanced trench, under a heavy fire, to bring in a wounded man, in performing which service he was himself severely wounded a second time.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1857.

TEESDALE, LIEUTENANT CHRISTOPHER
CHARLES.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For gallant conduct in having, while acting as Aide-de-Camp to Major-General Sir William Fenwick Williams, Bart., K.C.B., at Kars, volunteered to take command of the force engaged in the defence of the most advanced part of the works—the key of the position—against the attack of the Russian army; when, by throwing himself into the midst of the enemy, who had penetrated into the above redoubt, he encouraged the garrison to make an attack so vigorous as to drive out the Russians therefrom, and prevent its capture; also for having during the hottest part of the action, when the enemy's fire had driven the Turkish artillerymen from their guns, rallied the latter, and by his intrepid example induced them to return to their post; and further, after having led the final charge, which completed the victory of the day, for having at the greatest personal risk saved from the fury of the Turks a considerable number of the disabled among the enemy, who were lying wounded outside the works, an action witnessed and acknowledged gratefully before the Russian Staff, by General Mouravieff.—*London Gazette*, 25th September, 1857.

SYMONS, LIEUTENANT GEORGE.

5TH BATTALION MILITARY TRAIN; LATE SERGEANT
ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 18th October, 1854, in having volunteered to unmask the embrasures of a five-gun battery in the Advanced Right Attack, and when

so employed, under a terrific fire, which the enemy commenced immediately on the opening of the first embrasure and increased on the unmasking of each additional one; in having overcome the great difficulty of uncovering the last, by boldly mounting the parapet, and throwing down the sand-bags, when a shell from the enemy burst, and wounded him severely.—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1857.

HILLS, LIEUTENANT JAMES.

TOMBS, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL HENRY, C.B.

BENGAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 9th July, 1857. (India.)

For very gallant conduct on the part of Lieutenant Hills before Delhi, in defending the position assigned to him in case of alarm, and for noble behaviour on the part of Lieutenant Colonel Tombs in twice coming to his subaltern's rescue, and on each occasion killing his man.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.

DIAMOND, SERGEANT BERNARD.

FITZGERALD, GUNNER RICHARD.

BENGAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 28th September, 1857. (India.)

For an act of valour performed in action, against the rebels and mutineers at Boolundshur, on the 28th September, 1857, when these two soldiers evinced the most determined bravery in working their gun under a very heavy fire of musketry, whereby they cleared the road of the enemy, after every other man belonging to it had been either killed or disabled by wounds.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.

MAUDE, CAPTAIN FRANCIS CORNWALLIS.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India.)

This officer steadily and cheerily pushed on with his men, and bore down the desperate opposition of the enemy, though with the loss of one third of his artillery-men.

Sir James Outram adds that this attack appeared to him to indicate no reckless or foolhardy daring, but the calm heroism of a true soldier, who fully appreciates the dangers and difficulties of the task he has undertaken; and that but for Captain Maude's nerve and coolness on this trying occasion, the army could not have advanced.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

OLPHERTS, CAPTAIN WILLIAM.

BENGAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1857. (India.)

For highly distinguished conduct on the 25th September, 1857, when the troops penetrated into the city of Lucknow, in having charged on horseback, with Her Majesty's 90th Regiment, when gallantly headed by Colonel Campbell. It captured two guns in the face of a heavy fire of grape, and having afterwards returned, under a severe fire of musketry, to bring up limbers and horses to carry off the captured ordnance, which he accomplished.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

CONNOLLY, GUNNER WILLIAM.

BENGAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th July, 1857. (India.)

This soldier is recommended for the Victoria Cross for his gallantry in action with the enemy at Jhelum on the 7th July, 1857. Lieutenant Cookes, Bengal Horse Artillery, reports that: "About daybreak on that day, I advanced my half-troop at a gallop, and engaged the enemy within easy musket range. The sponge-man of one of my guns having been shot during the advance, Gunner Connolly assumed the duties of second sponge-man, and he had barely assisted in two discharges of his gun, when a musket-ball through the left thigh felled him to the ground; nothing daunted by pain and loss of blood, he was endeavouring to resume his post when I ordered a movement in retirement, and though severely wounded, he was mounted on his horse in the gun-team, and rode to the next position which the guns took up, and manfully declined going to the rear when the necessity of his doing so was represented to him.

"About 11 o'clock a.m., when the guns were still in action, the same gunner, whilst sponging, was again knocked down by a musket-ball striking him on the hip, thereby causing great faintness and partial unconsciousness, for the pain appeared excessive, and the blood flowed fast. On seeing this, I gave directions for his removal out of action; but this brave man, hearing me, staggered to his feet and said, 'No, sir, I'll not go there whilst I can work here,' and shortly afterwards he again resumed his post as sponge-man.

"Late in the afternoon of the same day, my three guns were engaged at one hundred yards from the walls of a village with the defenders, viz., the 14th Native Infantry-Mutineers, amidst a storm of bullets which did great execution.

"Gunner Connolly, though suffering severely from his two previous wounds, was wielding his sponge with an energy and courage which attracted the admiration of his comrades, and while cheerfully encouraging a wounded man to hasten in bringing up the ammunition, a musket-ball tore through the muscles of his right leg; but with the most undaunted bravery he struggled on; and not till he had loaded six times did this man give way, when through loss of blood he fell in my arms, and I placed him on a waggon, which shortly afterwards bore him in a state of unconsciousness from the fight."—*London Gazette*, 3rd September, 1858.

HARRINGTON, LIEUTENANT HASTINGS
EDWARD.

JENNINGS, ROUGH-RIDER EDWARD.

PARK, GUNNER J.

LAUGHNAN, GUNNER T.

McINNES, GUNNER H.

BENGAL ARTILLERY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: from 14th November, 1857, to
22nd November, 1857. (India.)

Elected respectively, under the thirteenth Clause of the Royal Warrant of the 29th January, 1856, by the officers and non-commissioned officers generally, and by the private soldiers of each troop or battery, for conspicuous gallantry at the Relief of Lucknow, from the 14th to the 22nd November, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY 97

THOMAS, BOMBARDIER J.

4TH COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, BENGAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry at Lucknow, on the 27th September, 1857, in having brought off on his back, under a heavy fire, under circumstances of considerable difficulty, a wounded soldier of the Madras Fusiliers, when the party to which he was attached was returning to the Residency from a sortie, whereby he saved him from falling into the hands of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

ROBERTS, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK SLEIGH
BENGAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd January, 1858. (India.)

Lieutenant Roberts's gallantry has on every occasion been most marked. On following up the retreating enemy on the 2nd January, 1858, at Khodagunge, he saw in the distance two Sepoys going away with a standard Lieutenant Roberts put spurs to his horse, and overtook them just as they were about to enter a village. They immediately turned round, and presented their muskets at him, and one of the men pulled the trigger, but fortunately the caps snapped, and the standard-bearer was cut down by this gallant young officer, and the standard taken possession of by him. He also, on the same day, cut down another Sepoy, who was standing at bay with musket and bayonet, keeping off a Sowar. Lieutenant Roberts rode to the assistance of the horseman, and, rushing at the Sepoy, with one blow of his sword cut him across the face, killing him on the spot.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

RENNY, CAPTAIN GEORGE ALEXANDER.
BENGAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th September, 1857. (India.)

Lieutenant-Colonel Farquhar, commanding the 1st Belooch Regiment, reports that he was in command of the troops stationed in the Delhi Magazine, after its capture on the 16th September, 1857. Early in the forenoon of that day, a vigorous attack was made on the post by the enemy, and was kept up with great violence for some time, without the slightest chance of success. Under cover of a heavy cross-fire from the high houses on the right flank of the Magazine, and from Selinghur and the Palace, the enemy advanced to the high wall of the Magazine, and endeavoured to set fire to a thatched roof. The roof was partially set fire to, which was extinguished at the spot by a Sepoy of the Belooch Battalion, a soldier of the 61st Regiment having in vain attempted to do so. The roof having been again set on fire, Captain Renny with great gallantry mounted to the top of the wall of the Magazine, and flung several shells with lighted fuses over into the midst of the enemy, which had an almost immediate effect, as the attack at once became feeble at that point, and soon after ceased there.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.

MILLER, MAJOR FREDERICK.
ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having at the Battle of Inkerman personally attacked three Russians, and with the gunners of his division of the Battery prevented the Russians from doing mischief to the guns which they had surrounded.

THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY 99

Part of a regiment of English Infantry had previously retired through the Battery in front of this body of Russians.—*London Gazette*, 6th May, 1859.

BRENNAN, BOMBARDIER JOSEPH.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858. (India.)

For marked gallantry at the assault of Jhansi, on the 3rd April, 1858, in bringing up two guns of the Hyderabad Contingent, manned by natives, lying each under a heavy fire from the walls, and directing them so accurately as to compel the enemy to abandon his battery.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

KEATINGE, MAJOR RICHARD HARTE.

BOMBAY ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th March, 1858. (India.)

For having rendered most efficient aid at the assault of Chundairee, in voluntarily leading the column through the breach, which was protected by a heavy cross-fire. He was one of the foremost to enter, and was severely wounded in the breach. The column was saved from a serious loss that would probably have resulted, but for Major Keatinge's knowledge of the small path leading across the ditch, which had been examined during the night by himself and a servant, who declined, when required to lead the column without his master. Having cleared the breach, he led into the Fort, where he was struck down by another dangerous wound. The Commander-in-Chief in India states that the success at Chundairee was mainly owing to this officer, whose gallantry, really brilliant, he considers was equalled by his ability and devotion. Major Keatinge was at the

time a political officer with the second Brigade of the Central India Field Force.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.

MANLEY, ASSISTANT SURGEON WILLIAM
GEORGE.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th April, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For his conduct during the assault on the Rebel Pah, near Tavranga, New Zealand, on the 29th April last, in most nobly risking his own life, according to the testimony of Commodore Sir William Wiseman, Bart., C.B., in his endeavour to save that of the late Commander Hay, of the Royal Navy, and others.

Having volunteered to accompany the storming party into the Pah, he attended on that officer when he was carried away, mortally wounded, and then volunteered to return, in order to see if he could find any more wounded. It is stated that he was one of the last officers to leave the Pah.—*London Gazette*, 22nd September, 1864.

TEMPLE, ASSISTANT SURGEON WILLIAM.
PICKARD, LIEUTENANT ARTHUR FREDERICK.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 20th November, 1863. (New Zealand.)

For gallant conduct during the assault on the enemy's position at Rangiriri, in New Zealand, on the 20th November last, in exposing their lives to imminent danger, in crossing the entrance of the Maori Keep, at a point upon which the enemy had concentrated their fire, with a view to render assistance to the wounded, and more especially to the late Captain Mercer, of the Royal Artillery. Lieutenant Pickard, it is stated, crossed and recrossed the parapet to procure water for the wounded,

when none of the men could be induced to perform this service, the space over which he traversed being exposed to a cross fire; and testimony is borne to the calmness displayed by him, and Assistant Surgeon Temple under the trying circumstances in which they were placed.—*London Gazette*, 22nd September, 1864.

MULLANE, SERGEANT PATRICK.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th July, 1880. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous bravery during the action at Maiwand, on the 27th July, 1880, in endeavouring to save the life of Driver Pickwell Istead.

This non-commissioned officer, when the battery to which he belonged was on the point of retiring, and the enemy were within ten or fifteen yards, unhesitatingly ran back about two yards and, picking up Driver Istead, placed him on the limber, where, unfortunately, he died almost immediately. Again, during the retreat, Sergeant Mullane volunteered to procure water for the wounded, and succeeded in doing so by going into one of the villages in which so many men lost their lives.—*London Gazette*, 16th May, 1881.

COLLISS, GUNNER JAMES.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th July, 1880. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous bravery, during the retreat from Maiwand to Kandahar, on the 28th July, 1880, when the officer commanding the battery was endeavouring to bring on a limber, with wounded men, under a cross-fire, in running forward and drawing the enemy's fire on himself, thus taking off their attention from the limber.—*London Gazette*, 16th May, 1881.

SMITH, GUNNER ALFRED.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th January, 1885. (Soudan.)

At the action of Abu Klea, on the 17th January, 1885, when the enemy charged, the square fell back a short distance, leaving Lieutenant Guthrie, Royal Artillery, with his gun in a comparatively unprotected position. At this moment a native rushed at Lieutenant Guthrie with a spear, and would in all probability have killed that officer, who had no weapon in his hand at the time (being engaged in superintending the working of his gun), when Gunner Smith with a gun handspike warded off the thrust, thus giving Lieutenant Guthrie time to draw his sword, and with a blow bring the assailant to his knees; but as the latter fell he made a wild thrust at the officer with a long knife, which Gunner Smith again warded off, not, however, before the native had managed to inflict a wound in Lieutenant Guthrie's thigh. Before the Soudani could repeat the thrust Gunner Smith killed him with the handspike, and thus for the time saved the life of his officer, though the latter unfortunately died some days afterwards of his wound.—*London Gazette*, 12th May, 1885.

NURSE, CORPORAL GEORGE EDWARD.

66TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th December, 1899. (South Africa.)

At Colenso, on the 15th December, 1899, the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, had all been either killed, wounded, or driven from their guns by infantry fire at close range, and the guns were deserted.

About 500 yards behind the guns was a donga in which some of the few horses and drivers left alive were sheltered.

The intervening space was swept with shell and rifle fire. Captain Congreve, Rifle Brigade, who was in the donga, assisted to hook a team into a limber, went out and assisted to limber up a gun. Being wounded, he took shelter; but seeing Lieutenant Roberts fall badly wounded, he went out again and brought him in. Captain Congreve was shot through the leg, through the toe of his boot, grazed on the elbow and the shoulder, and his horse shot in three places.

Lieutenant Roberts, King's Royal Rifle Corps, assisted Captain Congreve. He was wounded in three places. Corporal Nurse also assisted.—*London Gazette*, 2nd February, 1900.

REED, CAPTAIN HAMILTON LYSTER.

7TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th December, 1899. (South Africa.)

Captain Reed, who had heard of the difficulty, shortly afterwards brought down three teams from his battery to see if he could be of any use. He was wounded, as were five of the thirteen men who rode with him. One was killed, and thirteen out of twenty-one horses were killed before he got half-way to the guns, and he was obliged to retire.—*London Gazette*, 2nd February, 1900.

PHIPPS-HORNBYS, MAJOR EDMUND JOHN.

"Q" BATTERY, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 31st March, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the occasion of the action at Korn Spruit, on the 31st March, 1900, a British force, including two batteries of the Royal Horse Artillery, was retiring from Thabanchu, towards Bloemfontein. The enemy had formed an ambush at Korn Spruit, and before their

presence was discovered by the main body had captured the greater portion of the baggage column and five out of the six guns of the leading battery. When the alarm was given, "Q" Battery Royal Horse Artillery was within three hundred yards of the Spruit. Major Phipps-Hornby, who commanded it, at once wheeled about and moved off at a gallop under a very heavy fire. One gun upset when the wheel horse was shot, and had to be abandoned together with a waggon, the horses of which were killed. The remainder of the battery reached a position close to some unfinished railway buildings, and came into action 1,150 yards from the Spruit, remaining in action until ordered to retire. When the order to retire was received, Major Phipps-Hornby ordered the guns and their limbers to be run back by hand to where the team of uninjured horses stood behind the unfinished buildings. The few remaining gunners, assisted by a number of officers and men of a party of mounted infantry, and directed by Major Phipps-Hornby and Captain Humphreys, the only remaining officers of the battery, succeeded in running back four of the guns under shelter. One or two of the limbers were similarly withdrawn by hand, but the work was most severe and the distance considerable. In consequence all concerned were so exhausted that they were unable to drag in the remaining limbers or the fifth gun. It now became necessary to risk the horses, and volunteers were called for from among the drivers, who readily responded. Several horses were killed and men wounded, but at length only one gun and one limber were left exposed. Four separate attempts were made to rescue these, but when no more horses were available the attempt had to be given up and the gun and limber were abandoned.

Meanwhile the other guns had been sent on, one at a time, and after passing within 700 or 800 yards of the enemy, in rounding the head of a donga and crossing

two sprouts they eventually reached a place of safety, where the battery was re-formed.

After full consideration of the circumstances of the case, the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief in South Africa formed the opinion that the conduct of all ranks of "Q" Battery Royal Horse Artillery was conspicuously gallant and daring, but that all were equally brave and devoted in their behaviour. He therefore decided to treat the case of the battery as one of collective gallantry, under Rule 13 of the Victoria Cross Warrant, and directed that one officer should be selected for the decoration of the Victoria Cross by the officers, one non-commissioned officer by the non-commissioned officers, and two gunners or drivers by the gunners and drivers.

A difficulty arose with regard to the officer, owing to the fact that there were only two unwounded officers—Major Phipps-Hornby and Captain Humphreys—available for the work of saving the guns, and both of these had been conspicuous by their gallantry and by the fearless manner in which they exposed themselves, and each of them nominated the other for the decoration. It was ultimately decided in favour of Major Phipps-Hornby, as having been the senior concerned.

PARKER, SERGEANT CHARLES, was elected by the non-commissioned officers as described above.

LODGE, GUNNER ISAAC, and GLASOCK, DRIVER HORACE HARRY, were elected by the gunners and drivers as described above.—*London Gazette*, 26th June, 1900.

SCHOFIELD, CAPTAIN HARRY NORTON.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th December, 1899. (South Africa.)

At Colenso, on the 15th December, 1899, when the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, had all been killed,

wounded, or driven from them by infantry fire at close range, Captain Schofield went out when the first attempt was made to extricate the guns, and assisted in withdrawing the two that were saved.—*London Gazette*, 30th August, 1901.

(Note.—In consequence of the above, the appointment of this officer to the Distinguished Service Order, which was notified in the *London Gazette* of the 19th April, 1901, is cancelled.)

BRADLEY, DRIVER FREDERICK HENRY.

69TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1901. (South Africa.)

During the action at Itala, Zululand, on the 26th September, 1901, Major Chapman called for volunteers to carry ammunition up the hill; to do this a space of about 150 yards swept by a heavy-cross fire had to be crossed. Driver Lancashire and Gunner Bull at once came forward and started, but half-way across Driver Lancashire fell wounded; Driver Bradley and Gunner Rabb without a moment's hesitation ran out and caught Driver Lancashire up, and Gunner Rabb carried him under cover, the ground being swept by bullets the whole time. Driver Bradley then, with the aid of Gunner Boddy, succeeded in getting the ammunition up the hill.—*London Gazette*, 27th December, 1901.

IND, SHOEING-SMITH ALFRED ERNEST.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, 11TH SECTION POMPOMS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th December, 1901. (South Africa.)

During the action near Tafelkop, Orange River Colony, on the 20th December, 1901, Shoeing-Smith A. E. Ind, 11th Section Pompoms, stuck to his gun under a very

heavy fire, when the whole of the remainder of the pom-pom-team had been shot down, and continued to fire into the advancing Boers till the last possible moment.

Captain Jeffcoat, who was mortally wounded on this occasion, requested that Shoeing-Smith Ind's gallant conduct in this, and in every other action since he joined the Pompom Section, should be brought to notice.—*London Gazette*, 15th August, 1902.

REYNOLDS, CAPTAIN DOUGLAS.

37TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th August, 1914.

At Le Cateau, on the 26th August, he took up two teams and limbered up two guns under heavy artillery and infantry fire, and though the enemy was within 100 yards he got one gun away safely. At Pisseloup, on the 9th September, he reconnoitred at close range, discovered a battery which was holding up the advance, and silenced it. He was severely wounded on the 15th September, 1914.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

DORRELL, No. 12343, BATTERY-SERGEANT-MAJOR GEORGE THOMAS.

“L” BATTERY, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st September, 1914.

For continuing to serve a gun until all the ammunition was expended, after all officers were killed or wounded, in spite of a concentrated fire from guns and machine guns, at a range of 600 yards, at Nery on the 1st September.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

NELSON, No. 34419, SERGEANT DAVID.

"L" BATTERY, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st September, 1914.

Helping to bring the guns into action under heavy fire at Nery on the 1st September, and while severely wounded remaining with them until all the ammunition was expended—although he had been ordered to retire to cover.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

DRAIN, No. 69960, DRIVER JOB HENRY CHARLES.

LUKE, No. 71787, DRIVER FREDERICK.

37TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 26th August, 1914.

At Le Cateau, on the 26th August, as volunteers, helping to save guns under fire from hostile infantry who were 100 yards away.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

BRADBURY, CAPTAIN EDWARD KINDER.

"L" BATTERY, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st September, 1914.

For gallantry and ability in organizing the defence of "L" Battery against heavy odds at Nery on the 1st September.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

HARLOCK, No. 42617, BOMBARDIER ERNEST
GEORGE.

113TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th September, 1914.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 15th September, near Vendresse, when his battery was in action under a heavy shell fire, in that, although twice wounded, he persisted on each occasion in returning to lay his gun after his wound had been dressed.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

ALEXANDER, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ERNEST
WRIGHT.

119TH BATTERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th August, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery and great ability at Elouges, on the 24th August, 1914, when the flank guard was attacked by a German corps, in handling his battery against overwhelming odds with such conspicuous success that all his guns were saved, notwithstanding that they had to be withdrawn by hand by himself and three other men. This enabled the retirement of the 5th Division to be carried out without serious loss.

Subsequently Lieutenant-Colonel Alexander (then Major) rescued a wounded man under a heavy fire with the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

WALFORD, CAPTAIN GARTH NEVILLE.
BRIGADE-MAJOR, ROYAL ARTILLERY, MEDITERRANEAN
EXPEDITIONARY FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

On the 26th April, 1915, subsequent to a landing having been effected on the beach at a point on the Gallipoli Peninsula, during which both Brigadier-General and Brigade-Major had been killed, Lieutenant-Colonel Doughty-Wylie and Captain Walford organized and led an attack through and on both sides of the village of Sedd-el-Bahr on the Old Castle at the top of the hill inland. The enemy's position was very strongly held and entrenched and defended with concealed machine guns and pom-poms.

' It was mainly due to the initiative, skill and great gallantry of these two officers that the attack was a complete success. Both were killed in the moment of victory.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

RAYNES, No. 36830, ACTING-SERGEANT JOHN CRAWSHAW.

"A" BATTERY, 71ST BRIGADE, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 11th and 12th October, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. On the 11th October, 1915, at Fosse 7 de Bethune, his battery was being heavily bombarded by armour-piercing and gas shells. On "Cease Fire" being ordered Sergeant Raynes went out under an intense shell fire to assist Sergeant Ayres, who was lying wounded forty yards away. He bandaged him and returned to his gun when it was again ordered into action. A few minutes later "Cease Fire" was again ordered owing to the intensity

of the enemy's fire, and Sergeant Raynes, calling on two gunners to help him—both of whom were killed shortly afterwards—went out and carried Sergeant Ayres into a dug-out. A gas shell burst at the mouth of the dug-out, and Sergeant Raynes once more ran across the open, fetched his own smoke helmet, put it on Sergeant Ayres, and then, himself badly gassed, staggered back to serve his gun.

On the 12th October, 1915, at Quality Street, a house was knocked down by a heavy shell, four men being buried in the house and four in the cellar. The first man rescued was Sergeant Raynes, wounded in the head and leg, but he insisted on remaining under heavy shell fire to assist in the rescue of all the other men. Then, after having his wounds dressed, he reported himself immediately for duty with his battery, which was again being heavily shelled.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.



THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS AND INDIAN ENGINEERS.

List of Recipients.

Graham, G.	Prendergast, H. N. D.	Colvin, J. M. C.
Lennox, W. O.	Sleavon, M.	Kirby, F. H.
Ross, J.	Thackeray, E. T.	Jones, R. J. T. D.
Lendrim, W. J.	Goodfellow, C. A.	Wright, T.
Perie, J.	Trevor, W. S.	Jarvis, C. A.
Smith, J.	Dundas, J.	Johnston, W. H.
Elphinstone, H. C.	Bell, M. S.	Neame, P.
McDonald, H.	Chard, J. R. M.	Martin, C. G.
Leitch, P.	Hart, R. C.	Hawker, L. G.
Home, D. C.	Leach, E. P.	Johnson, F. H.
Salkeld, P.	Aylmer, F. J.	Dawson, J. L.
Innes, J. J. McL.	Watson, T. C.	

GRAHAM, LIEUTENANT GERALD.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Determined gallantry at the head of a ladder party, at the assault of the Redan, on the 18th June, 1855 Devoted heroism in sallying out of the trenches on numerous occasions, and bringing in wounded officers and men.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

LENNOX, LIEUTENANT WILBRAHAM OATES.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Crimea.)

Cool and gallant conduct in establishing a lodgment in Tyron's Rifle Pit, and assisting to repel the assaults of the enemy. This brilliant operation drew forth a special order from General Canrobert.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ROSS, No. 997, CORPORAL JOHN.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 21st July, 1855; 23rd August, 1855; 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

Distinguished conduct on the 21st July, 1855, in connecting the fourth parallel Right Attack with an old Russian rifle-pit in front.

Extremely creditable conduct on the 23rd August, 1855, in charge of the advance from the fifth parallel Right Attack on the Redan, in placing and filling twenty-five gabions under a very heavy fire, whilst annoyed by the presence of light balls.

Intrepid and devoted conduct in creeping to the Redan in the night of the 8th September, 1855, and reporting its evacuation, on which its occupation by the English took place.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

LENDRIM, No. 1078, CORPORAL WILLIAM JAMES.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 14th February, 1855; 11th April, 1855; 20th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

Intrepidity—getting on the top of a magazine and extinguishing sand-bags which were burning, and making good the breach under fire, on the 11th April, 1855.

For courage and praiseworthy example in superin-

tending 150 French Chasseurs, on the 14th February, 1855, in building No. 9 Battery, Left Attack, and replacing the whole of the capsized gabions under a heavy fire.

Was one of four volunteers for destroying the farthest rifle-pit on the 20th April.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

PERIE, No. 854, SAPPER JOHN.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Conspicuous valour in leading the sailors with the ladders to the storming of the Redan, on the 18th June, 1855. He was invaluable on that day.

Devoted conduct in rescuing a wounded man from the open, although he himself had just previously been wounded by a bullet in the side.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SMITH, SERGEANT JOHN.

BENGAL SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry in conjunction with Lieutenants Home and Salkeld, in the performance of the desperate duty of blowing in the Cashmere Gate of the Fortress of Delhi in broad daylight, under a heavy and destructive fire of musketry, on the morning of the 14th September, 1857, preparatory to the assault.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.

ELPHINSTONE, CAPTAIN HOWARD CRAUFURD.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For fearless conduct, in having, on the night after the unsuccessful attack on the Redan, volunteered to com-

mand a party of volunteers, who proceeded to search for and bring back the scaling ladders left behind after the repulse; and while successfully performing this task of rescuing trophies from the Russians, conducted a persevering search, close to the enemy, for wounded men, twenty of whom he rescued and brought back to the trenches.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

MCDONALD, COLOUR-SERGEANT HENRY.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

For gallant conduct, when engaged in effecting a lodgment in the enemy's rifle-pits, in front of the left advance of the Right Attack on Sevastopol; and subsequent valour, when, by the Engineer officers being disabled from wounds, the command devolved upon him, and he determinedly persisted in carrying on the sap, notwithstanding the repeated attacks of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

LEITCH, COLOUR-SERGEANT PETER.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous gallantry in the assault on the Redan, when after approaching it with the leading ladders he formed a caponnière across the ditch, as well as a ramp, by fearlessly tearing down gabions from the parapet, and placing and filling them until he was disabled from wounds.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

HOME, LIEUTENANT DUNCAN CHARLES.

SALKELD, LIEUTENANT PHILIP.

BENGAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1857. (India.)

(Upon whom the Victoria Cross was provisionally conferred by Major-General Sir Archdale Wilson, Bart., K.C.B.). For their conspicuous bravery in the performance of the desperate duty of blowing in the Cashmere Gate of the Fortress of Delhi, in broad daylight, under a heavy fire of musketry, on the morning of the 14th September, 1857, preparatory to the assault. Would have been recommended to Her Majesty for confirmation in that distinction had they survived.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

INNES, LIEUTENANT JOHN JAMES McLEOD.

BENGAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd February, 1858. (India.)

At the action at Sultanpore, Lieutenant Innes, far in advance of the leading skirmishers, was the first to secure a gun which the enemy were abandoning. Retiring from this, they rallied round another gun farther back, from which the shot would in another instant have ploughed through our advancing columns, when Lieutenant Innes rode up, unsupported, shot the gunner who was about to apply the match, and remaining undaunted at his post, the mark for a hundred matchlock men who were sheltered in some adjoining huts, kept the artillery-men at bay, until assistance reached him. (Letter from Major - General Thomas Harte Franks, K.C.B., of 12th March, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

PRENDERGAST, LIEUTENANT HENRY NORTH
DALRYMPLE.

MADRAS ENGINEERS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 21st November, 1857, and other
- occasions. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery on the 21st November, 1857, at Mundisore, in saving the life of Lieutenant G. Dew, 14th Light Dragoons, at the risk of his own, by attempting to cut down a Velatee who covered him (Lieutenant Dew) with his piece, from only a few paces to the rear. Lieutenant Prendergast was wounded in this affair by the discharge of the piece, and would probably have been cut down had not the rebel been killed by Major Orr.

He also distinguished himself by his gallantry in the actions at Ratgurh and Betwa, when he was severely wounded.

Major-General Sir Hugh Rose, in forwarding his recommendation of this officer, states:

"Lieutenant Prendergast, Madras Engineers, was specially mentioned by Brigadier, now Sir Charles, Stuart, for the gallant act at Mundisore, when he was severely wounded; secondly, he was 'specially mentioned' by me when acting voluntarily as my Aide-de-Camp in the action before Nesilging, Ratgurh, on the Beena river, for gallant conduct. His horse was killed on that occasion. Thirdly, at the action of the Betwa, he again voluntarily acted as my Aide-de-Camp, and distinguished himself by his bravery in the charge which I made with Captain Need's troop, Her Majesty's 14th Light Dragoons, against the left of the so-called Peishwa's Army under Tantia Topee. He was severely wounded on that occasion."—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.

SLEAVON, CORPORAL MICHAEL.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858. (India.)

For determined bravery at the attack of the Fort of Jhansi, on the 3rd April, 1858, in maintaining his position at the head of a sap, and continuing the work under a heavy fire, with a cool and steady determination worthy of the highest praise.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

THACKERAY, LIEUTENANT EDWARD TALBOT.

BENGAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th September, 1857. (India.)

For cool intrepidity and characteristic daring in extinguishing a fire in the Delhi magazine enclosure, on the 16th September, 1857, under a close and heavy musketry fire from the enemy, at the imminent risk of his life from the explosion of combustible stores in the shed in which the fire occurred.—*London Gazette*, 29th April, 1862.

GOODFELLOW, LIEUTENANT CHARLES
AUGUSTUS.

THE LATE BOMBAY ENGINEERS (NOW OF THE
ROYAL ENGINEERS).

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th October, 1859. (India.)

For gallant conduct at the attack on the Fort of Beyt, on the 6th October, 1859. On that occasion, a soldier of the 28th Regiment was shot under the walls of the Fort. Lieutenant Goodfellow rushed under the walls, under a sharp fire of matchlocks, and bore off the body of the soldier, who was then dead, but whom he at first supposed to be wounded only.—*London Gazette*, 16th April, 1863.

TREVOR, MAJOR WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE.

DUNDAS, LIEUTENANT JAMES.

ROYAL (LATE BENGAL) ENGINEERS.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 30th April, 1865. (India.)

For their gallant conduct at the attack on the Block-house at Dewan-Giri, in Bhootan, on the 30th April, 1865.

Major-General Tombs, V.C., C.B., the officer in command at the time, reports that a party of the enemy, from 180 to 200 in number, had barricaded themselves in the Block-house in question, which they continued to defend after the rest of the position had been carried, and the main body was in retreat. The Block-house, which was loop-holed, was the key of the enemy's position. Seeing no officer of the storming party near him, and being anxious that the place should be taken immediately, as any protracted resistance might have caused the main body of the Bhoooteas to rally, the British force having been fighting in a broiling sun on very steep and difficult ground for upwards of three hours, the General in command ordered these two officers to show the way into the Block-house. They had to climb up a wall which was fourteen feet high, and then to enter a house, occupied by some 200 desperate men, head foremost through an opening not more than two feet wide between the top of the wall and the roof of the Block-house.

Major-General Tombs states that on speaking to the Sikh soldiers around him, and telling them in Hindoostani to swarm up the wall, none of them responded to the call until these two officers had shown them the way, when they followed with the greatest alacrity. Both of them were wounded.—*London Gazette*, 31st December, 1867.

BELL, LIEUTENANT MARK SEVER.
ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 4th February, 1874. (Ashanti.)

For his distinguished bravery and zealous, resolute, and self-devoted conduct at the Battle of Ordahsu, on the 4th February, 1874, whilst serving under the immediate orders of Colonel Sir John Chetham McLeod, K.C.B., of the 42nd Regiment, who commanded the advanced guard. Sir John McLeod was an eyewitness of his gallant and distinguished conduct on the occasion, and considers that this officer's fearless and resolute bearing, being always in the front, urging on and encouraging an unarmed working party of Fantee labourers, who were exposed not only to the fire of the enemy, but to the wild and irregular fire of the native troops in the rear, contributed very materially to the success of the day. By his example, he made these men do what no European party was ever required to do in warfare, namely, to work under fire in the face of the enemy without a covering party.—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1874.

CHARD, LIEUTENANT JOHN ROUSE MERRIOTT,
ROYAL ENGINEERS.

BROMHEAD, LIEUTENANT GONVILLE S.

2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

(Zululand.)

For their gallant conduct at the Defence of Rorke's Drift, on the occasion of the attack by the Zulus, on the 22nd and 23rd January, 1879. The Lieutenant-General commanding the troops reports that, had it not been for the fine example and excellent behaviour of these two officers under the most trying circumstances, the Defence of Rorke's Drift post would not have been conducted

with that intelligence and tenacity which so essentially characterized it.

The Lieutenant-General adds that its success must in a great degree be attributable to the two young officers who exercised the chief command on the occasion in question.—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

HART, LIEUTENANT REGINALD CLARE.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Afghanistan.)

For his gallant conduct in risking his own life in endeavouring to save the life of a private soldier.

The Divisional General commanding the 2nd Division Peshawar Field Force, reports that when on convoy duty with that force on the 31st January, 1879, Lieutenant Hart, of the Royal Engineers, took the initiative in running some 1,200 yards to the rescue of a wounded Sowar of the 13th Bengal Lancers in a river-bed exposed to the fire of the enemy, of unknown strength, from both flanks, and also from a party in the river-bed.

Lieutenant Hart reached the wounded Sowar, drove off the enemy, and brought him under cover with the aid of some soldiers who accompanied him on the way.—*London Gazette*, 10th June, 1879.

LEACH, CAPTAIN EDWARD PEMBERTON.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Afghanistan.)

For having in action with the Shinwarris, near Maidanah, Afghanistan, on the 17th March, 1879, when covering the retirement of the survey escort who were carrying Lieutenant Barclay, 45th Sikhs, mortally wounded, behaved with the utmost gallantry in charging, with some men of the 45th Sikhs, a very much larger number of the enemy.

In this encounter Captain Leach killed two or three of the enemy himself, and he received a severe wound from an Afghan knife in the left arm. Captain Leach's determination and gallantry in this affair, in attacking and driving back the enemy from the last position, saved the whole party from annihilation.—*London Gazette*, 6th December, 1879.

AYLMER, CAPTAIN FENTON JOHN.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(India.)

For his conspicuous bravery in the assault and capture of the Nilt Fort, on 2nd December, 1891. This officer accompanied the storming party, burst open the inner gate with gun-cotton, which he placed and ignited, and though severely wounded, once in the leg and twice in the right hand, fired nineteen shots with his revolver, killing several of the enemy, and remained fighting, until, fainting from loss of blood, he was carried out of action.—*London Gazette*, 12th July, 1892.

WATSON, LIEUTENANT THOMAS COLCLOUGH,

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(India.)

This officer, on the 16th September, 1897, at the village of Bilot, in the Mamund Valley, collected a few men of the Buffs (East Kent Regiment) and of No. 4 Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners and led them into the dark and burning village to dislodge some of the enemy who were inflicting loss on our troops. After being wounded and driven back, he made a second attempt to clear the village, and only desisted after a second repulse and being again hit and severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.

COLVIN, LIEUTENANT JAMES MORRIS
COLQUHOUN.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Date of Act of Bravery: 16th September, 1897. (India.)

On the same occasion, after Lieutenant Watson had been incapacitated by his wounds from further effort, Lieutenant Colvin continued the fight and persisted in two more attempts to clear the enemy out of the dark and still burning village. He was conspicuous during the whole night for his devotion to his men in the most exposed positions under a heavy fire from the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.

KIRBY, CORPORAL FRANK HOWARD.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(South Africa.)

On the morning of the 2nd June, 1900, a party sent to try to cut the Delagoa Bay Railway were retiring, hotly pressed by very superior numbers.

During one of the successive retirements of the rearguard, a man whose horse had been shot was seen running after his comrades. He was a long way behind the rest of his troop and was under a brisk fire. From among the retiring troop Corporal Kirby turned and rode back to the man's assistance. Although by the time he reached him they were under a heavy fire at close range, Corporal Kirby managed to get the dismounted man up behind him and to take him clear off over the next rise held by our rearguard. This is the third occasion on which Corporal Kirby has displayed gallantry in the face of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 5th October, 1900.

JONES, LIEUTENANT ROBERT JAMES THOMAS
DIGBY.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ALBRECHT, No. 459, TROOPER H.

IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE.

(South Africa.)

Would have been recommended for the Victoria Cross had they survived, on account of their having, during the attack on Waggon Hill (Ladysmith) of the 6th January, 1900, displayed conspicuous bravery and gallant conduct in leading the force which reoccupied the top of the hill at a critical moment just as the three foremost attacking Boers reached it, the leader being shot by Lieutenant Jones and the two others by Trooper Albrecht.—*London Gazette*, 8th August, 1902.

WRIGHT, CAPTAIN THEODORE.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd August, 1914.

Gallantry at Mons on the 23rd August, in attempting to connect up the lead to demolish a bridge under heavy fire; although wounded in the head he made a second attempt. At Vailly, on the 14th September, he assisted the passage of the 5th Cavalry Brigade over the pontoon bridge, and was mortally wounded whilst assisting wounded men into shelter.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

JARVIS, No. 3976, LANCE-CORPORAL CHARLES ALFRED.

57TH FIELD COMPANY, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd August, 1914.

For great gallantry at Jemappes, on the 23rd August, in working for one and a half hours under heavy fire in full view of the enemy, and in successfully firing charges for the demolition of a bridge.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

JOHNSTON, CAPTAIN WILLIAM HENRY.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1914.

At Missy, on the 14th September, under a heavy fire all day until 7 p.m., worked with his own hand two rafts, bringing back wounded and returning with ammunition; thus enabling advanced brigade to maintain its position across the river.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

NEAME, LIEUTENANT PHILIP.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th December, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery on the 19th December, near Neuve Chapelle, when, notwithstanding the very heavy rifle fire and bomb-throwing by the enemy, he succeeded in holding them back and rescuing all the wounded men whom it was possible to move.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

MARTIN, LIEUTENANT CYRIL GORDON,
D.S.O.

56TH FIELD COMPANY, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Spanbroek Molen, on the 12th March, 1915, when in command of a grenade throwing party of six rank and file. Although wounded early in the action, he led his party into the enemy's trenches and held back their reinforcements for nearly two and a half hours, until the evacuation of the captured trench was ordered.—*London Gazette*, 19th April, 1915.

HAWKER, CAPTAIN LANCE GEORGE, D.S.O.,
ROYAL ENGINEERS AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th July, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and very great ability on the 25th July, 1915. When flying alone he attacked three German aeroplanes in succession. The first managed eventually to escape, the second was driven to ground damaged, and the third, which he attacked at a height of about 10,000 feet, was driven to earth in our lines, the pilot and observer being killed. The personal bravery shown by this officer was of the very highest order, as the enemy's aircraft were armed with machine guns, and all carried a passenger as well as the pilot.—*London Gazette*, 24th August, 1915.

JOHNSON, TEMPORARY SECOND LIEUTENANT
FREDERICK HENRY.

73RD FIELD COMPANY, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in the attack on Hill 70, on the 25th September, 1915. Second Lieutenant Johnson was with a section of his company of the Royal Engineers. Although wounded in the leg, he stuck to his duty throughout the attack, led several charges on the German redoubt, and at a very critical time, under very heavy fire, repeatedly rallied the men who were near him. By his splendid example and cool courage he was mainly instrumental in saving the situation and in establishing firmly his part of the position which had been taken. He remained at his post until relieved in the evening.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

DAWSON, No. 91608, CORPORAL JAMES LENNOX.
187TH COMPANY, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on 13th October, 1915, at Hohenzollern Redoubt.

During a gas attack, when the trenches were full of men, he walked backwards and forwards along the parados, fully exposed to a very heavy fire, in order to be the better able to give directions to his own sappers, and to clear the infantry out of the sections of the trench that were full of gas. Finding three leaking gas cylinders, he rolled them some sixteen yards away from the trench, again under very heavy fire, and then fired rifle bullets into them to let the gas escape.

There is no doubt that the cool gallantry of Corporal Dawson on this occasion saved many men from being gassed.—*London Gazette*, 7th December, 1915.

GRENADIER GUARDS.

List of Recipients.

Russell, Sir Charles, Bart.	Ablett, A.	Fuller, W. D.
Palmer, A.	Percy, Hon. H. H. M.	Barber, E.

RUSSELL, BREVET-MAJOR SIR CHARLES, BART.

(Crimea.)

Offered to dislodge a party of Russians from the Sandbag Battery, if anyone would follow him; Sergeant Norman, Private Anthony Palmer and Private Bailey (who was killed), volunteered the first. The attack succeeded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

PALMER, No. 3571, PRIVATE ANTHONY.

3RD BATTALION.

(Crimea.)

Present when the charge was made in defence of the Colours, and also charged singly upon the enemy, as witnessed by Sir C. Russell; is said to have saved Sir C. Russell's life.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ABLETT, No. 5872, SERGEANT ALFRED.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd September, 1855. (Crimea.)

On the 2nd September, 1855, seeing a shell fall in the centre of a number of ammunition-cases and powder, he instantly seized and threw it outside the trench; it burst as it touched the ground.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

PERCY, COLONEL HON. HENRY HUGH
MANVERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

At a moment when the Guards were at some distance from the Sandbag Battery, at the Battle of Inkerman. Colonel Percy charged singly into the battery, followed immediately by the Guards; the embrasures of the battery, as also the parapet, were held by the Russians, who kept up a most severe fire of musketry.

At the Battle of Inkerman Colonel Percy found himself with many men of various regiments, who had charged too far, nearly surrounded by the Russians, and without ammunition. Colonel Percy, by his knowledge of ground, though wounded, extricated these men, and passing under a heavy fire from the Russians, then in the Sandbag Battery, brought them safe to where ammunition was to be obtained, thereby saving some fifty men, and enabling them to renew the combat. He received the approval of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cambridge for this action on the spot. Colonel Percy was engaged with, and put *hors de combat*, a Russian soldier.—*London Gazette*, 5th May, 1857.

FULLER, No. 15624, LANCE-CORPORAL
WILFRED DOLBY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Neuve Chapelle, on the 12th March, 1915. Seeing a party of the enemy endeavouring to escape along a communication trench, he ran towards them and killed the leading man with a bomb; the remainder (nearly fifty), finding no means of evading his bombs, surrendered to him. Lance-Corporal Fuller was quite alone at the time.—*London Gazette*, 19th April, 1915.

BARBER, No. 15518, PRIVATE EDWARD.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 12th March, 1915, at Neuve Chapelle. He ran speedily in front of the grenade company to which he belonged and threw bombs on the enemy with such effect that a very great number of them at once surrendered. When the grenade party reached Private Barber they found him quite alone and unsupported, with the enemy surrendering all about him.—*London Gazette*, 19th April, 1915.



COLDSTREAM GUARDS.

List of Recipients.

Goodlake, G. L.	Strong, G.	Dobson, F. W.
Stanlock, W.	Wyatt, G. H.	Brooks, O.

GOODLAKE, BREVET-MAJOR GERALD LITTLEHALES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For distinguished gallantry, whilst in command of the sharpshooters furnished by the Coldstream Guards, on the 28th October, 1854, on the occasion of "the powerful sortie on the 2nd Division," when he held the Windmill Ravine below the Picquet House, against a much larger force of the enemy. The party of sharpshooters then under his command killed thirty-eight (one an officer), and took three prisoners of the enemy (of the latter, one an officer), Major Goodlake being the sole officer in command.

Also, for distinguished gallantry on the occasion of the surprise of a picquet of the enemy, in November, at the bottom of the Windmill Ravine, by the sharpshooters under his sole leading and command, when the knapsacks and rifles of the enemy's party fell into his hands.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

STANLOCK, No. 3968, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: October, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having volunteered, when employed as one of the sharpshooters in October, 1854, for reconnoitring purposes, to crawl up within six yards of a Russian sentry, and so enabled the officer in command to effect a surprise; Private Stanlock having been warned beforehand of the imminent risk which he would run in the adventure.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

STRONG, No. 4787, PRIVATE GEORGE.

Date of Act of Bravery: September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having, when on duty in the trenches, in the month of September, 1855, removed a live shell from the place where it had fallen.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

WYATT, No. 5854, LANCE-CORPORAL GEORGE
HARRY.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th-26th August, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. At Landrecies, on the night of the 25th-26th August, 1914, when a part of his battalion was hotly engaged at the end of a street close to some farm buildings, the enemy, by means of incendiary bombs, set light to some straw stacks in the farmyard. Lance-Corporal Wyatt twice dashed out of the line under very heavy fire from the enemy, who were only twenty-five yards distant, and extinguished the burning straw. If the fire had spread it would have been quite impossible to have held our position.

Also at Villa Coteret, after having been wounded in the head, Lance-Corporal Wyatt continued firing until he could no longer see owing to the blood which was pouring down his face. The Medical Officer bound up his wound, and told him to go to the rear, but he at once returned to the firing line and continued to fight.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1914.

DOBSON, No. 6840, LANCE-CORPORAL
FREDERICK WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1914.

For conspicuous gallantry at Chavanne (Aisne) on the 28th September, in bringing into cover on two occasions, under heavy fire, wounded men who were lying exposed in the open.—*London Gazette*, 9th December, 1914.

BROOKS, No. 6738, LANCE-SERGEANT OLIVER.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th October, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Loos, on the 8th October, 1915.

A strong party of the enemy having captured 200 yards of our trenches, Lance-Sergeant Brooks, on his own initiative, led a party of bombers in the most determined manner, and succeeded in regaining possession of the lost ground.

The signal bravery displayed by this non-commissioned officer, in the midst of a hail of bombs from the Germans, was of the very first order, and the complete success attained in a very dangerous undertaking was entirely due to his absolute fearlessness, presence of mind, and promptitude.—*London Gazette*, 28th October, 1915.



SCOTS GUARDS.

(Late Scots Fusilier Guards.)

List of Recipients.

Lindsay, R. J.
McKechnie, J.

Reynolds, W.
Knox, J. S.
Craig, J.

Mackenzie, J.
Rochfort, G. A. B.

LINDSAY, BREVET-MAJOR ROBERT JAMES.

SCOTS FUSILIER GUARDS.

(Crimea.)

When the formation of the line of the regiment was disordered at Alma, Captain Lindsay stood firm with the colours, and by his example and energy greatly tended to restore order.

At Inkerman, at a most trying moment, he with a few men charged a party of Russians, driving them back and running one through the body himself.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

McKECHNIE, No. 3234, SERGEANT JAMES.

SCOTS FUSILIER GUARDS.

(Crimea.)

When the formation of the regiment was disordered at Alma, for having behaved gallantly, and rallied the men round the colours.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

REYNOLDS, No. 3368, PRIVATE WILLIAM.
SCOTS FUSILIER GUARDS.

(Crimea.)

When the formation of the line was disordered at Alma, for having behaved in a conspicuous manner in rallying the men round the colours.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

KNOX, LIEUTENANT JOHN.
2ND BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 20th September, 1854; 18th June, 1855.
(Crimea.)

When serving as a sergeant in the Scots Fusilier Guards, Lieutenant Knox was conspicuous for his exertions in re-forming the ranks of the Guards at the Battle of the Alma. Subsequently, when in the Rifle Brigade, he volunteered for the ladder-party in the attack on the Redan on the 18th June, and (in the words of Captain Blackett, under whose command he was) behaved admirably, remaining on the field until twice wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

CRAIG, ENSIGN AND ADJUTANT JAMES.
3RD BATTALION, MILITARY TRAIN; LATE SERGEANT,
SCOTS FUSILIER GUARDS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having volunteered and personally collected other volunteers to go out under a heavy fire of grape and small arms, on the night of the 6th September, 1855, when in the right advanced sap, in front of the Redan, to look for Captain Buckley, Scots Fusilier Guards, who was supposed to be wounded. Sergeant Craig brought

in, with the assistance of a drummer, the body of that officer, whom he found dead—in the performance of which act he was wounded.—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1857.

MACKENZIE, No. 8185, PRIVATE JAMES.

(LATE 2ND BATTALION.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th December, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery at Rouges Bancs, on the 19th December, in rescuing a severely wounded man from in front of the German trenches, under a very heavy fire, and after a stretcher-bearer party had been compelled to abandon the attempt.

Private Mackenzie was subsequently killed on that day, whilst in the performance of a similar act of gallant conduct.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

ROCHFORT, SECOND LIEUTENANT GEORGE
ARTHUR BOYD.

1ST BATTALION, SPECIAL RESERVE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery in the trenches, between Cambrin and La Bassée, on the 3rd August, 1915.

At 2 a.m. a German trench mortar bomb landed on the side of the parapet of the communication trench in which he stood, close to a small working party of his battalion. He might easily have stepped back a few yards round the corner into perfect safety, but, shouting to his men to look out, he rushed at the bomb, seized it and hurled it over the parapet, where it at once exploded.

There is no doubt that this splendid combination of presence of mind and courage saved the lives of many of the working party.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1915.



IRISH GUARDS.

Recipient.

O'Leary, M.

O'LEARY, No. 3556, LANCE-CORPORAL MICHAEL.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st February, 1915.

For conspicuous bravery at Cuinchy, on the 1st February, 1915. When forming one of the storming party which advanced against the enemy's barricades, he rushed to the front and himself killed five Germans who were holding the first barricade, after which he attacked a second barricade about sixty yards farther on, which he captured after killing three of the enemy and making prisoners of two more.

Lance-Corporal O'Leary thus practically captured the enemy's position by himself, and prevented the rest of the attacking party from being fired upon.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.



THE ROYAL SCOTS (LOTHIAN REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 1.

1st Battalion, 1st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 1st Foot.

List of Recipients.

Prosser, J. Robson, H. H. Dunsire, R.

PROSSER, No. 1672, PRIVATE JOSEPH.

2ND BATTALION, 1ST REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 16th June, 1855; 11th August, 1855.
(Crimea.)

1. On the 16th June, 1855, when on duty in the trenches before Sevastopol, for pursuing and apprehending (while exposed to two cross-fires), a soldier in the act of deserting to the enemy.

2. On the 11th August, 1855, before Sevastopol, for leaving the most advanced trench and assisting to carry in a soldier of the 95th Regiment, who lay severely wounded, and unable to move. This gallant and humane act was performed under a very heavy fire from the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ROBSON, No. 11340, PRIVATE HENRY HOWEY.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th December, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Kemmel, on the 14th December, 1914, during an attack on the German position, when he left his trench under a very heavy fire and rescued a wounded non-commissioned officer, and subsequently for making an attempt to bring another wounded man into cover, whilst exposed to a severe fire; in this attempt he was at once wounded, but persevered in his efforts until rendered helpless by being shot a second time.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

DUNSIRE, No. 18274, PRIVATE ROBERT.

13TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on Hill 70, on the 26th September, 1915.

Private Dunsire went out under a very heavy fire and rescued a wounded man from between the firing lines. Later, when another man considerably nearer the German lines was heard shouting for help, he crawled out again with utter disregard to the enemy's fire and carried him in also. Shortly afterwards the Germans attacked over this ground.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

THE QUEEN'S (ROYAL WEST SURREY REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 2.

1st Battalion, 2nd Foot.

2nd Battalion, 2nd Foot.

Recipient.

Wright, W. D.

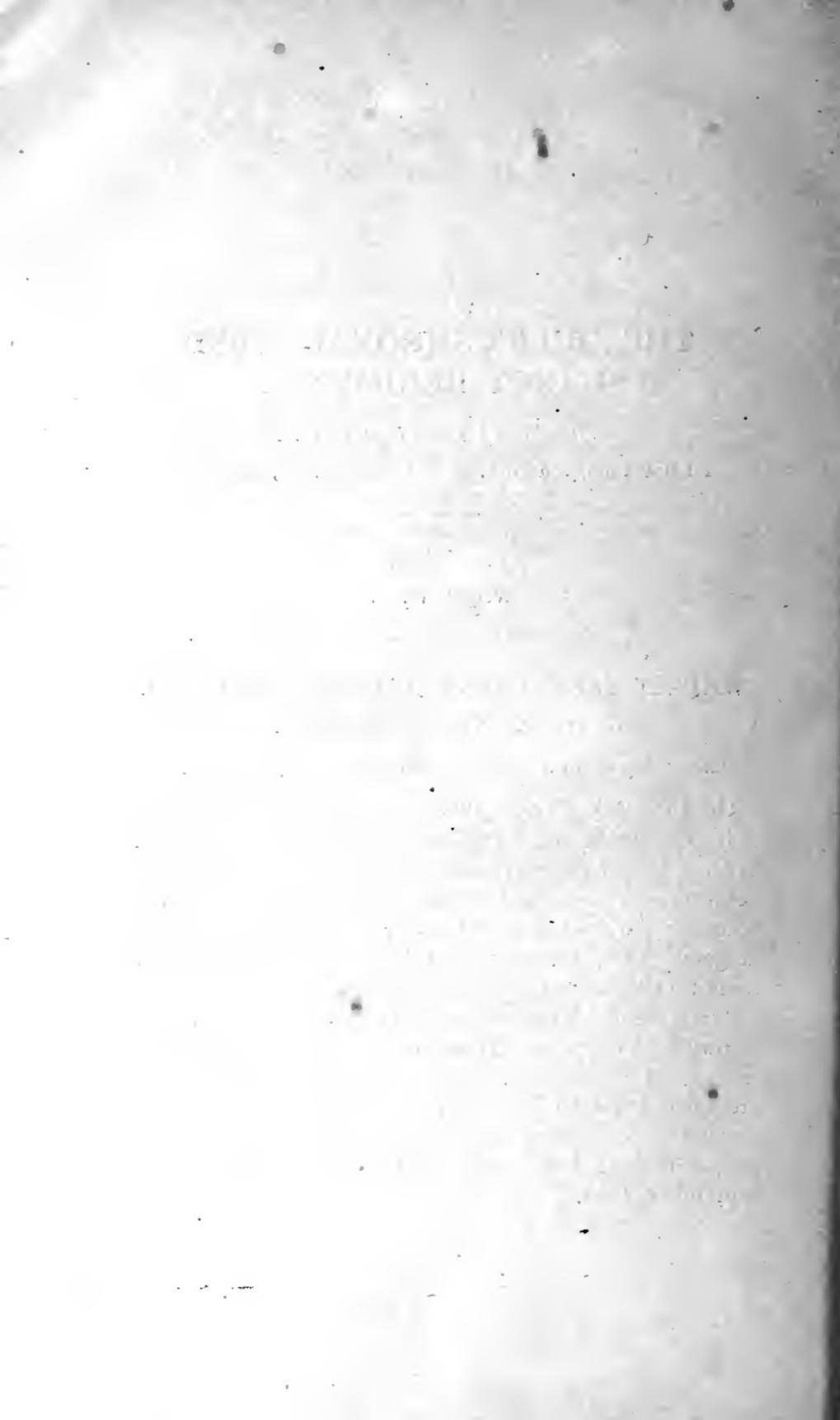
WRIGHT, LIEUTENANT WALLACE DUFFIELD.

NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th March, 1903. (West Africa.)

On the 24th March, 1903, Lieutenant Wright, with only one officer and forty-four men, took up a position in the path of the advancing enemy, and sustained the determined charges of 1,000 horse and 2,000 foot for two hours, and when the enemy, after heavy losses, fell back in good order, Lieutenant Wright continued to follow them up till they were in full retreat.

The personal example of this officer, as well as his skilful leadership, contributed largely to the brilliant success of this affair. He in no way infringed his orders by his daring initiative, as, though warned of the possibility of meeting large bodies of the enemy, he had purposely been left a free hand.—*London Gazette*, 11th September, 1903.



THE BUFFS (EAST KENT REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 3.

1st Battalion, 3rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 3rd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Maude, F. F.	Connors, J. Smith, J.	Cotter, W. R.
--------------	--------------------------	---------------

MAUDE, BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL FREDERICK FRANCIS.

3RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous and most devoted bravery, on the 8th September, 1855, when in command of the covering and ladder party of the 2nd Division, in the assault of the Redan, to which he gallantly led his men.

Having entered the Redan, he, with only nine or ten men, held a position between traverses, and only retired when all hope of support was at an end, himself dangerously wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

CONNORS, No. 2649, PRIVATE JOHN.

3RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

Distinguished himself most conspicuously at the assault on the Redan, 8th September, 1855, in personal conflict with the Russians; rescued an officer of the 30th Regiment, who was surrounded by Russians, by shooting one and bayonetting another, and was observed inside the Redan, in personal combat with the Russians for some time. Was selected by his company for the French War Medal.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SMITH, CORPORAL JAMES.

THE BUFFS.

Date of Act of Bravery: night of 16th-17th September, 1897.
(India.)

On the night of the 16th to 17th September, 1897, Corporal Smith, with a party of the Buffs, responded to Lieutenant Watson's call for volunteers, and followed that officer into the burning village of Bilot, driving off the enemy with the bayonet.

Afterwards, although wounded, he continued firing steadily and coolly, and also helped to carry the wounded to the place prepared for them.

When Lieutenant Watson left, in order to fetch assistance for the wounded, Corporal Smith held the position till that officer's return, exposing his life freely in watching the enemy and directing the fire of his men.—*London Gazette*, 21st April, 1899.

COTTER, No. 6707, LANCE-CORPORAL (ACTING
CORPORAL) WILLIAM RICHARD.

6TH BATTALION, EAST KENT REGIMENT.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. When his right leg had been blown off at the knee, and he had also been wounded in both arms, he made his way unaided for fifty yards to a crater, steadied the men who were holding it, controlled their fire, issued orders and altered the dispositions of his men to meet a fresh counter-attack by the enemy.

For two hours he held his position, and only allowed his wounds to be roughly dressed when the attack had quieted down.

He could not be moved back for fourteen hours, and during all this time had a cheery word for all who passed him. There is no doubt that his magnificent courage helped greatly to save a critical situation.—*London Gazette*, 30th March, 1916.



THE KING'S OWN (ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 4.

1st Battalion, 4th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 4th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Grady, T. Christian, H.

GRADY, PRIVATE THOMAS.

4TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 18th October, 1854;
22nd November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having, on the 18th October, 1854, volunteered to repair the embrasures of the Sailors' Battery on the left attack, and effected the same, with the assistance of one other volunteer, under a very heavy fire from a line of batteries.

For gallant conduct on the 22nd November, 1854, in the repulse of the Russian attack on the advanced trench of the left attack, when on being severely wounded, he refused to quit the front, encouraging by such determined bearing the weak force engaged with the enemy to maintain its position.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1857.

CHRISTIAN, No. 10210, PRIVATE HARRY.
2ND BATTALION, ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT.

For most conspicuous bravery. He was holding a crater with five or six men in front of our trenches. The enemy commenced a very heavy bombardment of the position with heavy "minenwerfer" bombs, forcing a temporary withdrawal.

When he found that three men were missing, Private Christian at once returned alone to the crater, and although bombs were continually bursting actually on the edge of the crater, he found, dug out, and carried one by one into safety all three men, thereby undoubtedly saving their lives.

Later he placed himself where he could see the bombs coming, and directed his comrades when and where to seek cover.—*London Gazette*, 3rd March, 1916.

THE NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 5.

1st Battalion, 5th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 5th Foot.

List of Recipients.

McManus, P. Grant, R. |McHale, P.

McMANUS, PRIVATE PETER.

5TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

A party on the 26th September, 1857, was shut up and besieged in a house in the city of Lucknow by the rebel Sepoys. Private McManus kept outside the house, until he was himself wounded, and under cover of a pillar, kept firing on the Sepoys and preventing their rushing on the house. He also, in conjunction with Private John Ryan, rushed into the street and took Captain Arnold, of the 1st Madras Fusiliers, out of a dooly, and brought him into the house in spite of a heavy fire, in which Captain Arnold was again wounded.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

GRANT, SERGEANT ROBERT.

1ST BATTALION, 5TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous devotion at Alumbagh, on the 24th September, 1857, in proceeding under a heavy and galling fire to save the life of Private E. Deveney, whose leg had been shot away, and eventually carrying him safe into camp, with the assistance of the late Lieutenant Brown and some comrades.—*London Gazette*, 19th June, 1860.

McHALE, PRIVATE PATRICK.

1ST BATTALION, 5TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 2nd October, 1857;
22nd December, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Lucknow, on the 2nd October, 1857, when he was the first man at the capture of one of the guns at the Cawnpore Battery; and again, on the 22nd December, 1857, when, by a bold rush, he was the first to take possession of one of the enemy's guns, which had sent several rounds of grape through his company, which was skirmishing up to it.

On every occasion of attack, Private McHale has been the first to meet the foe, amongst whom he caused such consternation by the boldness of his rush as to leave little work for those who followed to his support.

By his habitual coolness and daring, and sustained bravery in action, his name has become a household word for gallantry among his comrades.—*London Gazette*, 19th June, 1860.

THE ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 6.

1st Battalion, 6th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 6th Foot.

Recipient.

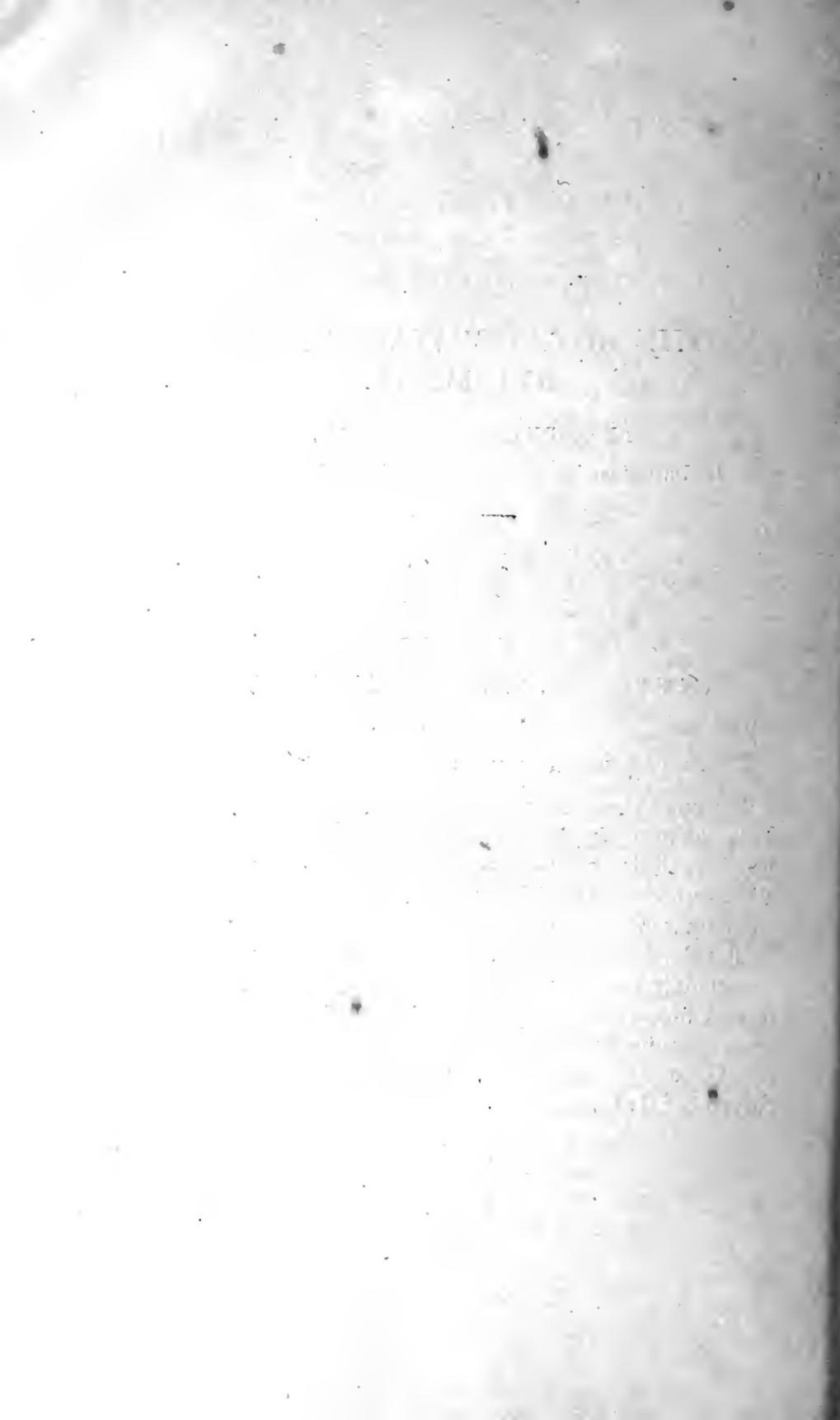
Vickers, A.

VICKERS, No. 3719, PRIVATE ARTHUR.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 25th September, 1915, during operations before Hulluch. During an attack by his battalion on the first line German trenches, Private Vickers, on his own initiative and with the utmost bravery, went forward in front of his company under very heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire, and cut the wires which were holding up a great part of the battalion. Although it was broad daylight at the time, he carried out this work standing up. His gallant action contributed largely to the success of the assault.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.



THE ROYAL FUSILIERS (CITY OF LONDON REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 7.

1st Battalion, 7th Foot.	2nd Battalion, 7th Foot.
3rd Battalion, 7th Foot.	4th Battalion, 7th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Hughes, M.	Hale, T. E.	Dease, M. J.
Norman, W.	Jones, H. M.	Godley, S. F.
Hope, W.	Ashford, T.	Dartnell, W.
	FitzClarence, C.	

HUGHES, No. 1879, PRIVATE MATTHEW.

7TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 7th June, 1855;
18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Private Matthew Hughes, 7th Royal Fusiliers, was noticed by Colonel Campbell, 90th Light Infantry, on the 7th June, 1855, at the storming of the Quarries, twice going for ammunition, under a heavy fire, across the open ground; he also went to the front and brought in Private John Hampton, who was lying severely wounded; and on the 18th June, 1855, he volunteered to bring in Lieutenant Hobson, 7th Royal Fusiliers, who was lying severely wounded, and in the act of doing so was severely wounded himself.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

NORMAN, No. 3443, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

7TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th December, 1854. (Crimea.)

On the night of the 19th December, 1854, he was placed on single sentry, some distance in front of the advanced sentries of an outlying picquet in the White Horse Ravine, a post of much danger, and requiring great vigilance; the Russian picquet was posted about 300 yards in his front; three Russian soldiers advanced, under cover of the brushwood, for the purpose of reconnoitring. Private William Norman, single-handed, took two of them prisoner, without alarming the Russian picquet.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

HOPE, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM.

7TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

After the troops had retreated on the morning of the 18th June, 1855, Lieutenant W. Hope, being informed by the late Sergeant-Major William Bacon, who was himself wounded, that Lieutenant and Adjutant Hobson was lying outside the trenches badly wounded, went out to look for him and found him lying in the old agricultural ditch running towards the left flank of the Redan. He then returned, and got four men to bring him in. Finding, however, that Lieutenant Hobson could not be removed without a stretcher, he then ran back across the open to Egerton's pit, where he procured one, and carried it to where Lieutenant Hobson was lying. All this was done under a very heavy fire from the Russian batteries.—*London Gazette*, 5th May, 1857.

HALE, ASSISTANT-SURGEON THOMAS
EGERTON, M.D.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

1. For remaining with an officer who was dangerously wounded (Captain H. M. Jones, 7th Regiment), in the fifth parallel, on the 8th September, 1855, when all the men in the immediate neighbourhood retreated, excepting Lieutenant W. Hope and Dr. Hale; and for endeavouring to rally the men, in conjunction with Lieutenant W. Hope, 7th Royal Fusiliers.
2. For having on the 8th September, 1855, after the regiments had retired into the trenches, cleared the most advanced sap of the wounded, and carried into the sap, under a heavy fire, several wounded men from the open ground, being assisted by Sergeant Charles Fisher, 7th Royal Fusiliers.—*London Gazette*, 5th May, 1857.

JONES, CAPTAIN HENRY MITCHELL.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having distinguished himself, while serving with the party which stormed and took the Quarries, before Sevastopol, by repeatedly leading on his men to repel the continual assaults of the enemy during the night. Although wounded early in the evening, Captain Jones remained unflinchingly at his post until after daylight the following morning.—*London Gazette*, 25th September, 1857.

ASHFORD, PRIVATE THOMAS.

THE ROYAL FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th August, 1880. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the occasion of the sortie from Kandahar, on the 16th August, 1880, against the village of Deh Khoja, in having rescued and carried for a distance of over 200 yards, under the fire of the enemy, a wounded soldier, Private Massey, of the Royal Fusiliers, who had taken shelter in a block-house. Several times they were compelled to rest, but they persevered in bringing him to a place of safety. Private Ashford rendered Lieutenant Chase every assistance, and remained with him throughout.—*London Gazette*, 7th October, 1881.

FITZCLARENCE, CAPTAIN CHARLES.

(South Africa.)

On the 14th October, 1899, Captain FitzClarence went with his squadron of the Protectorate Regiment, consisting of only partially trained men, who had never been in action, to the assistance of an armoured train which had gone out from Mafeking. The enemy were in greatly superior numbers, and the squadron was for a time surrounded, and it looked as if nothing could save them from being shot down.

Captain FitzClarence, however, by his personal coolness and courage inspired the greatest confidence in his men, and by his bold and efficient handling of them not only succeeded in relieving the armoured train, but inflicted a heavy defeat on the Boers, who lost fifty killed and a large number wounded; his own losses being two killed and fifteen wounded. The moral effect of this blow had a very important bearing on subsequent encounters with the Boers.

On the 27th of October, 1899, Captain FitzClarence led his squadron from Mafeking across the open, and made a night attack with the bayonet on one of the enemy's trenches. A hand-to-hand fight took place in the trench, while a heavy fire was concentrated on it from the rear. The enemy was driven out with heavy loss. Captain FitzClarence was the first man into the position, and accounted for four of the enemy with his sword. The British lost six killed and nine wounded. Captain FitzClarence was himself slightly wounded.

With reference to these two actions Major-General Baden-Powell states that had this officer not shown an extraordinary spirit and fearlessness, the attacks would have been failures, and we should have suffered heavy loss both in men and prestige.

On the 26th December, 1899, during the action of Game Tree, near Mafeking, Captain FitzClarence again distinguished himself by his coolness and courage, and was again wounded severely through both legs.—*London Gazette*, 6th July, 1900.

DEASE, LIEUTENANT MAURICE JAMES.

4TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd August, 1914.

Though two or three times badly wounded, he continued to control the fire of his machine guns at Mons, on the 23rd August, until all his men were shot. He died of his wounds.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

GODLEY, No. 13814, PRIVATE SIDNEY FRANK.
4TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd August, 1914.

For coolness and gallantry in fighting his machine gun under a hot fire for two hours after he had been wounded at Mons on the 23rd August.—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

DARTNELL, TEMPORARY LIEUTENANT WILBUR.
LATE 25TH (SERVICE) BATTALION (FRONTIERSMEN),
THE ROYAL FUSILIERS (CITY OF LONDON REGIMENT).

For most conspicuous bravery, near Maktau (East Africa) on 3rd September, 1915.

During a mounted infantry engagement the enemy got within a few yards of our men, and it was found impossible to get the more severely wounded away. Lieutenant Dartnell, who was himself being carried away wounded in the leg, seeing the situation, and knowing that the enemy's black troops murdered the wounded, insisted on being left behind in the hopes of being able to save the lives of the other wounded men. He gave his own life in the gallant attempt to save others.—*London Gazette*, 23rd December, 1915.

THE KING'S (LIVERPOOL REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 8.

1st Battalion, 8th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 8th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Knight, H. J.	Heaton, W.	Tombs, J.
	Hampton, H.	

KNIGHT, CORPORAL H. J.

1ST BATTALION (No. 1 COMPANY, 4TH DIVISION
MOUNTED INFANTRY.)

(South Africa.)

On the 21st August, during the operations near Van Wyk's Vlei, Corporal Knight was posted in some rocks, with four men covering the right rear of a detachment of the same company who, under Captain Ewart, were holding the right of the line. The enemy, about fifty strong, attacked Captain Ewart's right and almost surrounded, at short range, Corporal Knight's small party. That non-commissioned officer held his ground, directing his party to retire one by one to better cover, where he maintained his position for nearly an hour, covering the withdrawal of Captain Ewart's force, and losing two of his four men. He then retired, bringing with him two wounded men. One of these he left in a place of safety,

the other he carried himself for nearly two miles. The party were hotly engaged during the whole time.—*London Gazette*, 4th January, 1901.

HEATON, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

1ST BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

On the 23rd August, 1900, the company to which Private Heaton belonged, advancing in front of the general line held by the troops, became surrounded by the enemy and was suffering severely. At the request of the officer commanding, Private Heaton volunteered to take a message back to explain the position of the company. He was successful, though at the imminent risk of his own life. Had it not been for Private Heaton's courage, there can be little doubt that the remainder of the company, which suffered very severely, would have had to surrender.—*London Gazette*, 18th January, 1901.

HAMPTON, SERGEANT HARRY.

2ND BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

On the 21st August, 1900, at Van Wyk's Vlei, Sergeant Hampton, who was in command of a small party of Mounted Infantry, held an important position for some time against heavy odds, and when compelled to retire, saw all his men into safety, and then, although he had himself been wounded in the head, supported Lance-Corporal Walsh, who was unable to walk, until the latter was again hit and apparently killed, Sergeant Hampton himself being again wounded a short time after.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1901.

TOMBS, No. 10073, LANCE-CORPORAL JOSEPH.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous gallantry near Rue du Bois, on the 16th June, 1915. On his own initiative he crawled out repeatedly under a very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, to bring in wounded men who were lying about 100 yards in front of our trenches. He rescued four men, one of whom he dragged back by means of a rifle sling placed round his own neck and the man's body. This man was so severely wounded that unless he had been immediately attended to he must have died.—*London Gazette*, 24th July, 1915.



THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 10.

1st Battalion, 10th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 10th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Havelock, H. M.	Dempsey, D.	Hansen, P. H.
Kirk, J.	Sharpe, C.	

HAVELOCK, LIEUTENANT HENRY MARSHMAN.

10TH REGIMENT.

(India.)

" In the combat at Cawnpore, Lieutenant Havelock was my aide-de-camp. The 64th Regiment had been much under artillery fire, from which it had severely suffered. The whole of the infantry were lying down in line, when perceiving that the enemy had brought out the last reserved gun, a twenty-four pounder, and were rallying round it, I called up the regiment to rise and advance. Without any other word from me, Lieutenant Havelock placed himself on his horse in front of the centre of the 64th, opposite the muzzle of the gun. Major Stirling, commanding the regiment, was in front, dismounted, but the Lieutenant continued to move steadily on in front of the regiment at a foot's pace, on his horse. The gun discharged shot until the troops were within a short distance, when they fired grape. In went the corps, led

by the Lieutenant, who still steered steadily on the gun's muzzle, until it was mastered by a rush of the 64th." (Extract of a telegram from the late Major-General Sir Henry Havelock to the commander-in-chief in India, dated Cawnpore, 18th August, 1857.)—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1858.

KIRK, PRIVATE JOHN.

10TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 4th June, 1857. (India.)

For daring gallantry at Benares, on the 4th June, 1857, on the outbreak of the mutiny of the native troops at that station, in having volunteered to proceed with two non-commissioned officers to rescue Captain Brown, Pension Paymaster, and his family, who were surrounded by rebels in the compound of their house; and having, at the risk of his own life, succeeded in saving them.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

DEMPSEY, No. 2134, PRIVATE DENIS.

10TH REGIMENT (1ST BATTALION).

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 12th August, 1857;
14th March, 1858. (India.)

For having at Lucknow, on the 14th March, 1858, carried a powder bag through a burning village, with great coolness and gallantry, for the purpose of mining a passage in rear of the enemy's position. This he did, exposed to a very heavy fire from the enemy behind loopholed walls, and to an almost still greater danger from the sparks which flew in every direction from the blazing houses.

Also for having been the first man who entered the

village of Ingdispore, on the 12th August, 1857, under a most galling fire.

Private Dempsey was likewise one of those who helped to carry Ensign Erskine, of the 10th Regiment, in the retreat from Arrah, in July, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 17th February, 1860.

SHARPE, No. 7942, ACTING-CORPORAL CHARLES.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Rouges Bancs, on the 9th May, 1915.

When in charge of a blocking party sent forward to take a portion of the German trench he was the first to reach the enemy's position, and using bombs with great determination and effect, he himself cleared them out of a trench fifty yards long. By this time all his party had fallen, and he was then joined by four other men, with whom he attacked the enemy with bombs, and captured a further trench 250 yards long.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

HANSEN, CAPTAIN PERCY HOWARD.

ADJUTANT, 6TH (SERVICE) BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 9th August, 1915, at Yilghin Burnu, Gallipoli Peninsula.

After the second capture of the "Green Knoll" his battalion was forced to retire, leaving some wounded behind, owing to the intense heat from the scrub which had been set on fire.

When the retirement was effected, Captain Hansen,

with three or four volunteers, on his own initiative, dashed forward several times some 300 to 400 yards over open ground into the scrub under a terrific fire, and succeeded in rescuing from inevitable death by burning no less than six wounded men.—*London Gazette*, 1st October, 1915.

THE DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 11.

Recipient.

Masterson, J. E. I.

MASTERSON, LIEUTENANT JAMES EDWARD
IGNATIUS.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th January, 1900. (South Africa.)

During the action at Wagon Hill, on the 6th January, 1900, Lieutenant Masterson commanded, with the greatest gallantry and dash, one of the three companies of his regiment which charged a ridge held by the enemy, and captured their position. The companies were then exposed to a most heavy and galling fire from the right and left front. Lieutenant Masterson undertook to give a message to the Imperial Light Horse, who were holding a ridge some hundred yards behind, to fire to the left front and endeavour to check the enemy's fire.

In taking this message he crossed an open space of a hundred yards which was swept by a most heavy cross-fire, and although badly wounded in both thighs, managed to crawl in and deliver his message before falling exhausted into the Imperial Light Horse trench. His unselfish heroism was undoubtedly the means of saving several lives.—*London Gazette*, 4th June, 1901.



THE SUFFOLK REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 12.

1st Battalion, 12th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 12th Foot.

Recipient.

Saunders, A. F.

SAUNDERS, No. 3/10133, SERGEANT ARTHUR
FREDERICK.

9TH (SERVICE) BATTALION, THE SUFFOLK REGIMENT.

For most conspicuous bravery. When his officer had been wounded in the attack he took charge of two machine guns and a few men, and although severely wounded in the thigh, closely followed the last four charges of another battalion, and rendered every possible support. Later, when the remains of the battalion which he had been supporting had been forced to retire, he stuck to one of his guns, continued to give clear orders, and by continuous firing did his best to cover the retirement.—
London Gazette, 30th March, 1916.



PRINCE ALBERT'S (SOMERSET LIGHT INFANTRY).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 13.

1st Battalion, 13th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 13th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Carlin, P.

Napier, W.

Leet, W. K.

CARLIN, PRIVATE PATRICK.

13TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th April, 1858. (India.)

For the act of bravery, recorded in a General Order, issued by the Commander-in-Chief in India, of which the following is a copy:

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLAHABAD,
29th June, 1858.

“GENERAL ORDER.

“The Commander-in-Chief in India directs that the undermentioned soldier of the 13th Foot be presented, in the name of Her Most Gracious Majesty, with a medal of the Victoria Cross, for valour and daring in the field, viz.: Private Patrick Carlin, No. 3611, of the 13th Foot. For rescuing, on the 6th April, 1858, a wounded naik, of the 4th Madras Rifles, in the field of battle, after

killing with the naik's sword a mutineer Sepoy, who fired at him whilst bearing off his wounded comrade on his shoulders.

"(Signed) C. CAMPBELL, GENERAL,
Commander-in-Chief, East Indies.

—*London Gazette*, 26th October, 1858.

NAPIER, SERGEANT WILLIAM.

1ST BATTALION, 13TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th April, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry, near Azimghur, on the 6th April, 1858, in having defended, and finally rescued, Private Benjamin Milnes, of the same regiment, when severely wounded on the Baggage Guard. Sergeant Napier remained with him at the hazard of his life, when surrounded by Sepoys, bandaged his wound under fire, and then carried him in safety to the convoy. (Despatch from Colonel Lord Mark Kerr, C.B., dated 2nd August, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

LEET, MAJOR WILLIAM KNOX.

1ST BATTALION, 13TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th March, 1879. (Zululand).

For his gallant conduct on the 28th March, 1879, in rescuing from the Zulus, Lieutenant A. M. Smith of the Frontier Light Horse, during the retreat from the Inhlobana.

Lieutenant Smith, whilst on foot, his horse having been shot, was closely pursued by the Zulus, and would have been killed, had not Major Leet taken him upon his horse, and rode with him, under the fire of the enemy, to a place of safety.—*London Gazette*, 17th June, 1879.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN (WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 14.

1st Battalion, 14th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 14th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Mansel-Jones, C. Traynor, W. B. Meekosha, S.

MANSEL-JONES, CAPTAIN CONWYN.

(South Africa.)

On the 27th February, 1900, during the assault on Terrace Hill, north of the Tugela, in Natal, the companies of the West Yorkshire Regiment on the northern slope of the hill met with a severe shell, Vickers-Maxim, and rifle fire, and their advance was for a few moments checked. Captain C. Mansel-Jones, however, by his strong initiative, restored confidence, and in spite of his falling very seriously wounded, the men took the whole ridge without further check, this officer's self-sacrificing devotion to duty at a critical moment having averted what might have proved a serious check to the whole assault.—*London Gazette*, 27th July, 1900.



TRAYNOR, SERGEANT WILLIAM BERNARD.

2ND BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

During the night attack on Bothwell Camp, on the 6th February, 1901, Sergeant Traynor jumped out of a trench and ran out under an extremely heavy fire to the assistance of a wounded man. While running out he was severely wounded, and being unable to carry the man by himself, he called for assistance. Lance-Corporal Lintott at once came to him, and between them they carried the wounded soldier into shelter. After this, although severely wounded, Sergeant Traynor remained in command of his section, and was most cheerful, encouraging his men till the attack failed.—*London Gazette*, 17th September, 1901.

MEEKOSHA, No. 1147, CORPORAL SAMUEL.

1/6TH BATTALION, WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT
(TERRITORIAL FORCE).

For most conspicuous bravery, near the Yser, on the 19th November, 1915.

He was with a platoon of about twenty non-commissioned officers and men, who were holding an isolated trench. During a very heavy bombardment by the enemy, six of the platoon were killed and seven wounded, while all the remainder were more or less buried.

When the senior non-commissioned officers had been either killed or wounded, Corporal Meekosha at once took command, sent a runner for assistance, and in spite of no less than ten more big shells falling within twenty

yards of him, continued to dig out the wounded and buried men in full view of the enemy, and at close range from the German trenches. By his promptness and magnificent courage and determination he saved at least four lives.—*London Gazette*, 22nd January, 1916.



THE BEDFORDSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 16.

1st Battalion, 16th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 16th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Warner, E.

Foss, C. C., D.S.O.

WARNER, No. 7602, PRIVATE EDWARD.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Hill 60, on the 1st May, 1915. After Trench 46 had been vacated by our troops, consequent on a gas attack, Private Warner entered it single-handed in order to prevent the enemy taking possession.

Reinforcements were sent to Private Warner, but could not reach him owing to the gas. He then came back and brought up more men, by which time he was completely exhausted, but the trench was held until the enemy's attack ceased.

This very gallant soldier died shortly afterwards from the effects of gas poisoning. —*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

FOSS, CAPTAIN CHARLES CALVELEY, D.S.O.
2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Neuve Chapelle, on the 12th March, 1915.

After the enemy had captured a part of one of our trenches, and our counter-attack made with one officer and twenty men having failed (all but two of the party being killed or wounded in the attempt), Captain Foss, on his own initiative, dashed forward with eight men, under heavy fire, attacked the enemy with bombs, and captured the position, including the fifty-two Germans occupying it.

The capture of this position from the enemy was of the greatest importance, and the utmost bravery was displayed in essaying the task with so very few men.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

THE LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 17.

1st Battalion, 17th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 17th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Smith, P.

Buckingham, W.

SMITH, CORPORAL (LANCE-SERGEANT) PHILIP.

17TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

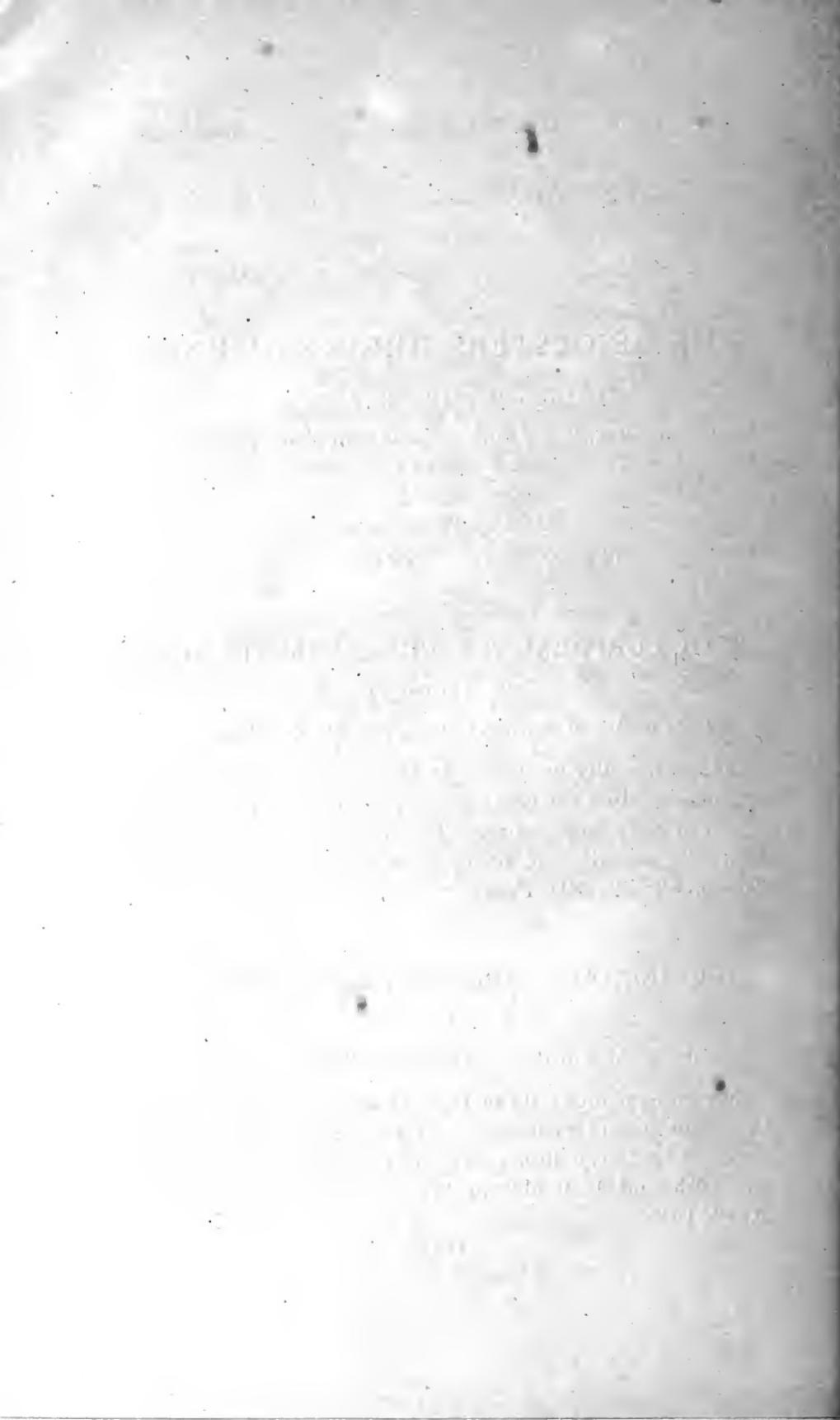
For repeatedly going out in the front of the advanced trenches against the great Redan, on the 18th June, 1855, under a very heavy fire, after the column had retired from the assault, and bringing in wounded comrades.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BUCKINGHAM, No. 6276, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 10th and 12th March, 1915.

For conspicuous acts of bravery and devotion to duty in rescuing and rendering aid to the wounded whilst exposed to heavy fire, especially at Neuve Chapelle, on the 10th and 12th March, 1915.—*London Gazette*, 28th April, 1915.



THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 18.

1st Battalion, 18th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 18th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Esmonde, T. Shaw, H. Barry, J.

ESMONDE, CAPTAIN THOMAS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 18th June, 1855, and 20th June, 1855.
(Crimea.)

For having, after being engaged in the attack on the Redan, repeatedly assisted, at great personal risk, under a heavy fire of shell and grape, in rescuing wounded men from exposed situations; and also, while in command of a covering party, two days after, for having rushed with the most prompt and daring gallantry to a spot where a fire-ball from the enemy had just been lodged, which he effectually extinguished, before it had betrayed the position of the working party under his protection—thus saving it from a murderous fire of shell and grape which was immediately opened upon the spot where the fire-ball had fallen.—*London Gazette*, 25th September, 1857.

SHAW, CAPTAIN HUGH.

18TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery, 24th January, 1865. (New Zealand.)

For his gallant conduct at the skirmish, near Nukumaru, in New Zealand, on the 24th January last, in proceeding under a heavy fire, with four privates of the regiment, who volunteered to accompany him, to within thirty yards of the bush occupied by the rebels, in order to carry off a comrade who was badly wounded. On the afternoon of that day, Captain Shaw was ordered to occupy a position about half a mile from the camp. He advanced in skirmishing order, and when about thirty yards from the bush, he deemed it prudent to retire to a palisade about sixty yards from the bush, as two of his party had been wounded. Finding that one of them was unable to move, he called for volunteers to advance to the front to carry the man to the rear, and the four privates referred to accompanied him, under a heavy fire, to the place where the wounded man was lying, and they succeeded in bringing him to the rear.—*London Gazette*, 28th November, 1865.

BARRY, No. 3733, PRIVATE J.

1ST BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 7th and 8th January, 1901.
(South Africa.)

During the night attack on the 7th-8th January, 1901, on Monument Hill, Private Barry, although surrounded and threatened by the Boers at the time, smashed the breach of the Maxim gun, thus rendering it useless to its captors, and it was in doing this splendid act for his country that he met his death.—*London Gazette*; 8th August, 1902.

ALEXANDRA PRINCESS OF WALES'S OWN (YORKSHIRE REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 19.

1st Battalion, 19th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 19th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Lyons, J.	Evans, S.	Atkinson, A.
	Anderson, W.	

LYONS, No. 1051, PRIVATE JOHN.

19TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For, on the 10th June, 1855, taking up a live shell which fell among the guard of the trenches, and throwing it over the parapet.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

EVANS, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

19TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

For volunteering to go into an embrasure, thereby rendering very great assistance in repairing damage, under a very heavy fire from the enemy, 13th April, 1855.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1857.

ATKINSON, No. 3264, SERGEANT ALFRED.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th February, 1900. (South Africa.)

During the Battle of Paardeburg, 18th February, 1900. Sergeant A. Atkinson, 1st Battalion Yorkshire Regiment, went out seven times, under heavy and close fire, to obtain water for the wounded. At the seventh attempt he was wounded in the head, and died a few days afterwards.—*London Gazette*, 8th August, 1902.

ANDERSON, No. 8191, CORPORAL WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Neuve Chapelle, on the 12th March, 1915, when he led three men with bombs against a large party of the enemy who had entered our trenches, and by his prompt, determined action saved what might otherwise have become a serious situation.

Corporal Anderson first threw his own bombs, then those in possession of his three men, who had been wounded, amongst the Germans, after which he opened rapid rifle fire upon them with great effect, notwithstanding that he was at the time quite alone.—*London Gazette*, 22nd May, 1915.

THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 20.

1st Battalion, 20th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 20th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Lynn, J.	Willis, R. R.	Richards, A.
	Keneally, W.	

LYNN, No. 1272, PRIVATE JOHN.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Ypres, on the 2nd May, 1915. When the Germans were advancing behind their wave of asphyxiating gas, Private Lynn, although almost overcome by the deadly fumes, handled his machine gun with very great effect against the enemy, and when he could not see them he moved his gun higher up on the parapet, which enabled him to bring even more effective fire to bear, and eventually checked any further advance.

The great courage displayed by this soldier had a fine effect on his comrades in the very trying circumstances. He died the following day from the effects of gas poisoning.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

WILLIS, CAPTAIN RICHARD RAYMOND.
RICHARDS, No. 1293, SERGEANT ALFRED.
KENEALLY, No. 1809, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 25th April, 1915.

On the 25th April, 1915, three companies and the headquarters of the 1st Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, in effecting a landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula to the west of Cape Helles, were met by a very deadly fire from hidden machine guns which caused a great number of casualties. The survivors, however, rushed up to and cut the wire entanglements, notwithstanding the terrific fire from the enemy, and after overcoming supreme difficulties, the cliffs were gained and the position maintained.

Amongst the very gallant officers and men engaged in this most hazardous undertaking, Captain Willis, Sergeant Richards and Private Keneally have been selected by their comrades as having performed the most signal acts of bravery and devotion to duty.—*London Gazette*, 24th August, 1915.

THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 21.

1st Battalion, 21st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 21st Foot.

Recipient.

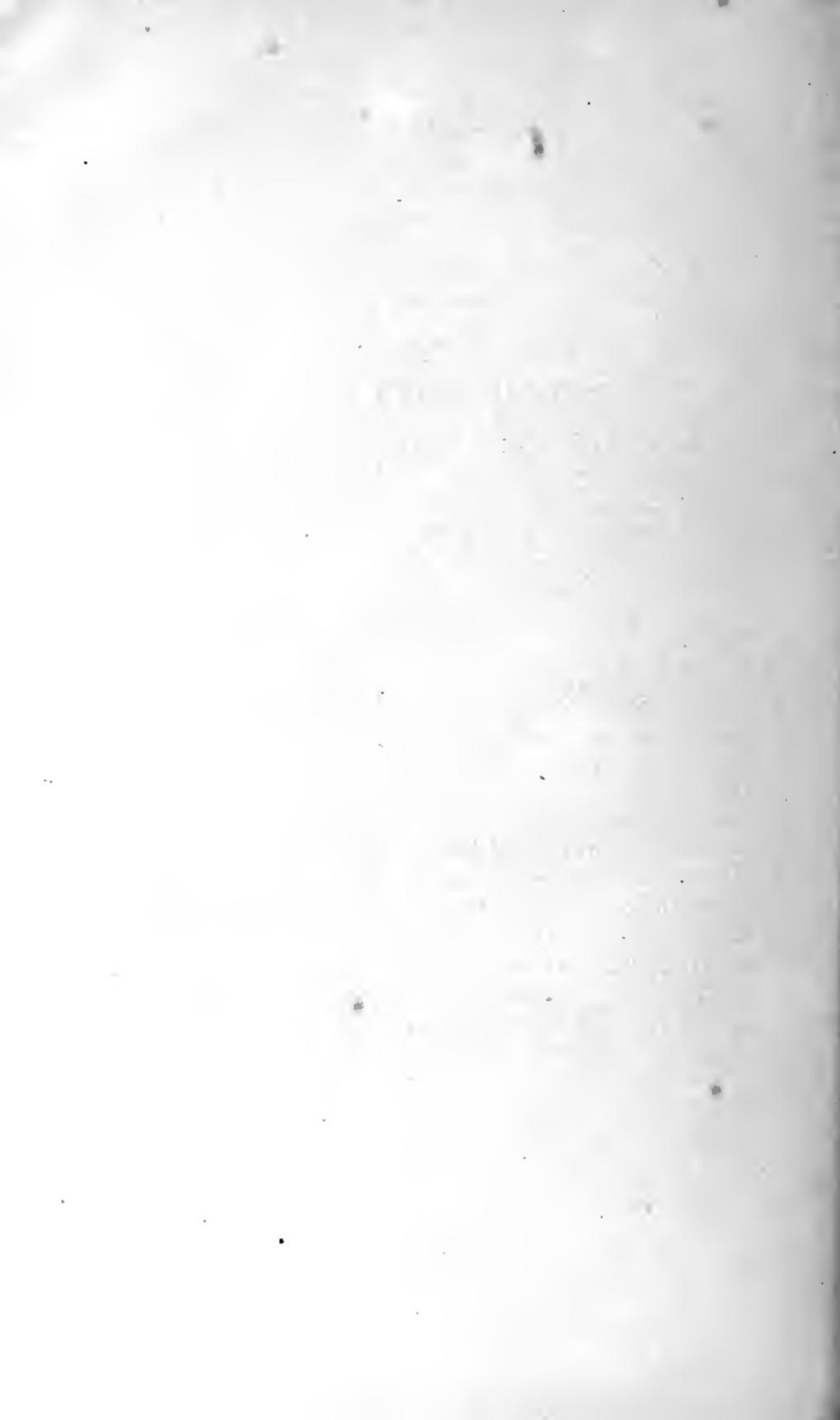
Ravenhill, G.

RAVENHILL, PRIVATE GEORGE.

2ND BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

At Colenso, on the 15th December, 1899, Private Ravenhill went several times, under a heavy fire, from his sheltered position as one of the escort to the guns to assist the officers and drivers who were trying to withdraw the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, when the detachments serving them had all been killed, wounded or driven from them by infantry fire at close range, and helped to limber up one of the guns that were saved.—*London Gazette*, 4th June, 1901.



THE ROYAL WELSH FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 23.

1st Battalion, 23rd Foot.

2nd Battalion, 23rd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Bell, E. W. D.	Sylvester, H. T.	Doughty-Wylie,
O'Connor, L.	Hackett, T. B.	C. H. M.
Shields, R.	Monger, G.	Barter, F.

BELL, BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL EDWARD
WILLIAM DERRINGTON.

23RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th September, 1854. (Crimea.)

Recommended for his gallantry, more particularly at the Battle of the Alma, where he was the first to seize upon and capture one of the enemy's guns, which was limbered up, and being carried off. He moreover succeeded to the command of that gallant regiment, which he brought out of action; all his senior officers having been killed or wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

O'CONNOR, LIEUTENANT LUKE.

23RD REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 20th September, 1854, and
8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

Was one of the centre sergeants at the Battle of the Alma, and advanced between the officers, carrying the Colours. When near the Redoubt, Lieutenant Anstruther, who was carrying a Colour, was mortally wounded, and he was shot in the breast at the same time, and fell; but, recovering himself, snatched up the Colour from the ground, and continued to carry it till the end of the action, although urged by Captain Granville to relinquish it, and to go to the rear, on account of his wound; was recommended for, and received, his commission for his services at the Alma.

Also behaved with great gallantry at the assault on the Redan, 8th September, 1855, where he was shot through both thighs.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SHIELDS, No. 2945, CORPORAL ROBERT.

23RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For volunteering, on the 8th September, 1855, to go out to the front from the fifth parallel, after the attack on the Redan, to bring in Lieutenant Dyneley, who was wounded, and found afterwards to be mortally so.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SYLVESTER, ASSISTANT-SURGEON HENRY
THOMAS.

23RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For going out on the 8th September, 1855, under a heavy fire, in front of the fifth parallel Right Attack, to a spot near the Redan, where Lieutenant and Adjutant Dyneley was lying, mortally wounded, and for dressing his wounds in that dangerous and exposed situation.

(*N.B.*—This officer was mentioned in General Sir James Simpson's despatch of the 18th September, 1855, for his courage in going to the front, under a heavy fire, to assist the wounded.)—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1857.

HACKETT, LIEUTENANT THOMAS BERNARD.

23RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th November, 1857. (India.)

For daring gallantry at Secundra Bagh, Lucknow, on the 18th November, 1857, in having, with others, rescued a corporal of the 23rd Regiment, who was lying wounded, and exposed to a very heavy fire. Also, for conspicuous bravery, in having, under a heavy fire, ascended the roof and cut down the thatch of a bungalow, to prevent its being set on fire. This was a most important service at the time.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.

MONGER, PRIVATE GEORGE.

23RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th November, 1857. (India.)

For daring gallantry at Secundra Bagh, Lucknow, on the 18th November, 1857, in having volunteered to accompany Lieutenant Hackett, whom he assisted in bringing in a corporal of the 23rd Regiment, who was lying wounded in an exposed position.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.

DOUGHTY - WYLIE, LIEUTENANT - COLONEL
CHARLES HOTHAM MONTAGU, C.B., C.M.G.

HEADQUARTER STAFF, MEDITERRANEAN EXPEDITIONARY
FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

On the 26th April, 1915, subsequent to a landing having been effected on the beach at a point on the Gallipoli Peninsula, during which both Brigadier-General and Brigade - Major had been killed, Lieutenant - Colonel Doughty-Wylie and Captain Walford organized and led an attack through and on both sides of the village of Sedd-el-Bahr on the Old Castle at the top of the hill inland. The enemy's position was very strongly held and entrenched, and defended with concealed machine guns and pom-poms.

It was mainly due to the initiative, skill and great gallantry of these two officers that the attack was a complete success. Both were killed in the moment of victory.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

BARTER, No. 3902, COMPANY-SERGEANT-MAJOR
FREDERICK.

SPECIAL RESERVE, ATTACHED 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and marked ability at Festubert, on the 16th May, 1915.

When in the first line of German trenches, Company-Sergeant-Major Barter called for volunteers to enable him to extend our line, and with eight men who responded he attacked the German position with bombs, capturing three German officers and 102 men, and 500 yards of their trenches. He subsequently found and cut eleven of the enemy's mine leads, situated about twenty yards apart.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.



THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 24.

1st Battalion, 24th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 24th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Douglas, C. M.	Gifford, Lord.	Allen, W.
Murphy, T.	Bromhead, G. S.	Hitch, F.
Cooper, J.	Williams, J.	Melville, T.
Bell, D.	Hook, H.	Coghill, N. J. A.
Griffiths, W.	Jones, W.	Browne, E. S.
	Jones, R.	

DOUGLAS, ASSISTANT-SURGEON CAMPBELL
MILLIS, M.D.

MURPHY, PRIVATE THOMAS.

COOPER, PRIVATE JAMES.

BELL, PRIVATE DAVID.

GRIFFITHS, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 7th May, 1867. (Andaman Islands.)

For the very gallant and daring manner in which, on the 7th May, 1867, they risked their lives in manning a boat, and proceeding through a dangerous surf to the rescue of some of their comrades who formed part of an expedition which had been sent to the island of Little Andaman, by order of the Chief Commissioner of British

Burmah, with the view of ascertaining the fate of the commander and seven of the crew of the ship *Assam Valley*, who had landed there and were supposed to have been murdered by the natives.

The officer who commanded the troops on the occasion reports: "About an hour later in the day Dr. Douglas, 2nd Battalion 24th Regiment; and the four privates referred to, gallantly manned the second gig, made their way through the surf, almost to the shore, but finding their boat was half filled with water, they retired. A second attempt made by Dr. Douglas and party proved successful, five of us being safely passed through the surf to the boats outside. A third and last trip got the whole of the party left on shore safe to the boats." It is stated that Dr. Douglas accomplished these trips through the surf to the shore by no ordinary exertion. He stood in the bows of the boat, and worked her in an intrepid and seamanlike manner, cool to a degree, as if what he was doing then, was an ordinary act of everyday life. The four privates behaved in an equally cool and collected manner, rowing through the roughest surf, when the slightest hesitation or want of pluck on the part of any one of them, would have been attended by the gravest results. It is reported that seventeen officers and men were thus saved from what must otherwise have been a fearful risk, if not certainty, of death.—*London Gazette*, 17th December, 1867.

GIFFORD, LIEUTENANT LORD.

24TH REGIMENT.

(Ashanti.)

For his gallant conduct during the operations, and especially at the taking of Becquah.

The officer commanding the Expeditionary Force reports

that Lord Gifford was in charge of the scouts after the army crossed the Prah, and that it is no exaggeration to say that since the Adansi Hills were passed, he daily carried his life in his hand in the performance of his most dangerous duties. He hung upon the rear of the enemy, discovering their positions, and ferreting out their intentions. With no other white man with him, he captured numerous prisoners; but Sir Garnet Wolseley brings him forward for this mark of Royal favour most especially for his conduct at the taking of Becquah, into which place he penetrated with his scouts before the troops carried it, when his gallantry and courage were most conspicuous.—*London Gazette*, 28th March, 1874.

BROMHEAD, LIEUTENANT GONVILLE S.

2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

CHARD, LIEUTENANT JOHN ROUSE MERRIOT.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 22nd and 23rd January, 1879.
(Zululand.)

For their gallant conduct at the defence of Rorke's Drift, on the occasion of the attack by the Zulus on the 22nd and 23rd January, 1879.

The Lieutenant-General commanding the troops reports that, had it not been for the fine example and excellent behaviour of these two officers under the most trying circumstances, the defence of Rorke's Drift Post would not have been conducted with that intelligence and tenacity which so essentially characterised it. The Lieutenant-General adds, that its success must in a great degree be attributable to the two young officers who exercised the chief command on the occasion in question.

—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

WILLIAMS, PRIVATE JOHN.

HOOK, PRIVATE HENRY.

2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

(Zululand.)

Private John Williams was posted with Private Joseph Williams and Private William Horrigan, 1st Battalion, 24th Regiment, in a distant room of the hospital, which they held for more than an hour, so long as they had a round of ammunition left. As communication was for the time cut off, the Zulus were able to advance and burst open the door; they dragged out Private Joseph Williams and two of the patients, and assegaiied them. Whilst the Zulus were occupied with the slaughter of these men, a lull took place, during which Private John Williams, with two patients, who were the only men now left alive in this ward, succeeded in knocking a hole in the partition, and in taking the two patients into the next ward, where he found Private Hook.

These two men together, one man working whilst the other fought and held the enemy at bay with his bayonet, broke through three more partitions, and were thus enabled to bring eight patients through a small window into the inner line of defence.—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

JONES, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

JONES, PRIVATE ROBERT.

2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

(Zululand.)

At the hospital, in a ward facing the hill, Private William Jones and Private Robert Jones defended the post to the last, until six out of the seven patients it contained had been removed. The seventh, Sergeant

Maxfield, 2nd Battalion, 24th Regiment, was delirious from fever. Although they had previously dressed him, they were unable to induce him to move. When Private Robert Jones returned to endeavour to carry him away, he found him being stabbed by the Zulus as he lay on his bed.—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

ALLEN, CORPORAL WILLIAM.
HITCH, PRIVATE FREDERICK.
2ND BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

(Zululand.)

It was chiefly due to the courageous conduct of these men that communication with the hospital was kept up at all. Holding together at all costs, a most dangerous post, raked in reverse by the enemy's fire from the hill, they were both severely wounded, but their determined conduct enabled the patients to be withdrawn from the hospital, and when incapacitated by their wounds from fighting, they continued, as soon as their wounds had been dressed, to serve out ammunition to their comrades during the night.—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

MELLVILLE, LIEUTENANT TEIGNMOUTH.
COGHILL, LIEUTENANT NEVILL JOSIAH
AYLMER.

(Zululand.)

Memorandum.

Lieutenant Mellville, of the 1st Battalion 24th Foot, on account of the gallant efforts made by him to save the Queen's Colour of his regiment after the disaster at Isandhlwana, and also Lieutenant Coghill, 1st Battalion, 24th Foot, on account of his heroic conduct in endeav-

ouring to save his brother officer's life, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the Victoria Cross had they survived.—*London Gazette*, 2nd May, 1879.

BROWNE, LIEUTENANT EDWARD STEVENSON
1ST BATTALION, 24TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th March, 1879. (Zululand.)

For his gallant conduct on the 29th March, 1879, when the Mounted Infantry were being driven in by the enemy at Inhlobana, in galloping back and twice assisting on his horse (under heavy fire and within a few yards of the enemy) one of the mounted men, who must otherwise have fallen into the enemy's hands.—*London Gazette*, 17th June, 1879.

THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 25.

1st Battalion, 25th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 25th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Coulson, G. H. B. Laidlaw, D.

COULSON, LIEUTENANT AND ADJUTANT
GUSTAVUS HAMILTON BLENKINSOPP, D.S.O.

7TH MOUNTED INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th May, 1901. (South Africa.)

This officer, during a rearguard action near Lambrechtfontein, on the 18th May, 1901, seeing Corporal Cranmer, 7th Mounted Infantry dismounted, his horse having been shot, remained behind and took him up on his own horse. He rode a short distance, when the horse was shot, and both Lieutenant Coulson and the corporal were brought to the ground. Lieutenant Coulson told corporal Cranmer to get along with the wounded horse as best he could, and he would look after himself. Corporal Cranmer got on the horse and rode away to the column. No. 4792, Corporal Shaw (Lincolns), 7th Mounted Infantry, seeing Lieutenant Coulson's position of danger, rode back through the rearguard, and took him up on his horse. A few minutes later Corporal Shaw was shot through

the body, and there is reason to believe that Lieutenant Coulson was wounded also, as he fell off his horse. Corporal Shaw fell off a few minutes later.

This officer on many occasions throughout the campaign displayed great coolness and gallantry under fire.—*London Gazette*, 8th August, 1902.

LAIDLAW, No. 15851, PIPER DANIEL.

7TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery prior to an assault on German trenches near Loos, and Hill 70, on the 25th September, 1915. During the worst of the bombardment, when the attack was about to commence, Piper Laidlaw, seeing that his company was somewhat shaken from the effects of gas, with absolute coolness and disregard of danger, mounted the parapet, marched up and down and played his company out of the trench. The effect of his splendid example was immediate, and the company dashed out to the assault: Piper Laidlaw continued playing his pipes until he was wounded.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 26.

1st Battalion, 26th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 90th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Alexander, J.	Graham, P.	Lysons, H.
Moynihan, A.	Guise, J. C.	Fowler, E.
Home, A. D.	Hill, S.	May, H.
Bradshaw, W.	Rennie, W.	

ALEXANDER, No. 2932, PRIVATE JOHN.

90TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 18th June, 1855, and
6th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

After the attack on the Redan, on the 18th June, 1855, went out of the trenches under a very heavy fire, and brought in several wounded men.

Also, when with a working party in the most advanced trench, on the 6th September, 1855, went out in front of the trenches, under a very heavy fire, and assisted in bringing in Captain Buckley, Scots Fusilier Guards, lying dangerously wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857..

MOYNIHAN, ENSIGN ANDREW.

8TH REGIMENT; LATE OF THE 90TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

When sergeant, 90th Light Infantry, at the assault of the Redan, on the 8th September, 1855, he personally encountered and killed five Russians.

Rescued from near the Redan a wounded officer, under a heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

HOME, SURGEON ANTHONY DICKSON.

90TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

For persevering bravery and admirable conduct in charge of the wounded men left behind the column when the troops under the late Major-General Havelock forced their way into the Residency of Lucknow, on the 26th September, 1857. The escort left with the wounded had, by casualties, been reduced to a few stragglers, and being entirely separated from the column, this small party with the wounded were forced into a house, in which they defended themselves till it was set on fire. They then retreated to a shed a few yards from it, and in this place continued to defend themselves for more than twenty-two hours, till relieved. At last only six men and Mr. Home remained to fire; of four officers who were with the party, all were badly wounded, and three since dead. The conduct of the defence during the latter part of the time devolved therefore on Mr. Home, and to his active exertions previous to being forced into the house, and his good conduct throughout, the safety of any of the wounded and the successful defence is mainly to be attributed.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

BRADSHAW, ASSISTANT-SURGEON WILLIAM.

90TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

For intrepidity and good conduct when ordered with Surgeon Home, 90th Regiment, to remove the wounded men left behind the column that forced its way into the Residency of Lucknow, on the 26th September, 1857. The doolie bearers had left the doolies, but by great exertions, and notwithstanding the close proximity of the Sepoys, Surgeon Home and Assistant-Surgeon Bradshaw got some bearers together, and Assistant-Surgeon Bradshaw, with about twenty doolies, becoming separated from the rest of the party, succeeded in reaching the Residency in safety by the river bank.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

GRAHAM, PRIVATE P.

90TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th November, 1857. (India.)

For bringing in a wounded comrade, under a very heavy fire, on the 17th November, 1857, at Lucknow.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

GUISE, MAJOR JOHN CHRISTOPHER.

90TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 16th November, 1857, and
17th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry in action, on the 16th and 17th November, 1857, at Lucknow.

Elected by the officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

HILL, SERGEANT S.

90TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 16th November, 1857, and
17th November, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct, on the 16th and 17th November, 1857, at the storming of the Secundra Bagh, at Lucknow, in saving the life of Captain Irby, warding off with his firelock a tulwar cut made at his head by a Sepoy, and in going out under a heavy fire to help two wounded men. Also for general gallant conduct throughout the operations for the relief of the Lucknow garrison.

Elected by the non-commissioned officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

RENNIE, LIEUTENANT AND ADJUTANT
WILLIAM.

90TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 21st September, 1857, and
25th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry in the advance upon Lucknow, under the late Major-General Havelock, on the 21st September, 1857, in having charged the enemy's guns in advance of the skirmishers of the 90th Light Infantry, under a heavy musketry fire, and prevented them dragging off one gun, which was consequently captured.

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow, on the 25th September, 1857, in having charged in advance of the 90th Column, in the face of a heavy fire of grape, and forced the enemy to abandon their guns.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

LYSONS, LIEUTENANT HENRY.

FOWLER, PRIVATE EDMOND.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 28th March, 1879. (Zululand.)

On the 28th March, 1879, during the assault of the Inhlobane Mountain, Sir Evelyn Wood ordered the dislodgment of certain Zulus (who were causing the troops much loss) from strong natural caves commanding the position in which some of the wounded were lying. Some delay occurring in the execution of the orders issued, Captain the Hon. Ronald Campbell, Coldstream Guards, followed by Lieutenant Lysons, Aide-de-Camp, and Private Fowler, ran forward in the most determined manner, and advanced over a mass of fallen boulders and between walls of rock, which led to a cave in which the enemy lay hidden. It being impossible for two men to walk abreast, the assailants were consequently obliged to keep in single file, and as Captain Campbell was leading, he arrived first at the mouth of the cave, from which the Zulus were firing, and there met his death. Lieutenant Lysons and Private Fowler, who were following close behind him, immediately dashed at the cave, from which led several subterranean passages, and firing into the chasm below, succeeded in forcing the occupants to forsake their stronghold. Lieutenant Lysons remained at the cave's mouth for some minutes after the attack, during which time Captain Campbell's body was carried down the slopes.—*London Gazette*, 5th April, 1882.

MAY, No. 7504, PRIVATE HENRY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd October, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery, near La Boutillerie, on the 22nd October, 1914, in voluntarily endeavouring to rescue, under very heavy fire, a wounded man, who was killed before he could save him; and subsequently, on the same day, in carrying a wounded officer a distance of 300 yards into safety whilst exposed to very severe fire.—*London Gazette*, 19th April, 1915.

THE ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 27.

1st Battalion, 27th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 108th Foot.

List of Recipients.

O'Sullivan, G. R. Somers, J.

O'SULLIVAN, CAPTAIN GERALD ROBERT.

1ST BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 1st-2nd July, 1915, and
18th-19th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery during operations south-west of Krithia, on the Gallipoli Peninsula.

On the night of the 1st-2nd July, 1915, when it was essential that a portion of a trench which had been lost should be regained, Captain O'Sullivan, although not belonging to the troops at this point, volunteered to lead a party of bomb-throwers to effect the recapture.

He advanced in the open under a very heavy fire, and in order to throw his bombs with greater effect, got up on the parapet, where he was completely exposed to the fire of the enemy occupying the trench. He was finally wounded, but not before his inspiring example had led on his party to make further efforts, which resulted in the recapture of the trench.

On the night of the 18th-19th June, 1915, Captain O'Sullivan saved a critical situation in the same locality by his great personal gallantry and good leading.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1915.

SOMERS, No. 10512, SERGEANT JAMES.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st-2nd July, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the night of the 1st-2nd July, 1915, in the southern zone of the Gallipoli Peninsula, when, owing to hostile bombing, some of our troops had retired from a sap, Sergeant Somers remained alone on the spot until a party brought up bombs. He then climbed over into the Turkish trench, and bombed the Turks with great effect. Later on he advanced into the open under very heavy fire, and held back the enemy by throwing bombs into their flank until a barricade had been established. During this period he frequently ran to and from our trenches to obtain fresh supplies of bombs. By his great gallantry and coolness Sergeant Somers was largely instrumental in effecting the recapture of a portion of our trench which had been lost.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1915.

THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 28.

1st Battalion, 28th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 61st Foot.

Recipient.

Reade, H. T.

READE, SURGEON HERBERT TAYLOR.

61ST REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 14th September, 1857, and
16th September, 1857. (India.)

During the siege of Delhi, on the 14th September, 1857, while Surgeon Reade was attending to the wounded, at the end of one of the streets of the city, a party of rebels advanced from the direction of the bank, and having established themselves in the houses in the street, commenced firing from the roofs. The wounded were thus in very great danger, and would have fallen into the hands of the enemy, had not Surgeon Reade drawn his sword, and calling upon the few soldiers who were near to follow, succeeded, under a very heavy fire, in dislodging the rebels from their position.

Surgeon Reade's party consisted of about ten in all, of whom two were killed, and five or six wounded.

Surgeon Reade also accompanied the regiment at the

assault of Delhi, and on the morning of the 16th September, 1857, was one of the first up at the breach in the magazine, which was stormed by the 61st Regiment and Belooch Battalion, upon which occasion he, with a sergeant of the 61st Regiment, spiked one of the enemy's guns.—*London Gazette*, 5th February, 1861.

THE WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 29.

1st Battalion, 29th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 36th Foot.

Recipient.

James, H.

JAMES, SECOND-LIEUTENANT HERBERT.

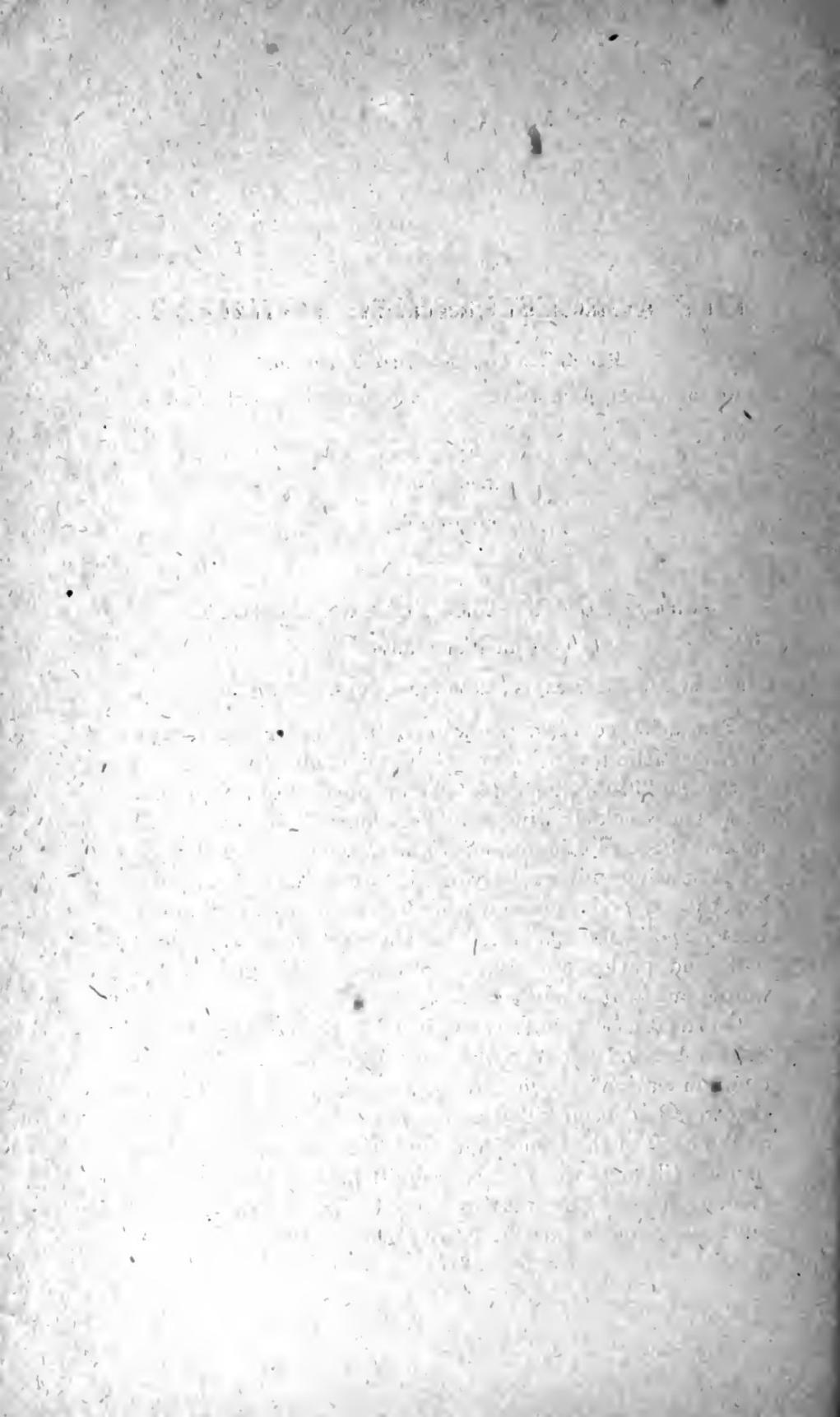
4TH BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 28th June, 1915, and 3rd July, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery during the operations in the southern zone of the Gallipoli Peninsula.

On the 28th June, 1915, when a portion of a regiment had been checked owing to all the officers being put out of action, Second Lieutenant James, who belonged to a neighbouring unit, entirely on his own initiative, gathered together a body of men and led them forward under heavy shell and rifle fire. He then returned, organized a second party, and again advanced. His gallant example put fresh life into the attack.

On the 3rd July, in the same locality, Second Lieutenant James headed a party of bomb-throwers up a Turkish communication trench, and after nearly all his bomb-throwers had been killed or wounded, he remained alone at the head of the trench and kept back the enemy single-handed till a barrier had been built behind him and the trench secured. He was throughout exposed to a murderous fire.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1915.



THE EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 30.

1st Battalion, 30th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 59th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Walker, M.	Bent, S. J.	Young, W.
Sartorius, E. H.	Smith, A. V.	

WALKER, BREVET-MAJOR MARK.

30TH FOOT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For having, at Inkerman, distinguished himself in front of his regiment, by jumping over a wall in the face of two battalions of Russian infantry, which were marching towards it, for the purpose of encouraging his comrades by his example to advance against such heavy odds, which they did, and succeeded in driving back both battalions.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

SARTORIUS, CAPTAIN EUSTON HENRY.

59TH FOOT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th October, 1879. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous bravery, during the action at Shah-jui, on the 24th October, 1879, in leading a party of five or six men of the 59th Regiment against a body of the

enemy, of unknown strength, occupying an almost inaccessible position on the top of a precipitous hill.

The nature of the ground made any sort of regular formation impossible, and Captain Sartorius had to bear the first brunt of the attack from the whole body of the enemy, who fell upon him and his men as they gained the top of the precipitous pathway; but the gallant and determined bearing of this officer, emulated as it was by his men, led to the most perfect success, and the surviving occupants of the hill-top, seven in number, were all killed.

In this encounter, Captain Sartorius was wounded by sword-cuts in both hands and one of his men was killed.—*London Gazette*, 16th May, 1881.

BENT, No. 8581, DRUMMER SPENCER JOHN.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st-2nd November, 1914.

For conspicuous gallantry, near Le Gheer, on the night of the 1st-2nd November, when, after his officer, platoon sergeant, and section commander had been struck down, he took command, and with great presence of mind and coolness succeeded in holding the position.

Drummer Bent had previously distinguished himself on two occasions, on the 22nd and 24th October, by bringing up ammunition, under a heavy shell and rifle fire, and again on the 3rd November, when he brought into cover some wounded men who were lying exposed in the open.—*London Gazette*, 9th December, 1914.

SMITH, SECOND LIEUTENANT ALFRED VICTOR.

1/5TH BATTALION, EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT
(TERRITORIAL FORCE).

For most conspicuous bravery. He was in the act of throwing a grenade when it slipped from his hand and fell to the bottom of the trench, close to several of our officers and men. He immediately shouted out a warning, and himself jumped clear and into safety; but, seeing that the officers and men were unable to get into cover, and knowing well that the grenade was due to explode, he returned without any hesitation and flung himself down on it. He was instantly killed by the explosion. His magnificent act of self-sacrifice undoubtedly saved many lives.—*London Gazette*, 3rd March, 1916.

YOUNG, No. 5938, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

8TH (SERVICE) BATTALION, EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.

For most conspicuous bravery. On seeing that his sergeant had been wounded, he left his trench to attend to him under very heavy fire. The wounded non-commissioned officer requested Private Young to get under cover, but he refused, and was almost immediately very seriously wounded by having both jaws shattered.

Notwithstanding his terrible injuries, Private Young continued endeavouring to effect the rescue upon which he had set his mind, and eventually succeeded with the aid of another soldier.

He then went unaided to the dressing station, where it was discovered that he had also been wounded by a rifle bullet in the chest.

The great fortitude, determination, courage, and devotion to duty displayed by this soldier could hardly be surpassed.—*London Gazette*, 30th March, 1916.

THE EAST SURREY REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 31.

1st Battalion, 31st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 70th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Curtis, A. E.	Roupell, G. R.	Fleming Sandes,
Dwyer, E.	Geary, B. H.	A. J. T.

CURTIS, PRIVATE A. E.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd February, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 23rd February, 1900, Colonel Harris lay all day long in a perfectly open space under close fire of a Boer breastwork. The Boers fired all day at any man who moved, and Colonel Harris was wounded eight or nine times.

Private Curtis, after several attempts, succeeded in reaching the Colonel, bound his wounded arm, and gave him his flask, all under heavy fire.

He then tried to carry him away, but was unable, on which he called for assistance, and Private Morton came out at once. Fearing that the men would be killed, Colonel Harris told them to leave him, but they declined, and after trying to carry the Colonel on their rifles, they made a chair with their hands and so carried him out of fire.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.

DWYER, No. 10523, PRIVATE EDWARD.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty at Hill 60, on the 20th April, 1915. When his trench was heavily attacked by German grenade-throwers, he climbed on to the parapet, and although subjected to a hail of bombs at close quarters, succeeded in dispersing the enemy by the effective use of his hand-grenades.

Private Dwyer displayed great gallantry earlier on this day in leaving his trench, under heavy shell fire, to bandage his wounded comrades.—*London Gazette*, 22nd May, 1915.

ROUPELL, LIEUTENANT GEORGE ROWLAND.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, on the 20th April, 1915, when he was commanding a company of his battalion in a front trench on Hill 60, which was subjected to a most severe bombardment throughout the day. Though wounded in several places, he remained at his post and led his company in repelling a strong German assault. During a lull in the bombardment he had his wounds hurriedly dressed, and then insisted in returning to his trench, which was again being subjected to a severe bombardment. Towards evening, his company being dangerously weakened, he went back to his battalion headquarters, represented the situation to his commanding officer, and brought up reinforcements, passing backwards and forwards over ground swept by heavy fire. With these reinforcements he held his position throughout the night, and until his battalion was relieved next morning.

This young officer was one of the few survivors of his company, and showed a magnificent example of courage, devotion, and tenacity, which undoubtedly inspired his men to hold out till the end.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

GEARY, SECOND LIEUTENANT BENJAMIN
HANDLEY.

4TH BATTALION; ATTACHED 1ST BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 20th and 21st April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and determination, on Hill 60, near Ypres, on the 20th and 21st April, 1915, when he held the left crater with his platoon, some men of the Bedfordshire Regiment, and a few reinforcements who came up during the evening and night. The crater was first exposed to a very heavy artillery fire, which broke down the defences, and afterwards throughout the night to repeated bomb attacks which filled it with dead and wounded. Each attack was, however, repulsed, mainly owing to the splendid personal gallantry and example of Second Lieutenant Geary. At one time he used a rifle with great effect, at another threw hand grenades, and exposed himself with entire disregard to danger in order to see by the light of flares where the enemy were coming on. In the intervals between the attacks he spent his whole time arranging for the ammunition supply and for reinforcements. He was severely wounded, just before daylight on the 21st April.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.



FLEMING SANDES, TEMPORARY SECOND
LIEUTENANT ARTHUR JAMES TERENCE.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Hohenzollern Redoubt, on the 29th September, 1915. Second Lieutenant Fleming Sandes was sent to command a company which at the time was in a very critical position. The troops on his right were retiring, and his own men, who were much shaken by continual bombing and machine-gun fire, were also beginning to retire owing to shortage of bombs. Taking in the situation at a glance, he collected a few bombs, jumped on to the parapet in full view of the Germans, who were only twenty yards away, and threw them. Although very severely wounded almost at once by a bomb, he struggled to his feet and continued to advance and throw bombs till he was again severely wounded. This most gallant act put new heart into his men, rallied them, and saved the situation.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

THE DUKE OF CORNWALL'S LIGHT INFANTRY.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 32.

1st Battalion, 32nd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 46th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Lawrence, S. H.	Bowling, W.	Smith, C. L.
Oxenham, W.	Browne, H. G.	Rendle, T. E.

LAWRENCE, LIEUTENANT SAMUEL HILL.

32ND REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 7th July, 1857, and
26th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished bravery in a sortie, on the 7th July, 1857, made, as reported by Major Wilson, late Deputy-Assistant-Adjutant-General of the Lucknow Garrison, "for the purpose of examining a house strongly held by the enemy; in order to discover whether or not a mine was being driven from it." Major Wilson states that he saw the attack, and was an eyewitness to the great personal gallantry of Major Lawrence on the occasion, he being the first person to mount the ladder, and enter the window of the house, in effecting which he had his pistol knocked out of his hand by one of the enemy. Also for distinguished gallantry in a sortie, on the 26th September,

1857, in charging with two of his men, in advance of his company, and capturing a 9-pounder gun.—*London Gazette*, 21st November, 1859.

OXENHAM, CORPORAL WILLIAM.

32ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th June, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry in saving the life of Mr. Capper, of the Bengal Civil Service, by extricating him from the ruins of a verandah which had fallen on him, Corporal Oxenham being for ten minutes exposed to a heavy fire while doing so.—*London Gazette*, 21st November, 1859.

DOWLING, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

32ND REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 4th July, 1857; 9th July, 1857
27th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry, on the 4th July, 1857, in going out with two other men, since dead, and spiking two of the enemy's guns. He killed a Subadar of the enemy by one of the guns.

Also, for distinguished gallantry, on the 9th of the same month, in going out again with three men, since dead, to spike one of the enemy's guns. He had to retire, the spike being too small, but was exposed to the same danger.

Also, for distinguished bravery, on the 27th of September, 1857, in spiking an 18-pounder gun during a sortie, he being at the same time under a most heavy fire from the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 21st November, 1859.

BROWNE, CAPTAIN HENRY GEORGE.

32ND REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 100TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st August, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery in having, on the 21st August, 1857, during the siege of the Lucknow Residency, gallantly led a sortie at great personal risk, for the purpose of spiking two heavy guns, which were doing considerable damage to the defences.

It appears from the statements of the non-commissioned officers and men who accompanied Captain Browne on the occasion, that he was the first person who entered the battery, which consisted of the two guns in question, protected by high palisades, the embrasures being closed with sliding shutters. On reaching the battery, Captain Browne removed the shutters, and jumped into the battery. The result was, that the guns were spiked, and it is supposed that about one hundred of the enemy were killed.—*London Gazette*, 20th June, 1862.

(NOTE.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel and Hon. Colonel Henry George Browne, V.C., late retired pay, by deed poll dated 5th April, 1915, changed his name to Gore-Browne.)

SMITH, LIEUTENANT CLEMENT LESLIE.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th January, 1904. (Somaliland.)

At the commencement of the fight at Jidballi, on the 10th January, 1904, the enemy made a very sudden and determined rush on the 5th Somali Mounted Infantry from under cover of bushes close at hand. They were supported by rifle fire, advanced very rapidly, and got right amongst our men. Lieutenant Smith, Somali Mounted Infantry, and Lieutenant J. R. Welland, M.D.,

Royal Army Medical Corps, went out to the aid of Hospital Assistant Rahamat-Ali, who was wounded, and endeavoured to bring him out of action on a horse, but the rapidity of the enemy's advance rendered this impossible, and the Hospital Assistant was killed. Lieutenant Smith then did all that any man could do to bring out Dr. Welland, helping him to mount a horse, and when that was shot, a mule. This also was hit, and Dr. Welland was speared by the enemy. Lieutenant Smith stood by Dr. Welland to the end, and when that officer was killed, was within a few paces of him, endeavouring to keep off the enemy with his revolver. At that time the dervishes appeared to be all round him, and it was marvellous that he escaped with his life.—*London Gazette*, 7th June, 1904.

RENDLE, No. 7079, BANDSMAN THOMAS
EDWARD.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th November, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery, on the 20th November, near Wulverghem, when he attended to the wounded under very heavy shell and rifle fire, and rescued men from the trenches in which they had been buried by the blowing in of the parapets by the fire of the enemy's heavy howitzers.—*London Gazette*, 11th January, 1915.

THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S (WEST RIDING REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 33.

1st Battalion, 33rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 76th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Magner, M. Bergin, J. Firth, W.

MAGNER, No. 3691, DRUMMER MICHAEL
BERGIN, No. 949, PRIVATE JAMES.

33RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th April, 1868. (Abyssinia.)

For their conspicuous gallantry, in the assault of Magdala, on the 13th April last. Lieutenant-General Lord Napier reports that, whilst the head of the column of attack was checked by the obstacles at the gate, a small stream of officers and men of the 33rd Regiment, and an officer of Engineers, breaking away from the main approach to Magdala, and climbing up a cliff, reached the defences and forced their way over the wall, and through the strong and thorny fence, thus turning the defenders of the gateway. The first two men to enter, and the first in Magdala, were Drummer Magner and Private Bergin of the 33rd Regiment.—*London Gazette*, 28th July, 1868.

FIRTH, SERGEANT W.

1ST BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

During the action at Plewman's Farm, near Arundel, Cape Colony, on the 24th February, 1900, Lance-Corporal Blackman having been wounded and lying exposed to a hot fire at a range of from 400–500 yards, Sergeant Firth picked him up and carried him to cover. Later in the day, when the enemy had advanced to within a short distance of the firing line, Second Lieutenant Wilson being dangerously wounded and in a most exposed position, Sergeant Firth carried him over the crest of the ridge, which was being held by the troops, to shelter, and was himself shot through the nose and eye whilst doing so.—*London Gazette*, 11th June, 1901.

THE BORDER REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 34.

1st Battalion, 34th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 55th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Beach, T.	Sims, J. J.	Acton, A.
Coffey, W.	Elton, F. C.	Smith, J.
	Richardson, G.	

BEACH, PRIVATE THOMAS.

55TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery : 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous gallantry at the Battle of Inkerman 5th November, 1854, when on picket, in attacking several Russians who were plundering Lieutenant-Colonel Carpenter, 41st Regiment, who was lying wounded on the ground. He killed two of the Russians, and protected Lieutenant-Colonel Carpenter until the arrival of some men of the 41st Regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

COFFEY, No. 3837, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

34TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery : 29th March, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having, on the 29th March, 1855, thrown a lighted shell, that fell into the trench, over the parapet.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SIMS, No. 3482, PRIVATE JOHN J.

34TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery : 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having, on the 18th June, 1855, after the Regiment had retired into the trenches from the assault on the Redan, gone out into the open ground, under a heavy fire, in broad daylight, and brought in wounded soldiers outside the trenches.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ELTON, BREVET-MAJOR FREDERICK COCKAYNE.

55TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery : 4th August, 1855; March, 1855;
7th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

For distinguished conduct on the night of the 4th August, 1855, when in command of a working party in the advanced trenches in front of the Quarries, in encouraging and inciting his men, by his example, to work under a dreadful fire; and, when there was some hesitation shown, in consequence of the severity of the fire, going into the open, and working with pick and shovel—thus showing the best possible example to the men. In the words of one of them, “There was not another officer in the

British Army who would have done what Major Elton did that night."

In the month of March, 1855, Major Elton volunteered, with a small party of men, to drive off a body of Russians who were destroying one of our new detached works, and succeeded in doing so, taking prisoner one of the enemy with his own hands.

On the night of the 7th June, 1855, Major Elton was the first of the party to leave our trenches leading his men; when in the Quarries, he several times rallied his men around him.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

RICHARDSON, PRIVATE GEORGE.

34TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th April, 1859. (India.)

At Kewanie, Trans-Gogra, on the 27th April, 1859, for determined courage in having, although severely wounded, one arm being disabled, closed with and secured a rebel Sepoy armed with a loaded revolver.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

ACTON, No. 10694, PRIVATE ABRAHAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st December, 1914.

SMITH, No. 6423, PRIVATE JAMES.

3RD BATTALION; ATTACHED 2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st December, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery, on the 21st December, at Rouge Banes, in voluntarily going from their trench and rescuing a wounded man who had been lying exposed

against the enemy's trenches for seventy-five hours, and on the same day again leaving their trench voluntarily, under heavy fire, to bring into cover another wounded man. They were under fire for sixty minutes whilst conveying the wounded men into safety.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

THE ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 35.

1st Battalion, 35th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 107th Foot.

List of Recipients.

McNeill, J. C.

Wells, H.

McNair, E. A.

McNEILL, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN
CARSTAIRS.

107TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th March, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For the valour and presence of mind which he displayed in New Zealand, on the 30th of March, 1864, which is thus described by Private Vosper of the Colonial Defence Force.

Private Vosper states that he was sent on that day with Private Gibson, of the same force, as an escort to Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) McNeill, Aide-de-Camp to Lieutenant-General Sir Duncan Cameron. Lieutenant-Colonel McNeill was proceeding to Te Awamutu on duty at the time. On returning from that place, and about a mile on this side of Ohanpu, this officer, having seen a body of the enemy in front, sent Private Gibson back to bring up infantry from Ohanpu, and he and Private Vosper proceeded leisurely to the top of a rise to watch the enemy. Suddenly they were attacked by about fifty

natives, who were concealed in the fern close at hand. Their only chance of escape was by riding for their lives, and as they turned to gallop, Private Vosper's horse fell and threw him. The natives thereupon rushed forward to seize him, but Lieutenant-Colonel McNeill, on perceiving that Private Vosper was not following him, returned, caught his horse, and helped him to mount. The natives were firing sharply at them, and were so near that, according to Private Vosper's statement, it was only by galloping as hard as they could that they escaped. He says that he owes his life entirely to Lieutenant-Colonel McNeill's assistance, for he could not have caught his horse alone, and in a few minutes must have been killed.—*London Gazette*, 16th August, 1864.

WELLS, No. 8088, SERGEANT HARRY.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Le Rutoire, on the 25th September, 1915.

When his platoon officer had been killed, he took command and led his men forward to within fifteen yards of the German wire. Nearly half the platoon were killed or wounded, and the remainder were much shaken, but with the utmost coolness and bravery, Sergeant Wells rallied them and led them forward. Finally, when very few were left, he stood up and urged them forward once more, but while doing this he was killed. He gave a magnificent example of courage and determination.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

McNAIR, TEMPORARY LIÉUTENANT ERIC
ARCHIBALD.

9TH (SERVICE) BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery. When the enemy exploded a mine, Lieutenant McNair and many men of two platoons were hoisted into the air, and many men were buried. But, though much shaken, he at once organized a party with a machine gun to man the near edge of the crater and opened rapid fire on a large party of the enemy who were advancing. The enemy were driven back, leaving many dead.

Lieutenant McNair then ran back for reinforcements, and sent to another unit for bombs, ammunition, and tools to replace those buried.

The communication trench being blocked, he went across the open under heavy fire and led up the reinforcements the same way. His prompt and plucky action and example undoubtedly saved the situation.—*London Gazette*, 30th March, 1916.



THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 37.

1st Battalion, 37th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 67th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Lenon, E. H.
Burslem, N.

Lane, T.
Chaplin, J. W.

Moor, G. R. D.

LENON, LIEUTENANT EDMUND HENRY.

67TH REGIMENT.

(China.)

For distinguished gallantry in swimming the ditches, and entering the North Taku Fort by an embrasure, during the assault. They were the first of the English established on the walls of the Fort, which they entered in the order in which their names are here recorded, each one being assisted by the others to mount the embrasure.

1. Lieutenant R. M. Rogers, 44th Regiment.
2. No. 220, Private J. McDougal, 44th Regiment.
3. Lieutenant E. H. Lenon, 67th Regiment.

—*London Gazette*, 13th August, 1861.

BURSLEM, LIEUTENANT NATHANIEL.

67TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 60TH REGIMENT

LANE, No. 612, PRIVATE THOMAS.

67TH REGIMENT.

(China.)

For distinguished gallantry, in swimming the ditches of the North Taku Fort, and persevering in attempting during the assault, and before the entrance of the fort had been effected by anyone, to enlarge an opening in the wall, through which they eventually entered, and in doing so, were both severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 13th August, 1861.

CHAPLIN, ENSIGN JOHN WORTHY.

67TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 100TH REGIMENT.

(China.)

For distinguished gallantry at the North Taku Fort. This officer was carrying the Queen's colour of the regiment, and first planted the colours on the breach made by the storming party, assisted by Private Lane, of the 67th Regiment, and subsequently on the cavalier of the Fort, which he was the first to mount. In doing this, he was severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 13th August, 1861.

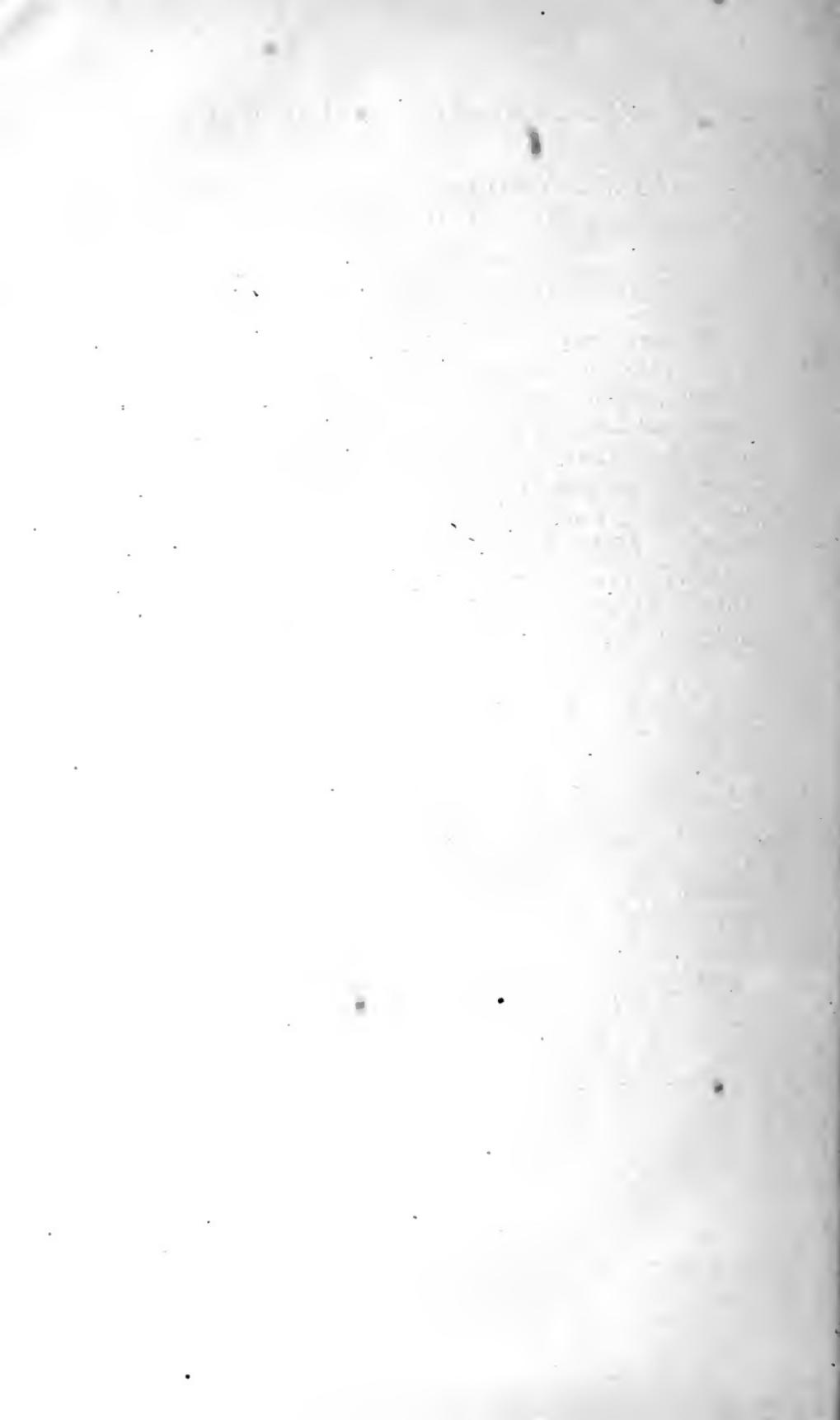
MOOR, SECOND LIEUTENANT GEORGE
RAYMOND DALLAS.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and resource on the 5th June, 1915, during operations south of Krithia, Dardanelles. When a detachment of a battalion on his left, which had lost all its officers, was rapidly retiring before a heavy Turkish attack, Second Lieutenant Moor, immediately grasping the danger to the remainder of the line, dashed back some 200 yards, stemmed the retirement, led back the men, and recaptured the lost trench.

This young officer, who only joined the army in October, 1914, by his personal bravery and presence of mind saved a dangerous situation.—*London Gazette*, 24th July, 1915



THE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 38.

1st Battalion, 38th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 80th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Wassall, S.	Booth, A. Vallentin, J. F.	Kilby, A. F. G.
-------------	-------------------------------	-----------------

WASSALL, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

80TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd January, 1879. (Zululand.)

For his gallant conduct in having, at the imminent risk of his own life, saved that of Private Westwood, of the same regiment. On the 22nd January, 1879, when the camp at Isandhlwana was taken by the enemy, Private Wassall retreated towards the Buffalo River, in which he saw a comrade struggling, and apparently drowning. He rode to the bank, dismounted, leaving his horse on the Zulu side, rescued the man from the stream, and again mounted his horse, dragging Private Westwood across the river under a heavy shower of bullets.—*London Gazette*, 17th June, 1879.

BOOTH, COLOUR-SERGEANT ANTHONY.

80TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1879. (Zululand.)

For his gallant conduct, on the 12th March, 1879, during the Zulu attack on the Intombi River, in having, when considerably outnumbered by the enemy, rallied a few men on the south bank of the river, and covered the retreat of fifty soldiers and others for a distance of three miles. The officer commanding the 80th Regiment reports that, had it not been for the coolness displayed by this non-commissioned officer, not one man would have escaped.—*London Gazette*, 23rd February, 1880.

VALLENTIN, CAPTAIN JOHN FRANKS.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th November, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery, on the 7th November, at Zillebeke. When leading the attack against the Germans under a very heavy fire he was struck down, and on rising to continue the attack was immediately killed.

The capture of the enemy's trenches which followed was in a great measure due to the confidence which the men had in their Captain, arising from his many previous acts of great bravery and ability.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

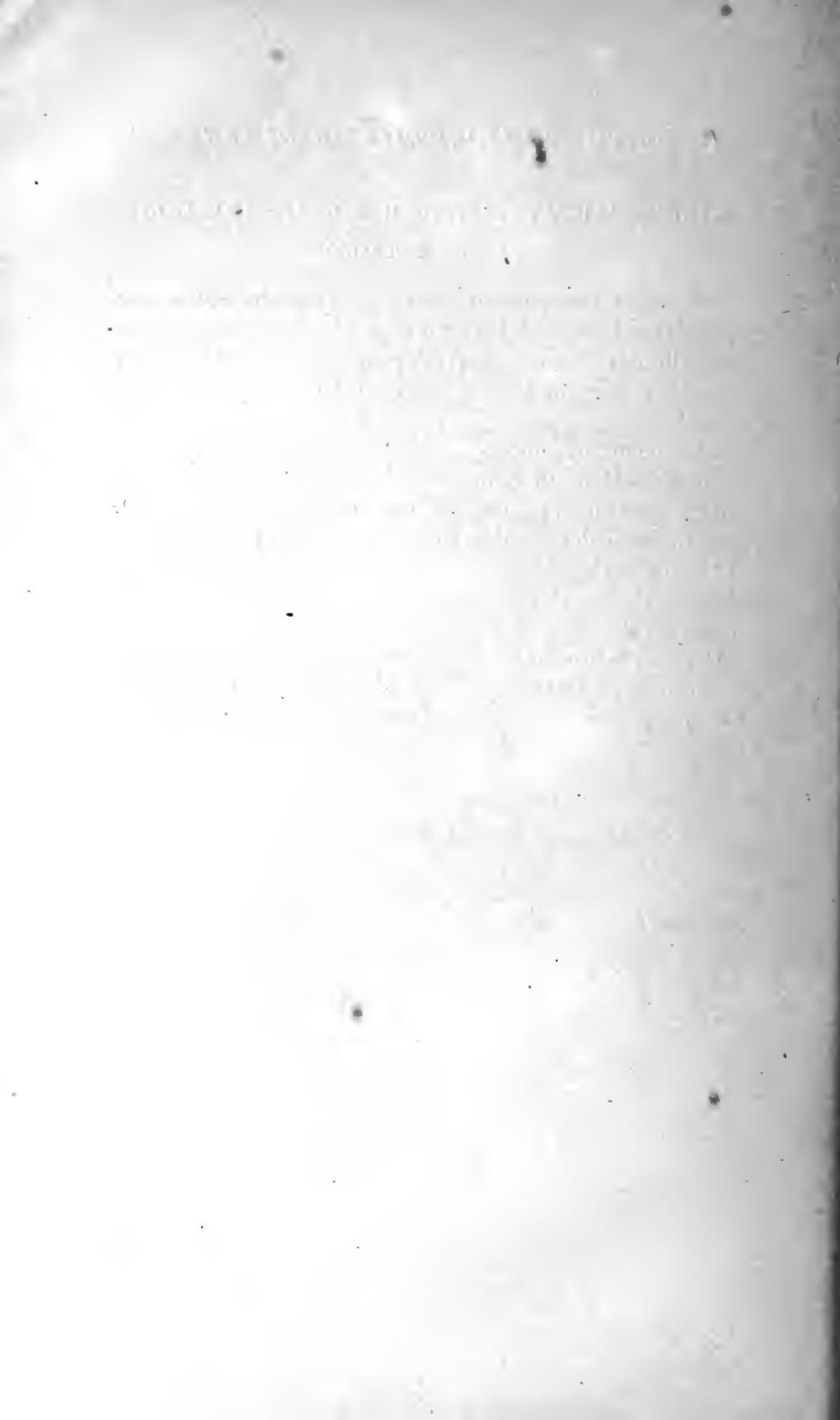
KILBY, CAPTAIN ARTHUR FORBES GORDON.

LATE 2ND BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery. Captain Kilby was specially selected, at his own request, and on account of the gallantry which he had previously displayed on many occasions, to attack with his company a strong enemy redoubt.

The company charged along the narrow tow-path, headed by Captain Kilby, who, though wounded at the outset, continued to lead his men right up to the enemy wire under a devastating machine-gun fire and a shower of bombs. Here he was shot down, but although his foot had been blown off, he continued to cheer on his men and to use a rifle.

Captain Kilby has been missing since the date of the performance of this great act of valour, and his death has now to be presumed.—*London Gazette*, 30th March, 1916.



THE DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 39.

1st Battalion, 39th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 54th Foot.

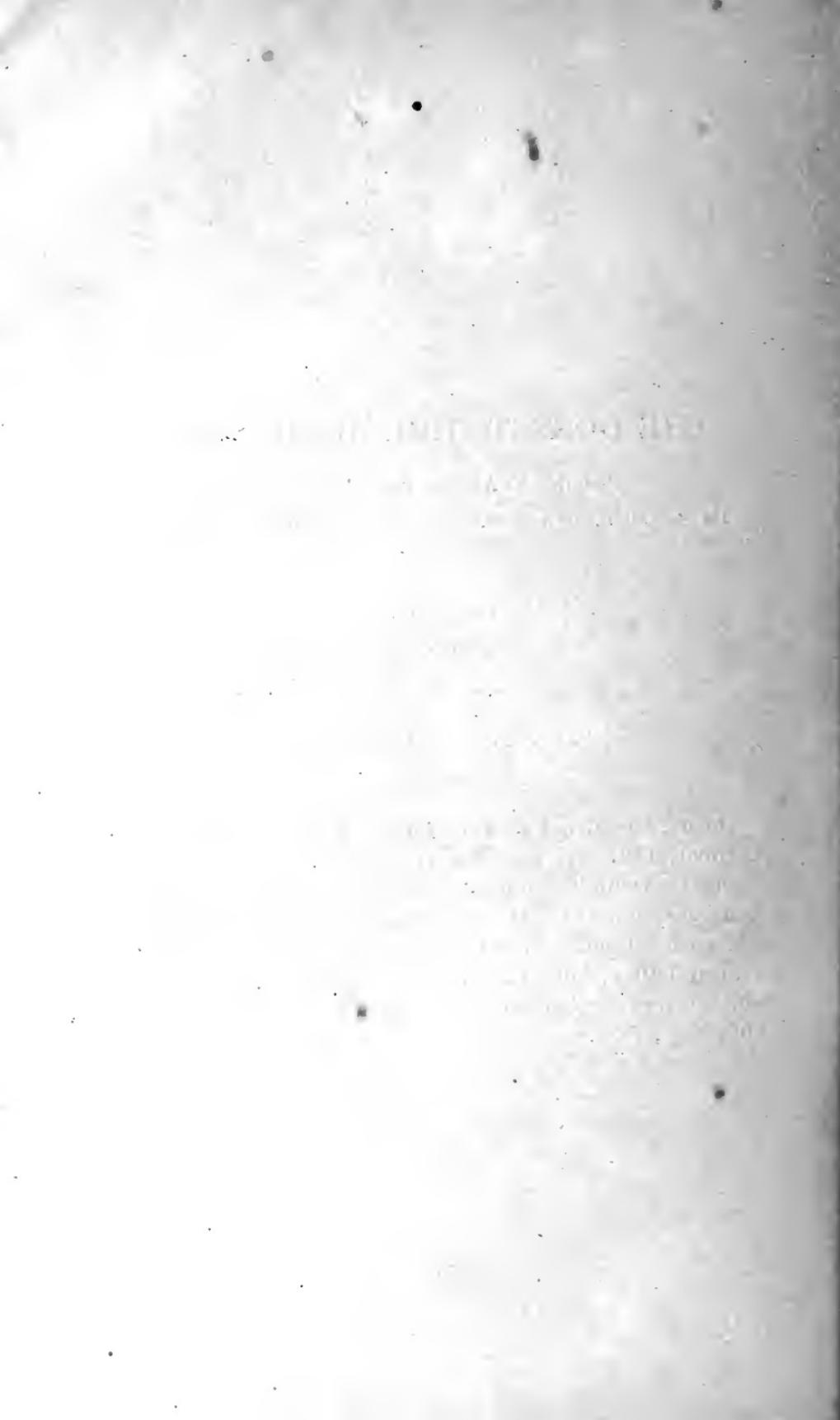
Recipient.

Vickery, S.

VICKERY, PRIVATE S.

(India.)

During the attack on the Dargai Heights, on the 20th October, 1897, Private Vickery ran down the slope and rescued a wounded comrade under a heavy fire, bringing him back to cover. He subsequently distinguished himself with Brigadier-General Kempster's Column, in the Waran Valley, killing three of the enemy who attacked him when separated from his company.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.



**THE PRINCE OF WALES'S
VOLUNTEERS (SOUTH LANCASHIRE
REGIMENT).**

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT, No. 40.

1st Battalion, 40th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 82nd Foot.

Recipient.

Lucas, J.

LUCAS, COLOUR-SERGEANT JOHN.

40TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th March, 1861. (New Zealand.)

On the 18th March, 1861, Colour-Sergeant Lucas acted as sergeant of a party of the 40th Regiment, employed as skirmishers to the right of No. 7 Redoubt, and close to the Huirangi Bush, facing the left of the positions occupied by the natives. At about 4 o'clock p.m. a very heavy and well-directed fire was suddenly opened upon them from the bush and the high ground on the left. Three men being wounded simultaneously, two of them mortally, assistance was called for in order to have them carried to the rear; a file was immediately sent, but had scarcely arrived, when one of them fell, and Lieutenant Rees was wounded at the same time. Colour-Sergeant Lucas, under a very heavy fire from the rebels, who were

not more than thirty yards distant, immediately ran up to the assistance of this officer, and sent one man with him to the rear. He then took charge of the arms belonging to the killed and wounded men, and maintained his position until the arrival of supports under Lieutenant Gibson and Whelan.—*London Gazette*, 17th July, 1861.

THE WELSH REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 41.

1st Battalion, 41st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 69th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Rowlands, H. Madden, A. Fuller, W.

ROWLANDS, BREVET-MAJOR HUGH.

41ST REGIMENT.

(Crimea.)

For having rescued Colonel Haly, of the 47th Regiment, from Russian soldiers, Colonel Haly having been wounded and surrounded by them, and for gallant exertions in holding the ground occupied by his advance picquet against the enemy, at the commencement of the Battle of Inkerman.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

MADDEN, SERGEANT-MAJOR AMBROSE.

41ST REGIMENT.

(Crimea.)

For having headed a party of men of the 41st Regiment, and having cut off and taken prisoners one Russian officer and fourteen privates, three of whom he, personally and alone, captured.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

FULLER, No. 7753, LANCE-CORPORAL WILLIAM.
2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1914.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 14th September, near Chivy on the Aisne, by advancing about 100 yards to pick up Captain Haggard, who was mortally wounded, and carrying him back to cover under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire.—*London Gazette*, 23rd November, 1914.

THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 42.

1st Battalion, 42nd Foot.

2nd Battalion, 73rd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Gardner, W.	Spence, E.	McGaw, S.
Thompson, A.	Farquharson, F. E. H.	Edwards, T.
Simpson, J.	Cook, W.	Ripley, J.
Davis, J.	Millar, D.	Finlay, D.

GARDNER, COLOUR-SERGEANT WILLIAM.

42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th May, 1858. (India.)

For his conspicuous and gallant conduct, on the morning of the 5th of May last, in having saved the life of Lieutenant-Colonel Cameron, his commanding officer, who during the action at Bareilly on that day had been knocked from his horse, when three fanatics rushed upon him. Colour-Sergeant Gardner ran out, and in a moment bayoneted two of them, and was in the act of attacking the third, when he was shot down by another soldier of the regiment. (Letter from Captain Macpherson, 42nd Regiment, to Lieutenant-Colonel Cameron, commanding that regiment.)—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1858.

THOMPSON, LANCE-CORPORAL ALEXANDER.
42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

For daring gallantry on the 15th April, 1858, when at the attack of the fort of Ruhya, in having volunteered to assist Captain Cape, commanding the 4th Punjab Rifles, in bringing in the body of Lieutenant Willoughby, of that corps, from the top of the glacis, in a most exposed situation, under a heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 27th May, 1859.

SIMPSON, QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT JOHN.
42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery, at the attack on the fort of Ruhya, on the 15th April, 1858, in having volunteered to go to an exposed point within forty yards of the parapet of the fort, under a heavy fire, and brought in, first Lieutenant Douglas and afterwards a private soldier, both of whom were dangerously wounded.—*London Gazette*, 27th May, 1859.

DAVIS, PRIVATE JAMES.
42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at the attack on the fort of Ruhya, when, with an advanced party to point out the gate of the fort to the Engineer officer, Private Davis offered to carry the body of Lieutenant Bramley, who was killed at this point, to the regiment.

He performed the duty of danger and affection under the very walls of the fort.—*London Gazette*, 27th May, 1859.

SPENCE, PRIVATE EDWARD.

42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

Private Edward Spence, 42nd Regiment, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the decoration of the Victoria Cross had he survived. He and Lance-Corporal Thompson, of that regiment, volunteered at the attack of the fort of Ruhya, on the 15th April, 1858, to assist Captain Cafe, commanding the 4th Punjab Rifles, in bringing in the body of Lieutenant Willoughby from the top of the glacis. Private Spence dauntlessly placed himself in an exposed position, so as to cover the party bearing away the body. He died on the 17th of the same month, from the effects of the wound which he received on the occasion.—*London Gazette*, 27th May, 1859.

FARQUHARSON, LIEUTENANT FRANCIS
EDWARD HENRY.

42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery, when engaged before Lucknow, on the 9th March, 1858, in having led a portion of his company, stormed a bastion mounting two guns, and spiked the guns, by which the advanced position, held during the night of the 9th March, was rendered secure from the fire of artillery. Lieutenant Farquharson was severely wounded, while holding an advanced position, on the morning of the 10th March.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1859.

COOK, PRIVATE WALTER.
MILLAR, PRIVATE DUNCAN.

42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 15th January, 1859. (India.)

In the action at Maylah Ghaut, on the 15th January, 1859, Brigadier-General Walpole reports that the conduct of Privates Cook and Millar deserves to be particularly pointed out. At the time the fight was the severest, and the few men of the 42nd Regiment were skirmishing so close to the enemy (who were in great numbers) that some of the men were wounded by sword-cuts, and the only officer with the 42nd was carried to the rear severely wounded, and the colour-sergeant was killed, these soldiers went to the front, took a prominent part in directing the company, and displayed a courage, coolness, and discipline, which was the admiration of all who witnessed it.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1859.

McGAW, LANCE-SERGEANT SAMUEL.

42ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 31st January, 1874. (Ashanti.)

For having, at the Battle of Amoaful led his section through the bush in the most excellent manner, continuing to do so throughout the whole day, although badly wounded early in the engagement.—*London Gazette*, 28th March, 1874.

EDWARDS, PRIVATE THOMAS.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th March, 1884. (Soudan.)

For the conspicuous bravery displayed by him in the defence of one of the guns of the Naval Brigade, at the Battle of Tamai, on the 13th March, 1884.

This man (who was attached to the Naval Brigade as Mule Driver) was beside the gun with Lieutenant Almack, R.N., and a bluejacket. Both the latter were killed, and Edwards, after bayoneting two Arabs and himself receiving a wound with a spear, rejoined the ranks with his mules, and subsequently did good service in remaining by his gun throughout the action.—*London Gazette*, 21st May, 1884.

RIPLEY, No. 2832, CORPORAL JOHN.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Rue du Bois, on the 9th May, 1915. When leading his section on the right of the platoon in the assault, he was the first man of the battalion to ascend the enemy's parapet, and from there he directed those following him to the gaps in the German wire entanglements. He then led his section through a breach in the parapet to a second line of trench, which had previously been decided upon as the final objective in this part of our line.

In that position, Corporal Ripley, with seven or eight men, established himself, blocking both flanks and arranging a fire position, which he continued to defend until all his men had fallen and he himself had been badly wounded in the head.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

FINLAY, No. 1780, LANCE-CORPORAL DAVID.
2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty, on the 9th May, 1915, near Rue du Bois, when he led a bombing party of twelve men with the greatest gallantry in the attack until ten of them had fallen.

Lance-Corporal Finlay then ordered the two survivors to crawl back, and he himself went to the assistance of a wounded man, and carried him over a distance of 100 yards of fire-swept ground into cover, quite regardless of his own personal safety.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

THE OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 43.

1st Battalion, 43rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 52nd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Hawthorne R.	Smith, H.	Addison, H.
	Smith, F. A.	

HAWTHORNE, BUGLER ROBERT.

52ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1857.
(Cashmere Gate, Delhi, India.)

Bugler Hawthorne, who accompanied the explosion party, not only performed the dangerous duty on which he was employed, but previously attached himself to Lieutenant Salkeld of the Engineers, when dangerously wounded, bound up his wounds under a heavy musketry fire, and had him removed without further injury.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.

SMITH, LANCE-CORPORAL HENRY.

52ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1857. (India.)

Lance-Corporal Smith most gallantly carried away a wounded comrade, under a heavy fire of grape and musketry, on the Chaundee Chouck, in the city of Delhi, on the morning of the assault on the 14th September, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.

ADDISON, PRIVATE HENRY.

43RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd January, 1859. (India.)

For gallant conduct on the 2nd of January, 1859, near Kurrereah, in defending against a large force and saving the life of Lieutenant Osborn, Political Agent, who had fallen on the ground wounded. Private Addison received two dangerous wounds and lost a leg in this gallant service.—*London Gazette*, 2nd September, 1859.

SMITH, CAPTAIN FREDERICK AUGUSTUS.

43RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st June, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For his distinguished conduct, during the engagement at Tauranga, on the 21st of June. He is stated to have led on his company in the most gallant manner at the attack on the Maoris' position, and although wounded previously to reaching the rifle-pits, to have jumped down into them, where he commenced a hand-to-hand encounter with the enemy, thereby giving his men great encouragement and setting them a fine example.—*London Gazette*, 4th November, 1864.

THE ESSEX REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 44.

1st Battalion, 44th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 56th Foot.

List of Recipients.

McWheeney, W.	Rogers, R. M.	McDougall, J.
	Parsons, F. N. P.	

McWHEENEY, No. 2802, SERGEANT WILLIAM.

44TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 20th October, 1854; 5th December, 1854; 18th June, 1855. (Crimea.)

Volunteered as sharpshooter at the commencement of the siege, and was in charge of the party of the 44th Regiment; was always vigilant and active, and signalled himself on the 20th October, 1854, when one of his party, Private John Keane, 44th Regiment, was dangerously wounded in the Woronzoff Road, at the time the sharpshooters were repulsed from the Quarries by overwhelming numbers. Sergeant McWheeney, on his return, took the wounded man on his back, and brought him to a place of safety. This was under a very heavy fire.

He was also the means of saving the life of Corporal Courtney. This man was one of the sharpshooters, and was severely wounded in the head on the 5th December, 1854. Sergeant McWheeney brought him from under

fire, and dug up a slight cover with his bayonet, where the two remained until dark, when they retired.

Sergeant McWheeney volunteered for the advanced guard of General Eyre's Brigade, in the Cemetery, on the 18th June, 1855, and was never absent from duty during the war.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

ROGERS, LIEUTENANT ROBERT MONTRESOR.

44TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 90TH REGIMENT.

McDOUGALL, No. 220, PRIVATE JOHN.

44TH REGIMENT.

Date of Acts of Bravery: August, 1860. (China.)

For distinguished gallantry in swimming the ditches, and entering the North Taku Fort by an embrasure during the assault. They were the first of the English established on the walls of the fort, which they entered in the order in which their names are here recorded, each one being assisted by the others to mount the embrasure.

(NOTE.—The third being Lieutenant Henry Lenon, of the 67th Regiment.)—*London Gazette*, 13th August, 1861.

PARSONS, LIEUTENANT FRANCIS NEWTON.

(SINCE DECEASED.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th February, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the morning of the 18th February, 1900, at Paardeberg, on the south bank of the Modder River, Private Ferguson, 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment, was wounded and fell in a place devoid of cover. While trying to crawl under cover, he was again wounded, in the stomach. Lieutenant Parsons at once went to his assistance, dressed his wound, under heavy fire, went down twice (still under

heavy fire) to the bank of the river to get water for Private Ferguson, and subsequently carried him to a place of safety.

This officer was recommended for the Victoria Cross by Lieutenant-General Kelly-Kenny, C.B., on the 3rd March last. Lieutenant Parsons was killed on the 10th March, in the engagement at Dreifontein, on which occasion he again displayed conspicuous gallantry.—*London Gazette*, 20th November, 1900.



THE SHERWOOD FORESTERS (NOTTINGHAMSHIRE AND DERBY- SHIRE REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 45.

1st Battalion, 45th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 95th Foot.

List of Recipients.

McQuirt, B.	Beet, H. C.	Rivers, J.
Pennell, H. S.	Bees, W.	Vickers, C. G.
	Upton, J.	

McQUIRT, PRIVATE BERNARD.

95TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th January, 1858. (India.)

For gallant conduct on the 6th of January, 1858, at the capture of the entrenched town of Rowa, when he was severely and dangerously wounded in a hand-to-hand fight with three men, of whom he killed one and wounded another. He received five sabre-cuts and a musket-shot in this service.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

PENNELL, LIEUTENANT HENRY SINGLETON.

(India.)

This officer, during the attack on the Dargai Heights, on the 20th October, 1897, when Captain W. E. G. Smith, Derbyshire Regiment, was struck down, ran to his assistance and made two distinct attempts, under "a perfect hail of bullets," to carry and drag him back to cover, and only desisted when he found that he was dead.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.

BEET, CORPORAL HARRY CHURCHILL.

1ST BATTALION (MOUNTED INFANTRY).

(South Africa.)

At Wakkerstroom, on the 22nd April, 1900, No. 2 Mounted Infantry Company, 1st Battalion Derbyshire Regiment, with two squadrons Imperial Yeomanry, had to retire from near a farm, under a ridge held by Boers. Corporal Burnett, Imperial Yeomanry, was left on the ground wounded, and Corporal Beet, on seeing him, remained behind and placed him under cover, bound up his wounds, and by firing prevented the Boers from coming down to the farm till dark, when Dr. Wilson, Imperial Yeomanry, came to the wounded man's assistance. The retirement was carried out under a very heavy fire, and Corporal Beet was exposed to fire during the whole afternoon.—*London Gazette*, 12th February, 1901.

BEES, PRIVATE W.

1ST BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

Private Bees was one of the Maxim-gun detachment which at Moedwil, on the 30th September, 1901, had six men hit out of nine. Hearing his wounded comrades asking for water, he went forward, under a heavy fire, to a spruit held by Boers about 500 yards ahead of the gun, and brought back a kettle full of water. In going and returning he had to pass within 100 yards of some rocks, also held by Boers, and the kettle which he was carrying was hit by several bullets.—*London Gazette*, 7th December, 1901.

UPTON, No. 10082, CORPORAL JAMES.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, near Rouges Bancs, on the 9th May, 1915. During the whole of this day Corporal Upton displayed the greatest courage in rescuing the wounded while exposed to very heavy rifle and artillery fire, going close to the enemy's parapet, regardless of his own personal safety. One wounded man was killed by a shell while this non-commissioned officer was carrying him. When Corporal Upton was not actually carrying in the wounded he was engaged in bandaging and dressing the serious cases in front of our parapet, exposed to the enemy's fire.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

RIVERS, No. 6016, PRIVATE JACOB.

(LATE) 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Neuve Chapelle, on the 12th March, 1915, when he, on his own initiative, crept to within a few yards of a very large number of the enemy who were massed on the flank of an advanced company of his battalion, and hurled bombs on them. His action caused the enemy to retire, and so relieved the situation. Private Rivers performed a second act of great bravery on the same day, similar to the first-mentioned, again causing the enemy to retire. He was killed on this occasion.—*London Gazette*, 28th April, 1915.

VICKERS, SECOND LIEUTENANT (TEMPORARY
CAPTAIN) CHARLES GEOFFREY.

1/7TH (ROBIN HOOD) BATTALION, SHERWOOD
FORESTERS (TERRITORIAL FORCE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th October, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, on the 14th October, 1915, in the Hohenzollern Redoubt. When nearly all his men had been killed or wounded, and with only two men available to hand him bombs, Captain Vickers held a barrier for some hours against heavy German bomb attacks from front and flank. Regardless of the fact that his own retreat would be cut off, he had ordered a second barrier to be built behind him in order to ensure the safety of the trench. Finally he was severely wounded, but not before his magnificent courage and determination had enabled the second barrier to be completed. A critical situation was thus saved.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

THE LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 47.

1st Battalion, 47th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 81st Foot.

List of Recipients.

McDermond, J. Kenny, H.

McDERMOND, No. 2040, PRIVATE JOHN.

47TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For saving the life of Colonel Haly, on the 5th November, 1854, by his intrepid conduct in rushing up to his rescue when lying on the ground disabled and surrounded by a party of Russians, and killing the man who had disabled him.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

KENNY, No. 8655, PRIVATE HENRY.

1ST BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery. Private Kenny went out on six different occasions on one day under a very heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire, and each time succeeded in carrying to a place of safety a wounded man who had been lying in the open.

He was himself wounded in the neck whilst handing the last man over the parapet.—*London Gazette*, 30th March, 1916.

THE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 48.

1st Battalion, 48th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 58th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Hill, A. R. Osborne, J. Read, A. M.

HILL, LIEUTENANT ALAN RICHARD
(CHANGED NAME TO HILL-WALKER).

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th January, 1881. (Transvaal.)

For gallant conduct at the action at Laing's Nek, on the 28th January, 1881, in having, after the retreat was ordered, remained behind and endeavoured to carry out of action Lieutenant Baillie, of the same corps, who was lying on the ground severely wounded. Being unable to lift that officer into the saddle, he carried him in his arms until Lieutenant Baillie was shot dead. Lieutenant Hill then brought a wounded man out of action on his horse, after which he returned and rescued another, all these acts being performed under a heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 14th March, 1882.

OSBORNE, PRIVATE JAMES.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd February, 1881. (Transvaal.)

For his gallant conduct at Wesselstroom, on the 22nd of February, 1881, in riding, under a heavy fire, towards a party of forty-two Boers, picking up Private Mayes, who was lying wounded, and carrying him safely into camp.—*London Gazette*, 14th March, 1882.

READ, CAPTAIN ANKETELL MOUTRAY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery, 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery during the first attack, near Hulluch, on the morning of the 25th September, 1915. Although partially gassed, Captain Read went out several times in order to rally parties of different units which were disorganized and retiring. He led them back into the firing line, and, utterly regardless of danger, moved freely about, encouraging them under a withering fire. He was mortally wounded while carrying out this gallant work.

Captain Read had previously shown conspicuous bravery, during digging operations, on the 29th, 30th, 31st August, 1915; and on the night of the 29th–30th July he carried out of action an officer, who was mortally wounded, under a hot fire from rifles and grenades.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES'S (ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 49.

1st Battalion, 49th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 66th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Walters, G.	Conolly, J. A.	Turner, A. B.
Owens, J.	House, W.	

WALTERS, SERGEANT GEORGE.

49TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

Highly distinguished himself at the Battle of Inkerman, in having rescued Brigadier-General Adams, C.B., when surrounded by Russians, one of whom he bayoneted.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

OWENS, CORPORAL JAMES.

49TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

Greatly distinguished himself on the 30th October, 1854, in personal encounter with the Russians, and nobly assisted Major Conolly, Coldstream Guards.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

**CONOLLY, BREVET-MAJOR JOHN AUGUSTUS.
COLDSTREAM GUARDS; LATE OF THE 49TH REGIMENT.**

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th October, 1854. (Crimea.)

In the attack by the Russians against the position held by the 2nd Division, on the 26th October, 1854, Major Conolly, then a Lieutenant in the 49th Regiment, while in command of a company of that regiment, on out-lying picket, made himself most conspicuous by the gallantry of his behaviour. He came particularly under the observation of the late Field-Marshal Lord Raglan, while in personal encounter with several Russians, in defence of his post. He ultimately fell dangerously wounded. Lieutenant Conolly was highly praised in General Orders, and promoted into the Coldstream Guards, as a reward for his exemplary behaviour on this occasion.—*London Gazette*, 5th May, 1857.

HOUSE, PRIVATE WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd August, 1900. (South Africa.)

During the attack on Mosilikatse Nek, on the 2nd August, 1900, when a sergeant, who had gone forward to reconnoitre, was wounded, Private House rushed out from cover (though cautioned not to do so, as the fire from the enemy was very hot), picked up the wounded sergeant, and endeavoured to bring him into shelter, in doing which Private House was himself severely wounded. He, however, warned his comrades not to come to his assistance, the fire being so severe.

The grant of the medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field to Private House, which was notified in the *London Gazette* of the 27th September, 1901, is hereby cancelled.—*London Gazette*, 7th October, 1902.

**TURNER, SECOND LIEUTENANT ALEXANDER
BULLER.**

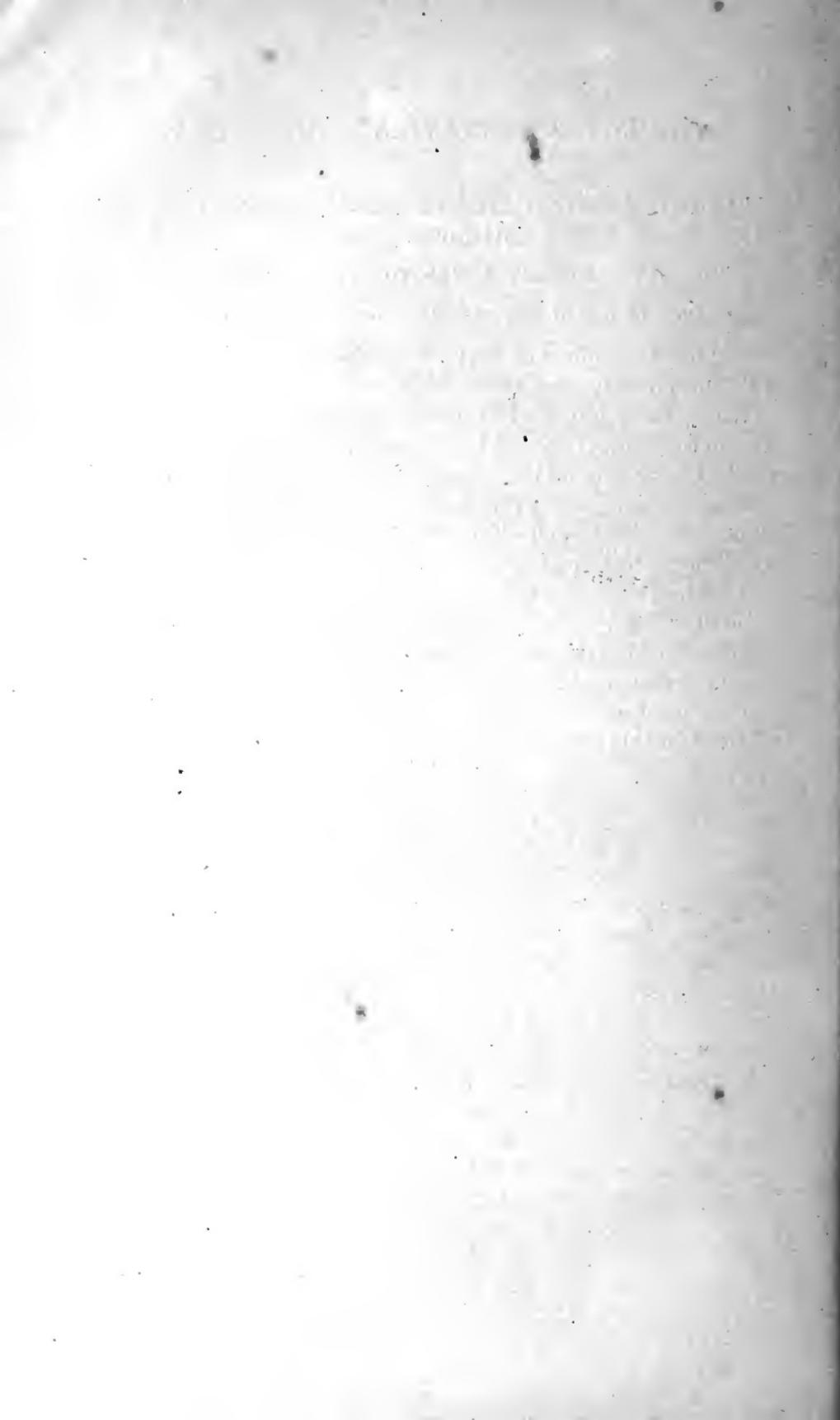
3RD BATTALION; ATTACHED TO 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery, on the 28th September, 1915, at Fosse 8, near Vermelles.

When the regimental bombers could make no headway in Slag Alley, Second Lieutenant Turner volunteered to lead a new bombing attack. He pressed down the communication trench practically alone, throwing bombs incessantly with such dash and determination that he drove back the Germans about 150 yards without a check. His action enabled the reserves to advance with very little loss, and subsequently covered the flank of his regiment in its retirement, thus probably averting a loss of some hundreds of men.

This most gallant officer has since died of wounds received in this action.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.



THE QUEEN'S OWN (ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 50.

1st Battalion, 50th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 97th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Coleman, J. Lumley, C. H.

COLEMAN, SERGEANT JOHN.

97TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th August, 1855. (Crimea.)

Conspicuous for great coolness and bravery on the night of the 30th August, 1855, when the enemy attacked a "new sap" and drove the working party in. He remained in the open, perfectly exposed to the enemy's rifle-pits, until all around him had been killed or wounded. He finally carried one of his officers, who was mortally wounded, to the rear.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

LUMLEY, BREVET-MAJOR CHARLES HENRY.

97TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th September, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having distinguished himself highly by his bravery at the assault on the Redan, 8th September, 1855, being among the first inside the work, where he was immediately engaged with three Russian gunners reloading a field-piece, who attacked him. He shot two of them with his revolver, when he was knocked down by a stone, which stunned him for the moment; but, on recovery, he drew his sword, and was in the act of cheering the men on, when he received a ball in his mouth, which wounded him most severely.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857,

THE KING'S OWN (YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 51.

1st Battalion, 51st Foot.

2nd Battalion, 105th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Ward, C.

Yate, C. A. L.

Holmes, F. W.

WARD, PRIVATE CHARLES.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th June, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 26th June, 1900, at Lindley, a picquet of the Yorkshire Light Infantry was surrounded on three sides by about 500 Boers at close quarters. The two officers were wounded, and all but six of their men were killed or wounded. Private Ward then volunteered to take a message asking for reinforcements to the signalling station, about 150 yards in the rear of the post. His offer was at first refused, owing to the practical certainty of his being shot; but on his insisting, he was allowed to go. He got across untouched through a storm of shots from each flank, and having delivered his message, he voluntarily returned from a place of absolute safety, and recrossed the fire-swept ground to assure his Commanding Officer that the message had been sent.

On this occasion he was severely wounded. But for this gallant action the post would certainly have been captured.—*London Gazette*, 28th September, 1900.

YATE, MAJOR CHARLES ALLIX LAVINGTON.

(DECEASED.)

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th August, 1914.

Commanded one of the two companies that remained to the end in the trenches at Le Cateau on the 26th August, and, when all other officers were killed or wounded and ammunition exhausted, led his nineteen survivors against the enemy in a charge in which he was severely wounded. He was picked up by the enemy, and has subsequently died as a prisoner of war.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

HOLMES, No. 9376, LANCE-CORPORAL FREDERICK WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th August, 1914.

At Le Cateau, on the 26th August, carried a wounded man out of the trenches under heavy fire, and later assisted to drive a gun out of action by taking the place of a driver who had been wounded.—*London Gazette*, 25th November, 1914.

THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 53.

1st Battalion, 53rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 85th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Ffrench, A. K.	Kenny, J.	Dynon, D.
Pye, C.	Irwin, C.	

FFRENCH, LIEUTENANT ALFRED KIRKE.

53RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery on the 16th November, 1857, at the taking of the Secundra Bagh, Lucknow, when in command of the Grenadier Company, being one of the first to enter the building. His conduct was highly praised by the whole company.

Elected by the officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December. 1858.

PYE, SERGEANT-MAJOR CHARLES.

53RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th November, 1857. (India.)

For steadiness and fearless conduct under fire at Lucknow, on the 17th November, 1857, when bringing up ammunition to the mess-house, and on every occasion when the regiment has been engaged.

Elected by the non-commissioned officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

KENNY, No. 1841, PRIVATE JAMES.

53RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at the taking of the Secundra Bagh, Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857, and for volunteering to bring up ammunition to his company, under a very severe cross-fire.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

IRWIN, PRIVATE C.

53RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at the assault of the Secundra Bagh, at Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857. Although severely wounded through the right shoulder, he was one of the first men of the 53rd Regiment who entered the buildings, under a very severe fire.

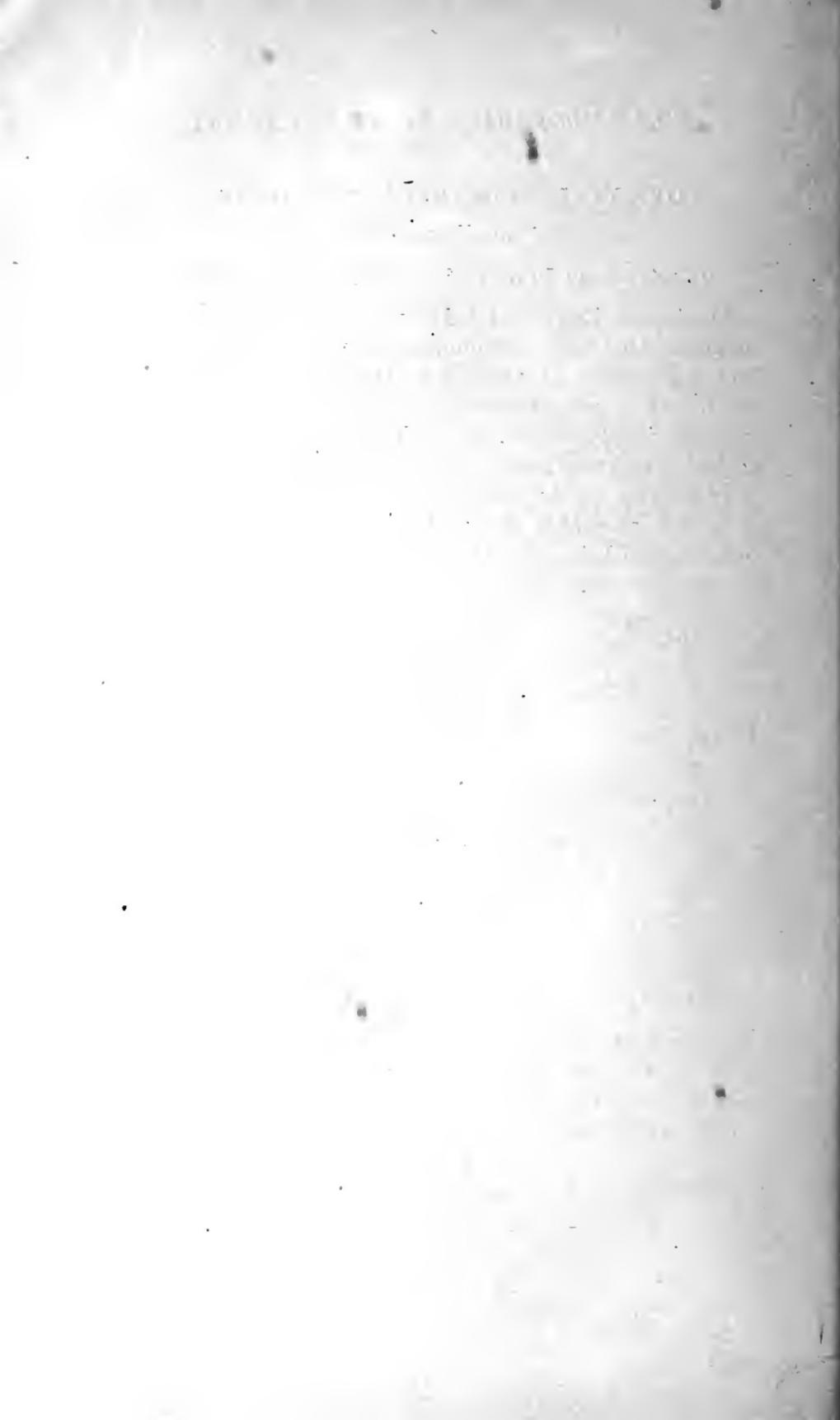
Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

DYNON, No. 2165, SERGEANT DENIS.

53RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd October, 1857. (India.)

Lieutenant Daunt, 11th Bengal Native Infantry, and Sergeant Dynon are recommended for conspicuous gallantry in action, on the 2nd of October, 1857, with the mutineers of the Ramgurh Battalion at Chota Behar, in capturing two guns, particularly the last, when they rushed at and captured it by pistolling the gunners, who were mowing the detachment down with grape, one-third of which was *hors de combat* at the time.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.



THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN (MIDDLESEX REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 57.

1st Battalion, 57th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 77th Foot.

List of Recipients.

McCorrie, C.	Wright, A.	Stagpoole, D.
Park, J.	Gardiner, G.	Hallowes, R. P.
	Down, J. T.	

McCORMIE, No. 1971, PRIVATE CHARLES.

57TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd June, 1855. (Crimea.)

On the night of the 23rd June, 1855, he threw over the parapet a live shell, which had been thrown from the enemy's battery.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

PARK, No. 2600, SERGEANT JOHN.

77TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 20th September, 1854;
5th November, 1854; 19th April, 1855. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous bravery at the Battles of Alma and Inkerman.

Highly distinguished at the taking of the Russian rifle-pits, on the night of the 19th April, 1855. His valour

during that attack called forth the approbation of the late Colonel Egerton. He was severely wounded.

Remarked for determined resolution at both attacks on the Redan.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

WRIGHT, No. 2239, PRIVATE ALEXANDER.

77TH REGIMENT.

(Crimea.)

For conspicuous bravery through the whole Crimean War.

Highly distinguished on the night of the 22nd March, 1855, in repelling a sortie.

Highly distinguished at the taking of the Russian rifle-pits, on the night of the 19th April, 1855; remarked for the great encouragement he gave the men while holding the pits under a terrible fire. He was wounded.

Highly distinguished on the 30th August, 1855. Wounded.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

GARDINER, COLOUR-SERGEANT GEORGE.

57TH FOOT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 22nd March, 1855; 18th June, 1855.
(Crimea.)

For distinguished coolness and gallantry upon the occasion of a sortie by the enemy, and when he was acting as orderly-sergeant to the field-officers of the trenches—left attack upon Sevastopol—in having rallied the covering parties which had been driven in by the Russians, thus regaining and keeping possession of the trenches.

Also for unflinching and devoted courage in the attack on the Redan, on the 18th June, 1855, in having remained and encouraged others to remain in the holes made by

the explosion of shells, from whence, by making parapets of the dead bodies of their comrades, they kept up a continuous fire until their ammunition was exhausted, thus clearing the enemy from the parapet of the Redan. This was done under a fire in which nearly half the officers and a third of the rank and file of the party of the regiment were placed *hors de combat*.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1858.

DOWN, ENSIGN JOHN THORNTON.

STAGPOOLE, DRUMMER DUDLEY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 2nd October, 1863. (New Zealand.)

For their conduct at Pontoko, on the 2nd October, in rescuing a wounded comrade from the rebel Maoris. They succeeded in bringing in the wounded man, who was lying at about 50 yards from the bush, although the enemy kept up a very heavy fire from the bush at short range, and also from behind fallen logs close at hand.

The man had been wounded during an engagement with rebel natives, and Ensign Down and Drummer Stagpoole responded to the call of the officer commanding the detachment of the Regiment for volunteers to bring him in.

The medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field has already been conferred on Drummer Stagpoole, for the energy and devotion which he displayed on the 25th September, 1863, at the affair near Kaipakopako, in having, though wounded in the head, twice volunteered and brought in wounded men.—*London Gazette*, 22nd September, 1864.

HALLOWES, TEMPORARY SECOND LIEUTENANT
RUPERT PRICE.

4TH BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: between 25th September and
1st October, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the fighting at Hooge between 25th September and 1st October, 1915.

Second Lieutenant Hallowes displayed throughout these days the greatest bravery and untiring energy, and set a magnificent example to his men during four heavy and prolonged bombardments. On more than one occasion he climbed up on the parapet, utterly regardless of danger, in order to put fresh heart into his men. He made daring reconnaissances of the German positions in our lines. When the supply of bombs was running short he went back under very heavy shell-fire and brought up a fresh supply. Even after he was mortally wounded he continued to cheer those around him and to inspire them with fresh courage.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

THE KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.

1st Battalion, 60th Foot. 3rd Battalion, 60th Foot.
2nd Battalion, 60th Foot. 4th Battalion, 60th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Bambrick, V.	Thompson, J.	Price-Davies, L. A. E.
Heathcote, A. S.	Turner, S.	Dimmer, J. H. S.
Waller, G.	Buller, R. H.	Mariner, W.
Garvin, S.	Corbett, F.	Butler, J. F. P.
Sutton, W.	Marling, P. S.	Peachment, G.
Divane, J.	Roberts, Hon. F. H. S.	

BAMBRICK, PRIVATE V.

1ST BATTALION, 60TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th May, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Bareilly, on the 6th of May, 1858, when in a serai he was attacked by three Ghazees, one of whom he cut down. He was wounded twice on this occasion.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

HEATHCOTE, LIEUTENANT ALFRED SPENCER.
60TH RIFLES.

Date of Act of Bravery: From June to September, 1857.
(India.)

For highly gallant and daring conduct at Delhi throughout the siege, from June to September, 1857, during which he was wounded. He volunteered for services of extreme danger, especially during the six days of severe fighting in the streets after the assault.

Elected by the officers of his regiment.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

WALLER, COLOUR-SERGEANT GEORGE.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 14th September 1857;
18th September, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Delhi, on the 14th September, 1857, in charging and capturing the enemy's guns near the Cabul Gate; and again, on the 18th of September, 1857, in the repulse of a sudden attack made by the enemy on a gun near the Chandney Chouk.

Elected by the non-commissioned officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

GARVIN, COLOUR-SERGEANT STEPHEN.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd June, 1857. (India.)

For daring and gallant conduct before Delhi on the 23rd June, 1857, in volunteering to lead a small party of men, under a heavy fire, to the "Sammy House," for the purpose of dislodging a number of the enemy in

position there, who kept up a destructive fire on the advanced battery of heavy guns, in which, after a sharp contest, he succeeded. Also recommended for gallant conduct throughout the operations before Delhi.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

SUTTON, BUGLER WILLIAM.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th September, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct at Delhi on the 13th of September, 1857, the night previous to the assault, in volunteering to reconnoitre the breach. This soldier's conduct was conspicuous throughout the operations, especially on the 2nd August, 1857, on which occasion, during an attack by the enemy in force, he rushed forward over the trenches and killed one of the enemy's buglers, who was in the act of sounding.

Elected by the privates of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

DIVANE, PRIVATE JOHN.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry in heading a successful charge made by the Baluchi and Sikh troops on one of the enemy's trenches before Delhi, on the 10th of September, 1857. He leaped out of our trenches, closely followed by the native troops, and was shot down from the top of the enemy's breastworks.

Elected by the privates of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

THOMPSON, PRIVATE JAMES.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th July, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct in saving the life of his Captain (Captain Wilton), on the 9th of July, 1857, by dashing forward to his relief when that officer was surrounded by a party of Ghazis, who made a sudden rush on him from a serai, and killing two of them before further assistance could reach.

Also recommended for conspicuous conduct throughout the siege. Wounded.

Elected by the privates of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

TURNER, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

60TH RIFLES, 1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 19th June, 1857. (India.)

For having, at Delhi, on the night of the 19th of June, 1857, during a severe conflict with the enemy, who attacked the rear of the camp, carried off on his shoulders, under a heavy fire, a mortally wounded officer, Lieutenant Humphreys, of the Indian Service. During this service Private Turner was wounded by a sabre-cut in the right arm. His gallant conduct saved the above-named officer from the fate of others, whose mangled remains were not recovered until the following day.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1860.

BULLER, CAPTAIN AND BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL REDVERS HENRY, C.B.

60TH RIFLES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th March, 1879. (Zululand.)

For his gallant conduct at the retreat at Inhlobana, on the 28th March, 1879, in having assisted, whilst hotly pursued by Zulus, in rescuing Captain C. D'Arcy, of the Frontier Light Horse, who was retiring on foot, and carrying him on his horse until he overtook the rearguard. Also for having on the same date and under the same circumstances conveyed Lieutenant C. Everitt, of the Frontier Light Horse, whose horse had been killed under him, to a place of safety. Later on Colonel Buller, in the same manner, saved a trooper of the Frontier Light Horse, whose horse was completely exhausted, and who otherwise would have been killed by the Zulus, who were within 80 yards of him.—*London Gazette*, 17th June, 1879.

CORBETT, PRIVATE FREDERICK.

3RD BATTALION.

(Egypt.)

During the reconnaissance upon Kafr Dowar, on the 5th August, 1882, the Mounted Infantry, with which Private Corbett was serving, came under a hot fire from the enemy and suffered some loss, including Lieutenant Howard Vyse, mortally wounded. This officer fell in the open, and there being then no time to move him, Private Corbett asked and obtained permission to remain by him, and though under a constant fire, he sat down and endeavoured to stop the bleeding of this officer's wounds, until the Mounted Infantry received orders to retire, when he rendered valuable assistance in carrying him off the field.—*London Gazette*. 16th February, 1883

MARLING, LIEUTENANT PERCIVAL SCROPE.

3RD BATTALION; LATE MOUNTED INFANTRY.

(Soudan.)

For his conspicuous bravery at the Battle of Tamai, on the 13th March, 1884, in risking his life to save that of Private Morley, Royal Sussex Regiment, who, having been shot, was lifted and placed in front of Lieutenant Marling on his horse. He fell off almost immediately, when Lieutenant Marling dismounted, and gave up his horse for the purpose of carrying off Private Morley, the enemy pressing close on to them until they succeeded in carrying him about 80 yards to a place of comparative safety.—*London Gazette*, 21st May, 1884.

ROBERTS, LIEUTENANT HON. FREDERICK.
HUGH SHERSTON.

(SINCE DECEASED.)

(South Africa.)

At Colenso, on the 15th December, 1899, the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, had all been either killed, wounded, or driven from their guns by infantry fire at close range, and the guns were deserted. About 500 yards behind the guns was a donga, in which some of the few horses and drivers left alive were sheltered. The intervening space was swept with shell and rifle fire. Captain Congreve, Rifle Brigade; who was in the donga, assisted to hook a team into a limber, went out, and assisted to limber up a gun. Being wounded, he took shelter; but seeing Lieutenant Roberts fall, badly wounded, he went out again and brought him in. Captain Congreve was shot through the leg, through the toe of his boot, grazed

on the elbow and the shoulder, and his horse shot in three places. Lieutenant Roberts assisted Captain Congreve. He was wounded in three places.—*London Gazette*, 2nd February, 1900.

PRICE-DAVIES, LIEUTENANT LLEWELLYN
ALBERIC EMILIUS, D.S.O.

(South Africa.)

At Blood River Poort, on the 17th September, 1901, when the Boers had overwhelmed the right of the British column, and some four hundred of them were galloping round the flank and rear of the guns, riding up to the drivers (who were trying to get the guns away) and calling upon them to surrender, Lieutenant Price-Davies, hearing an order to fire upon the charging Boers, at once drew his revolver and dashed in among them, firing at them in a most gallant and desperate attempt to rescue the guns. He was immediately shot and knocked off his horse, but was not mortally wounded, although he had ridden to what seemed to be almost certain death without a moment's hesitation.—*London Gazette*, 29th November, 1901.

DIMMER, LIEUTENANT JOHN HENRY STEPHEN,
2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th November, 1914.

This officer served his machine gun during the attack, on the 12th November, at Klein Zillebeke, until he had been shot five times—three times by shrapnel and twice by bullets—and continued at his post until his gun was destroyed.—*London Gazette*, 19th November, 1914.

MARINER, No. 2052, PRIVATE WILLIAM.
2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd May, 1915.

During a violent thunderstorm on the night of the 22nd May, 1915, he left his trench near Cambrin, and crept out through the German wire entanglements till he reached the emplacement of a German machine gun which had been damaging our parapets and hindering our working parties. After climbing on the top of the German parapet he threw a bomb in under the roof of the gun emplacement, and heard some groaning and the enemy running away. After about a quarter of an hour he heard some of them coming back again, and climbed up on the other side of the emplacement and threw another bomb among them left-handed. He then lay still while the Germans opened a heavy fire on the wire entanglements behind him, and it was only after about an hour that he was able to crawl back to his own trench. Before starting out he had requested a sergeant to open fire on the enemy's trenches as soon as he had thrown his bombs. Rifleman Mariner was out alone for one and a half hours carrying out this gallant work.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

BUTLER, CAPTAIN JOHN FITZHARDINGE
PAUL.ATTACHED PIONEER COMPANY, GOLD COAST REGIMENT,
WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.Dates of Acts of Bravery: 17th November, 1914;
27th December, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery in the Cameroons, West Africa. On the 17th November, 1914, with a party of thirteen men, he went into the thick bush and at once

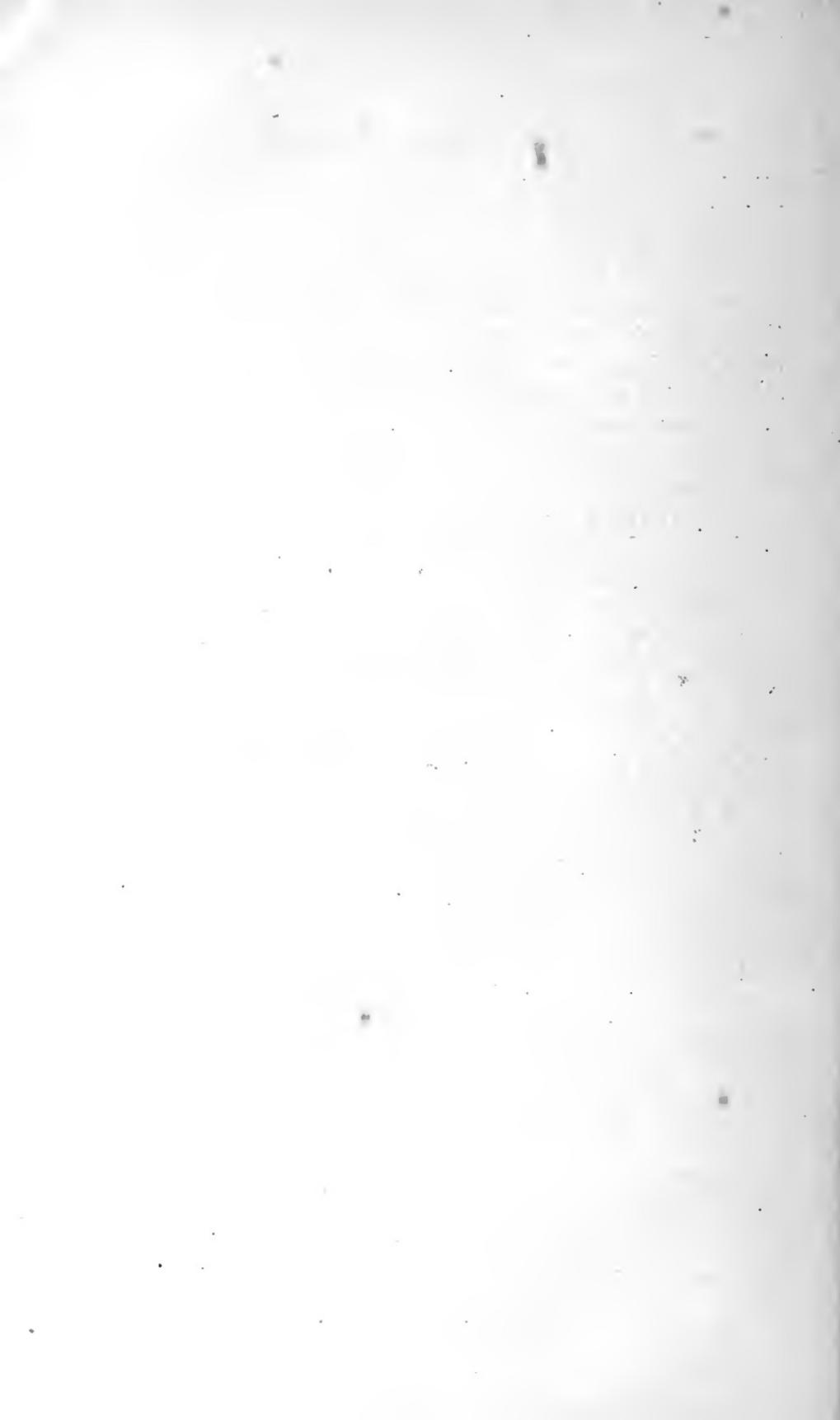
attacked the enemy, in strength about one hundred, including several Europeans, defeated them, and captured their machine gun and many loads of ammunition. On the 27th December, 1914, when on patrol duty with a few men, he swam the Ekam River, which was held by the enemy, alone and in the face of a brisk fire, completed his reconnaissance on the farther bank, and returned in safety. Two of his men were wounded while he was actually in the water.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

PEACHMENT, No. 11941, PRIVATE GEORGE.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery near Hulluch on the 25th September, 1915. During very heavy fighting, when our front line was compelled to retire in order to reorganize, Private Peachment, seeing his Company Commander, Captain Dubs, lying wounded, crawled to assist him. The enemy's fire was intense, but, though there was a shell-hole quite close, in which a few men had taken cover, Private Peachment never thought of saving himself. He knelt in the open by his officer and tried to help him, but while doing this he was first wounded by a bomb and a minute later mortally wounded by a rifle bullet. He was one of the youngest men in his battalion, and gave this splendid example of courage and self-sacrifice.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.



THE MANCHESTER REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 63.

1st Battalion, 63rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 96th Foot

List of Recipients.

Scott, R.	Leach, J.	Smith, I.
Pitts, J.	Hogan, J.	Forshaw, W. T.

SCOTT, PRIVATE ROBERT.

PITTS, PRIVATE J.

1ST BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

During the attack on Cæsar's Camp, in Natal, on the 6th January, 1900, these two men occupied a sangar, on the left of which all our men had been shot down and their positions occupied by Boers, and held their post for fifteen hours without food or water, all the time under an extremely heavy fire, keeping up their fire and a smart lookout, though the Boers occupied some sangars on their immediate left rear. Private Scott was wounded.—*London Gazette*, 26th July, 1901.

LEACH, SECOND LIEUTENANT JAMES.
HOGAN, No. 9016, SERGEANT JOHN.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 29th October, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery near Festubert, on the 29th October, when, after their trench had been taken by the Germans, and after two attempts at recapture had failed, they voluntarily decided on the afternoon of the same day to recover the trench themselves, and, working from traverse to traverse at close quarters with great bravery, they gradually succeeded in regaining possession, killing eight of the enemy, wounding two, and making sixteen prisoners.—*London Gazette*, 22nd December, 1914.

SMITH, No. 168, ACTING-CORPORAL ISSY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 26th April, 1915, near Ypres, when he left his company on his own initiative and went well forward towards the enemy's position to assist a severely wounded man, whom he carried a distance of 250 yards into safety, whilst exposed the whole time to heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Subsequently Corporal Smith displayed great gallantry, when the casualties were very heavy, in voluntarily assisting to bring in many more wounded men throughout the day, and attending to them with the greatest devotion to duty, regardless of personal risk.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

FORSHAW, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM THOMAS.

1/9TH BATTALION (TERRITORIAL FORCE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th to 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and determination in the Gallipoli Peninsula from the 7th to 9th August, 1915. When holding the north-west corner of the "Vineyard," he was attacked and heavily bombed by Turks, who advanced time after time by three trenches which converged at this point, but he held his own, not only directing his men and encouraging them by exposing himself with the utmost disregard to danger, but personally throwing bombs continuously for forty-one hours. When his detachment was relieved after twenty-four hours he volunteered to continue the direction of operations. Three times during the night of the 8th-9th August he was again heavily attacked, and once the Turks got over the barricade, but, after shooting three with his revolver, he led his men forward and recaptured it. When he rejoined his battalion he was choked and sickened by bomb fumes, badly bruised by a fragment of shrapnel, and could barely lift his arm from continuous bomb-throwing. It was due to his personal example, magnificent courage, and endurance, that this very important corner was held.—*London Gazette*, 9th September, 1915.



THE PRINCE OF WALES'S (NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 64.

1st Battalion, 64th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 98th Foot.

Recipient.

Flinn, T.

FLINN, DRUMMER THOMAS.

64TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry in the charge on the enemy's guns on the 28th November, 1857, when, being himself wounded, he engaged, in a hand-to-hand encounter, two of the rebel Artillerymen.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES
THE ROYAL MUSEUM OF MANITOBA

MANITOBA HERITAGE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES
THE ROYAL MUSEUM OF MANITOBA

MANITOBA HERITAGE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES
THE ROYAL MUSEUM OF MANITOBA

MANITOBA HERITAGE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

THE YORK AND LANCASTER REGIMENT.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 65.

1st Battalion, 65th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 84th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Lambert, G.	Mylott, P.	Ryan, J.
Boulger, A.	Anson, Hon. A. H. A.	Harvey, S.
Holmes, J.	Sinnott, J.	Caffrey, J.

LAMBERT, SERGEANT-MAJOR GEORGE.

84TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 29th July, 1857; 16th August, 1857;
25th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished conduct at Onao, on the 29th of July; at Bithoor, on the 16th of August, and at Lucknow, on the 25th of September.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

BOULGER, LANCE-CORPORAL ABRAHAM.

84TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 12th July, 1857, to 25th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished bravery and forwardness, as a skirmisher, in all the twelve actions fought between the 12th July and 25th September, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

HOLMES, PRIVATE JOEL.

84TH REGIMENT.

(India.)

For distinguished conduct in volunteering to assist in working a gun of Captain Maude's battery under a heavy fire, from which gun nearly all the Artillerymen had been shot away.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

MYLOTT, PRIVATE PATRICK.

84TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th November, 1857. (India.)

For being foremost in rushing across a road, under a shower of balls, to take an opposite enclosure; and for gallant conduct at every engagement at which he was present with his regiment, from the 12th of July, 1857, to the relief of the Garrison.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

**ANSON, CAPTAIN THE HON. AUGUSTUS
HENRY ARCHIBALD.**

84TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 7TH HUSSARS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 28th September, 1857;
16th November, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Bolundshahur, on the 28th September, 1857. The 9th Light Dragoons had charged through the town, and were reforming in the serai; the enemy attempted to close the entrance by drawing their carts across it, so as to shut in the cavalry and form a cover from which to fire upon them. Captain Anson, taking a lance, dashed out of the gateway, and knocked the drivers off their carts. Owing to a wound in his left hand, received at Delhi, he could not stop his horse, and rode into the middle of the enemy, who fired a volley at him, one ball passing through his coat. At Lucknow, at the assault of the Secundra Bagh, on the 16th November, 1857, he entered with the storming party on the gates being burst open. He had his horse killed, and was himself slightly wounded. He has shown the greatest gallantry on every occasion, and has slain many enemies in fight. (Despatch from Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated the 12th August, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 14th December, 1858.

SINNOTT, LANCE-CORPORAL JOHN.

84TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th October, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow, on the 6th October, 1857, in going out with Sergeants Glinn and Mullins and Private Mullins to rescue Lieutenant Gibaut, who, in carrying out water to extinguish a fire in the

breast-work, had been mortally wounded, and lay outside. They brought in the body under a heavy fire. Lance-Corporal Sinnott was twice wounded. His comrades unanimously elected him for the Victoria Cross, as the most worthy. He had previously repeatedly accompanied Lieutenant Gibaut when he carried out water to extinguish the fire. (Despatch from Lieutenant-General Sir James Outram, Bart., G.C.B., dated 2nd December, 1857.)—*London Gazette*. 24th December, 1858.

MACKENNA, COLOUR-SERGEANT EDWARD.

65TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th September, 1863. (New Zealand.)

For gallant conduct at the engagement near Cameron Town, New Zealand, on the 7th September, 1863, after both his officers, Captain Swift and Lieutenant Butler, had been shot, in charging through the position of an enemy heavily outnumbering him, and drawing off his small force, consisting of two sergeants, one bugler, and thirty-five men, through a broken and rugged country, with the loss of but one man killed and another missing. Lieutenant-General Cameron, C.B., commanding Her Majesty's Forces in that colony, reports that, in Colour-Sergeant MacKenna, the detachment found a commander whose coolness, intrepidity, and judgment, justified the confidence placed in him by the soldiers brought so suddenly under his command.—*London Gazette*, 16th January, 1864.

RYAN, No. 261, LANCE-CORPORAL JOHN.

65TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th September, 1863. (New Zealand.)

For gallant conduct at the engagement near Cameron Town above referred to. This non-commissioned officer, with Privates Bulford and Talbot, of the same regiment, who have been recommended for the medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field for their behaviour on the same occasion, removed the body of the late Captain Swift from the field of action, after he had been mortally wounded, and remained with it all night in a bush surrounded by the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 16th January, 1864.

HARVEY, No. 8273, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery in "Big Willie" trench on the 29th September, 1915. During a heavy bombing attack by the enemy, and when more bombs were urgently required for our front, Private Harvey volunteered to fetch them. The communication trench was blocked with wounded and reinforcements, and he went backwards and forwards across the open under intense fire, and succeeded in bringing up no less than thirty boxes of bombs before he was wounded in the head. It was mainly due to Private Harvey's cool bravery in supplying bombs that the enemy was eventually driven back.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

CAFFREY, No. 9730, PRIVATE JOHN.

2ND BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 16th November, 1915, near La Brique.

A man of the West Yorkshire Regiment had been badly wounded, and was lying in the open unable to move, in full view of, and about 300 to 400 yards from, the enemy's trenches. Corporal Stirk, Royal Army Medical Corps, and Private Caffrey at once started out to rescue him, but at the first attempt they were driven back by shrapnel fire. Soon afterwards they started again under close sniping and machine-gun fire, and succeeded in reaching and bandaging the wounded man; but, just as Corporal Stirk had lifted him on Private Caffrey's back, he himself was shot in the head.

Private Caffrey put down the wounded man, bandaged Corporal Stirk and helped him back into safety. He then returned and brought in the man of the West Yorkshire Regiment. He had made three journeys across the open under close and accurate fire, and had risked his own life to save others with the utmost coolness and bravery.—*London Gazette*, 22nd January, 1916.

THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 68.

1st Battalion, 68th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 106th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Hamilton, T de C.	Byrne, J. Murray, J.	Kenny, T.
-------------------	-------------------------	-----------

HAMILTON, CAPTAIN THOMAS DE COURCY.

68TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery; 11th May, 1855. (Crimea.)

For having, on the night of the 11th May, 1855, during a most determined sortie, boldly charged the enemy, with a small force, from a battery of which they had obtained possession in great numbers, thereby saving the works from falling into the hands of the enemy. He was conspicuous on this occasion for his gallantry and daring conduct.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BYRNE, PRIVATE JOHN.

68TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 5th November, 1854; 11th May, 1855.
(Crimea.)

At the Battle of Inkerman, when the regiment was ordered to retire, Private John Byrne went back towards the enemy, and, at the risk of his own life, brought in a wounded soldier under fire.

On the 11th May, 1855, he bravely engaged in a hand-to-hand contest with one of the enemy on the parapet of the work he was defending; prevented the entrance of the enemy, killed his antagonist, and captured his arms.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

MURRAY, No. 2918, SERGEANT JOHN.

68TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st June, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For his distinguished conduct during the engagement at Touranga, on the 21st June, when the enemy's position was being stormed, in running up to a rifle-pit containing from eight to ten of the enemy, and, without any assistance, killing or wounding every one of them. He is stated to have afterwards proceeded up the works, fighting desperately, and still continuing to bayonet the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 4th November, 1864.

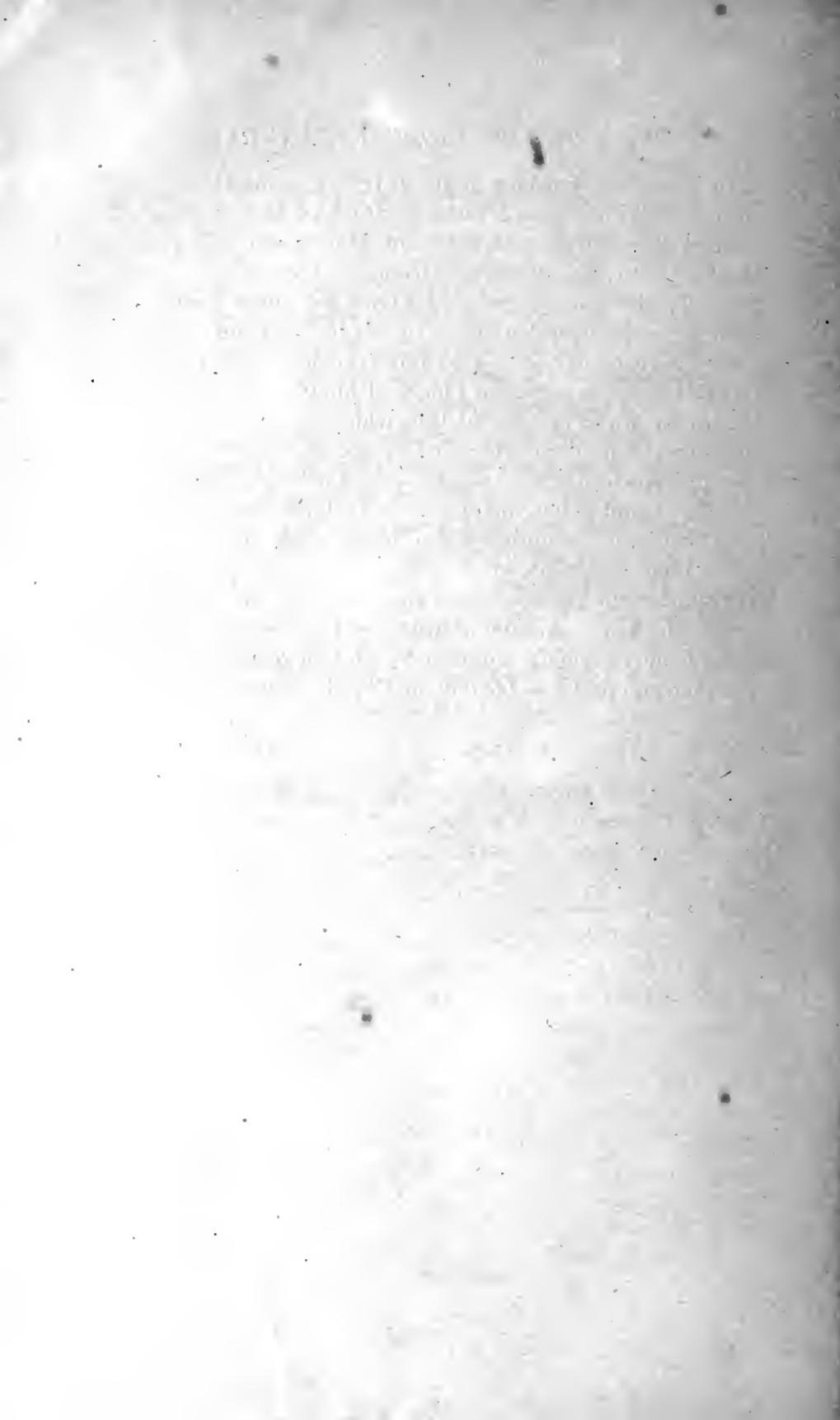
KENNY, No. 17424, PRIVATE THOMAS.

13TH (SERVICE) BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the night of the 4th November, 1915, near La Houssoie.

When on patrol in a thick fog with Lieutenant Brown,

13th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, some Germans, who were lying out in a ditch in front of their parapet, opened fire and shot Lieutenant Brown through both thighs. Private Kenny, although heavily and repeatedly fired upon, crawled about for more than an hour with his wounded officer on his back, trying to find his way through the fog to our trenches. He refused more than once to go on alone, although told by Lieutenant Brown to do so. At last, when utterly exhausted, he came to a ditch which he recognised, placed Lieutenant Brown in it, and went to look for help. He found an officer and a few men of his battalion at a listening-post, and after guiding them back, with their assistance Lieutenant Brown was brought in, although the Germans again opened heavy fire with rifles and machine guns, and threw bombs at thirty yards' distance. Private Kenny's pluck, endurance, and devotion to duty were beyond praise.—*London Gazette*, 7th December, 1915.



THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 71.

1st Battalion, 71st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 74th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Rodgers, G.	Hore-Ruthven, Hon.	Angus, W.
Edwards, W. M. M.	A. G. A. Shaul, J. D. F.	Kennedy, C. T.
	Wilson, G.	
	Brodie, W. L.	

RODGERS, PRIVATE GEORGE.

71ST REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th June, 1858. (India.)

For daring conduct at Marar, Gwalior, on the 16th June, 1858, in attacking by himself a party of seven rebels, one of whom he killed. This was remarked as a valuable service, the party of rebels being well armed and strongly posted in the line of advance of a detachment of the 71st Regiment.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

EDWARDS, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM MORDAUNT
MARSH.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th September, 1882. (Egypt.)

For the conspicuous bravery displayed by him during the Battle of Tel-el-Kebir, on the 13th September, 1882, in leading a party of the Highland Light Infantry to storm a redoubt. Lieutenant Edwards, who was in advance of his party, with great gallantry rushed alone into the battery, killed the Artillery officer in charge, and was himself knocked down by a gunner with a rammer, and only rescued by the timely arrival of three men of his regiment.—*London Gazette*, 13th February, 1883.

HORE-RUTHVEN, CAPTAIN THE HON.
ALEXANDER GORE ARKWRIGHT.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd September, 1898. (Soudan.)

On the 22nd September, 1898, during the action of Gedarif, Captain Hore-Ruthven, seeing an Egyptian officer lying wounded within fifty yards of the advancing dervishes, who were firing and charging, picked him up and carried him towards the 16th Egyptian Battalion. He dropped the wounded officer two or three times, and fired upon the dervishes, who were following, to check their advance. Had the officer been left where he first dropped, he must have been killed.—*London Gazette*, 26th February, 1899.

SHAUL, CORPORAL JOHN DAVID FRANCIS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th December, 1899. (South Africa.)

On the 11th December, 1899, during the Battle of Magersfontein, Corporal Shaul was observed, not only by the officers of his own battalion, but by several officers of other regiments, to perform several specific acts of bravery. Corporal Shaul was in charge of stretcher-bearers; but at one period of the battle he was seen encouraging men to advance across the open.

He was most conspicuous during the day in dressing men's wounds, and in one case he came, under a heavy fire, to a man who was lying wounded in the back, and, with the utmost coolness and deliberation, sat down beside the wounded man and proceeded to dress his wound. Having done this, he got up and went quietly to another part of the field. This act of gallantry was performed, under a continuous and heavy fire, as coolly and quietly as if there had been no enemy near.—*London Gazette*, 28th September, 1900.

WILSON, No. 9553, PRIVATE GEORGE.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1914.

For most conspicuous gallantry on the 14th September, near Verneuil, in attacking a hostile machine gun, accompanied by only one man. When the latter was killed he went on alone, and shot the officer and six men working the gun, which he captured.—*London Gazette*, 5th December, 1914.

BRODIE, LIEUTENANT WALTER LORRAIN.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th November, 1914.

For conspicuous gallantry, near Bécelaere on the 11th November, in clearing the enemy out of a portion of our trenches which they had succeeded in occupying. Heading the charge, he bayoneted several of the enemy, and thereby relieved a dangerous situation. As a result of Lieutenant Brodie's promptitude, eighty of the enemy were killed, and fifty-one taken prisoners.—*London Gazette*, 12th December, 1914.

ANGUS, No. 7709, LANCE-CORPORAL WILLIAM.

8TH (LANARK) BATTALION (TERRITORIAL FORCE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty at Givenchy, on the 12th June, 1915, in voluntarily leaving his trench under very heavy bomb and rifle fire, and rescuing a wounded officer who was lying within a few yards of the enemy's position.

Lance-Corporal Angus had no chance whatever in escaping the enemy's fire when undertaking this very gallant action, and in effecting the rescue he sustained about forty wounds from bombs, some of them being very serious.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

KENNEDY, PRIVATE CHARLES THOMAS.

2ND BATTALION.

(South Africa.)

At Dewetsdorp, on the 22nd November, 1900, Private Kennedy carried a comrade, who was dangerously wounded and bleeding to death, from Gibraltar Hill to the hospital, a distance of three-quarters of a mile, under a very hot fire.

On the following day, volunteers having been called for to take a message to the Commandant across a space over which it was almost certain death to venture, Private Kennedy at once stepped forward. He did not, however, succeed in delivering the message, as he was severely wounded before he had gone twenty yards.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1901.



SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS (ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS, THE DUKE OF ALBANY'S).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 72.

1st Battalion, 72nd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 78th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Crowe, J. P. H.	Ward, H.	Jee, J.
Macpherson, H. T.	McPherson, S.	Sellar, G.
McMaster, V. M.	Bogle, A. C.	Mackenzie, J.
Hollowell, J.	Cameron, A. S.	

CROWE, LIEUTENANT JOSEPH P. H.

78TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th August, 1857. (India.)

For being the first to enter the redoubt at Bourzekee Chowkee, the entrenched village in front of the Busherut-Gunge, on the 12th August. (Telegram from the late Major-General Sir Henry Havelock to the Commander-in-Chief in India, dated Cawnpore, 18th August, 1857.)—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1858.

MACPHERSON, LIEUTENANT HERBERT, TAYLOR.

78TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished conduct at Lucknow, on the 25th September, 1857, in setting an example of heroic gallantry to the men of the regiment at the period of the action in which they captured two brass 9-pounders at the point of the bayonet.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

McMASTER, ASSISTANT-SURGEON VALENTINE MUNBEE.

78TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1857. (India.)

For the intrepidity with which he exposed himself to the fire of the enemy, in bringing in, and attending to, the wounded, on the 25th September, at Lucknow.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

HOLLOWELL, PRIVATE JAMES.

78TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

A party, on the 26th September, 1857, was shut up and besieged in a house, in the city of Lucknow, by the rebel Sepoys. Private James Hollowell, one of the party, behaved throughout the day in the most admirable manner; he directed, encouraged, and led the others, exposing himself fearlessly, and by his talent in persuading and cheering, prevailed on nine dispirited men to make a successful defence in a burning house, with the enemy firing through four windows.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

WARD, PRIVATE HENRY.

78TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 25th and 26th September, 1857.
(India.)

For his gallant and devoted conduct in having on the night of the 25th and morning of the 26th September, 1857, remained by the dooly of Captain H. M. Havelock, 10th Regiment, Deputy-Assistant-Adjutant-General Field Force, who was severely wounded, and on the morning of the 26th September escorted that officer and Private Thomas Pilkington, 78th Highlanders, who was also wounded and had taken refuge in the same dooly, through a very heavy cross-fire of ordnance and musketry. This soldier remained by the side of the dooly, and by his example and exertions kept the dooly-bearers from dropping their double load throughout the heavy fire, with the same steadiness as if on parade, thus saving the lives of both, and bringing them in safety to the Baillie Guard.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

McPHERSON, COLOUR-SERGEANT STEWART.

78TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

For daring gallantry in the Lucknow Residency, on the 26th September, 1857, in having rescued, at great personal risk, a wounded private of his company, who was lying in a most exposed situation, under a very heavy fire. Colour-Sergeant McPherson was also distinguished on many occasions by his coolness and gallantry in action.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.

BOGLE, LIEUTENANT ANDREW CATHCART.

78TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 2ND BATTALION,
13TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th July, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 29th July, 1857, in the attack at Oonao, in leading the way into a loopholed house, strongly occupied by the enemy, from which a heavy fire harassed the advance of his regiment. Captain Bogle was severely wounded in this important service.—*London Gazette*, 2nd September, 1859.

CAMERON, LIEUTENANT AYLMER SPICER.

72ND REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery on the 30th March, 1858, at Kotah, in having headed a small party of men, and attacked a body of armed fanatic rebels, strongly posted in a loopholed house, with one narrow entrance. Lieutenant Cameron stormed the house, and killed three rebels in single combat. He was severely wounded, having lost half of one hand by a stroke from a tulwar.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

JEE, SURGEON JOSEPH, C.B.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1857. (India.)

For most conspicuous gallantry and important services, on the entry of the late Major-General Havelock's relieving force into Lucknow, on the 25th September, 1857, in having during action (when the 78th Highlanders, then in possession of the Char Bagh, captured two

9-pounders at the point of the bayonet), by great exertion and devoted exposure, attended to the large number of men wounded in the charge, whom he succeeded in getting removed on cots and the backs of their comrades, until he had collected the dooly-bearers, who had fled. Subsequently, on the same day, in endeavouring to reach the Residency with the wounded men, Surgeon Gee became besieged by an overwhelming force in the Motemehal, where he remained during the whole night and following morning, voluntarily and repeatedly exposing himself to a heavy fire in proceeding to dress the wounded men who fell while serving a 24-pounder in a most exposed situation. He eventually succeeded in taking many of the wounded, through a cross-fire of ordnance and musketry, safely into the Residency, by the river bank, although repeatedly warned not to make the perilous attempt.—*London Gazette*, 8th November, 1860.

SELLAR, LANCE-CORPORAL GEORGE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th December, 1879.
(Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous gallantry displayed by him at the assault on the Asmai Heights, round Kabul, on the 14th December, 1879, in having in a marked manner led the attack, under a heavy fire, and, dashing on in front of the party up the slope, engaged in a desperate conflict with an Afghan who sprang out to meet him. In this encounter Lance-Corporal Sellar was severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1881.

MACKENZIE, SERGEANT JOHN.
EMPLOYED WITH THE WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th June, 1900. (Ashanti.)

On the 6th June, 1900, at Dompoassi, in Ashanti, Sergeant Mackenzie, after working two Maxim guns under a hot fire, and being wounded while doing so, volunteered to clear the stockades of the enemy, which he did in the most gallant manner, leading the charge himself, and driving the enemy headlong into the bush.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.

THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 75.

1st Battalion, 75th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 92nd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Green, P.	Findlater, G.	McKay, J. F.
Wadeson, R.	Lawson, E.	Gordon, W. E.
Coghlan, C.	Towse, E. B.	Younger, D. R.
White, G. S.	Meiklejohn, M. F. M.	Kenny, W.
Dick-Cunningham, W. H.	Roberston, W.	Brooke, J. A. O.

GREEN, PRIVATE PATRICK.

75TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th September, 1857. (India.)

For the act of bravery recorded in a General Order, issued by the Commander-in-Chief in India, of which the following is a copy:

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLAHABAD,
July 28th, 1858.

GENERAL ORDER.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to approve that the undermentioned soldier be presented, in the name of Her Most Gracious Majesty, with a medal of the Victoria Cross, for valour and daring in the field, viz: Private Patrick Green, Her Majesty's 75th Foot. For having on the 11th September, 1857, when the picquet

at the Koodsia Baugh at Delhi was hotly pressed by a large body of the enemy, successfully rescued a comrade who had fallen wounded as a skirmisher.

(Signed) C. CAMPBELL, GENERAL.
Commander-in-Chief, East Indies.

—*London Gazette*, 26th October, 1858.

WADESON, LIEUTENANT RICHARD.

75TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th July, 1857. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery at Delhi, on the 18th July, 1857, when the regiment was engaged in the Subjee Mundee, in having saved the life of Private Michael Farrell, when attacked by a Sowar of the enemy's cavalry and killing the Sowar.

Also, on the same day, for rescuing Private John Barry, of the same regiment, when, wounded and helpless, he was attacked by a cavalry Sowar, whom Lieutenant Wadeson killed.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

COGHLAN, COLOUR-SERGEANT CORNELIUS.

75TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 8th June, 1857; 18th July, 1857.
(India.)

For gallantly venturing, under a heavy fire, with three others, into a serai occupied by the enemy in great numbers, and removing Private Corbett, 75th Regiment, who lay severely wounded.

Also for cheering and encouraging a party which hesitated to charge down a lane in Subjee Mundee, at Delhi, lined on each side with huts, and raked by a cross-

fire; then entering with the said party into an enclosure filled with the enemy, and destroying every man.

For having, also, on the same occasion returned under a cross-fire to collect doolies, and carry off the wounded—a service which was successfully performed, and for which this man obtained great praise from the officers of his regiment.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1862.

WHITE, MAJOR GEORGE STEWART.

92ND FOOT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th October, 1879. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous bravery during the engagement at Charasiah on the 6th October, 1879, when, finding that the artillery and rifle fire failed to dislodge the enemy from a fortified hill which it was necessary to capture, Major White led an attack on it in person.

Advancing with two companies of his regiment, and climbing from one steep ledge to another, he came upon a body of the enemy strongly posted, and outnumbering his force by about eight to one. His men being much exhausted, and immediate action being necessary, Major White took a rifle, and, going on by himself, shot the leader of the enemy. This act so intimidated the rest, that they fled round the side of the hill, and the position was won.

Again, on the 1st September, 1880, at the Battle of Candahar, Major White, in leading the final charge, under a heavy fire from the enemy, who held a strong position and were supported by two guns, rode straight up to within a few yards of them, and seeing the guns, dashed forward and secured one, immediately after which the enemy retired.—*London Gazette*, 2nd June, 1881.

DICK-CUNYNGHAM, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM HENRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th December, 1879. (Afghanistan.)

For the conspicuous gallantry and coolness displayed by him on the 13th December, 1879, at the attack on the Sherpur Pass, in Afghanistan, in having exposed himself to the full fire of the enemy, and by his example and encouragement rallied the men who, having been beaten back, were at the moment wavering at the top of the hill.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1881.

FINDLATER, PIPER GEORGE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th October, 1897. (India.)

During the attack on the Dargai Heights on the 20th October, 1897, Piper Findlater, after being shot through both feet, and unable to stand, sat up, under a heavy fire, playing the regimental march to encourage the charge of the Gordon Highlanders.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.

LAWSON, PRIVATE EDWARD.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th October, 1897. (India.)

During the attack on the Dargai Heights on the 20th October, 1897, Private Lawson carried Lieutenant K. Dingwall, the Gordon Highlanders (who was wounded and unable to move), out of a heavy fire, and subsequently returned and brought in Private McMillan, being himself wounded in two places.—*London Gazette*, 20th May, 1898.

TOWSE, CAPTAIN ERNEST BECKWITH.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 11th December, 1899;
30th April, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 11th December, 1899, at the action of Magersfontein, Captain Towse was brought to notice by his commanding officer for his gallantry and devotion in assisting the late Colonel Downman, when mortally wounded, in the retirement, and endeavouring, when close up to the front of the firing line, to carry Colonel Downman on his back; but finding this not possible, Captain Towse supported him till joined by Colour-Sergeant Nelson and Lance-Corporal Hodgson.

On the 30th April, 1900, Captain Towse, with twelve men, took up a position on the top of Mount Thaba, far away from support. A force of about 150 Boers attempted to seize the same plateau, neither party appearing to see the other until they were but 100 yards apart. Some of the Boers then got within 40 yards of Captain Towse and his party, and called on him to surrender. He at once caused his men to open fire, and remained firing himself until severely wounded (both eyes shattered), thus succeeding in driving off the Boers. The gallantry of this officer in vigorously attacking the enemy (for he not only fired, but charged forward) saved the situation, notwithstanding the numerical superiority of the Boers.—*London Gazette*, 6th July, 1900.

MEIKLEJOHN, CAPTAIN MATTHEW FONYAINE MAURY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st October, 1899. (South Africa.)

At the Battle of Elandslaagte, on the 21st October, 1899, after the main Boer position had been captured, some of the men of the Gordon Highlanders, when about

to assault a kopje in advance, were exposed to a heavy cross-fire, and, having lost their leaders, commenced to waver. Seeing this, Captain Meiklejohn rushed to the front and called on the Gordons to follow him. By his conspicuous bravery and fearless example, he rallied the men and led them against the enemy's position, where he fell, desperately wounded in four places.—*London Gazette*, 20th July, 1900.

ROBERTSON, SERGEANT-MAJOR WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st October, 1899. (South Africa.)

At the Battle of Elandslaagte, on the 21st October, 1899, during the final advance on the enemy's position, this warrant officer led each successive rush, exposing himself fearlessly to the enemy's artillery and rifle fire to encourage the men. After the main position had been captured, he led a small party to seize the Boer camp. Though exposed to a deadly cross-fire from the enemy's rifles, he gallantly held on to the position captured, and continued to encourage the men until he was dangerously wounded in two places.—*London Gazette*, 20th July, 1900.

MCKAY, CORPORAL JOHN FREDERICK.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th May, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 20th May, 1900, during the action on Crow's Nest Hill, near Johannesburg, Corporal McKay repeatedly rushed forward, under a withering fire at short range, to attend to wounded comrades, dressing their wounds whilst he himself was without shelter, and in one instance carrying a wounded man from the open, under a heavy fire, to the shelter of a boulder.—*London Gazette*, 10th August, 1900.

GORDON, CAPTAIN WILLIAM ENGLESON.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th July, 1900. (South Africa.)

On the 11th July, 1900, during the action near Lee-hoehoek (or Doornbosch-Fontein), near Krugersdorp, a party of men, accompanied by Captains Younger and Allan, having succeeded in dragging an artillery waggon under cover when its horses were unable to do so by reason of the heavy and accurate fire of the enemy, Captain Gordon called for volunteers to go out with him to try to bring in one of the guns. He went out alone to the nearest gun under a heavy fire, and with the greatest coolness fastened a drag-rope to the gun, and then beckoned to the men, who immediately doubled out to join him in accordance with his previous instructions. While moving the gun Captain Younger and three men were hit. Seeing that further attempts would only result in further casualties, Captain Gordon ordered the remainder of the party under cover of the kopje again, and, having seen the wounded safely away, himself retired.

Captain Gordon's conduct, under a particularly heavy and most accurate fire at only 850 yards range, was most admirable, and his manner of handling his men most masterly; his devotion on every occasion that his battalion has been under fire has been remarkable.—*London Gazette*, 28th September, 1900.

Memorandum.

CAPTAIN DAVID REGINALD YOUNGER, the Gordon Highlanders, in recognition of the conspicuous bravery displayed by him on the same occasion (11th July, 1900), would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the Victoria Cross had he survived.—*London Gazette*, 28th September, 1900.

YOUNGER, CAPTAIN DAVID REGINALD.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th July, 1900. (South Africa.)

This officer, during the action near Krugersdorp on the 11th July, 1900, volunteered for and took out the party which successfully dragged a Royal Artillery waggon under cover of a small kopje, though exposed to a very heavy and accurate fire at only 850 yards range.

He also accompanied the second party of volunteers who went out to try to bring in one of the guns. During the attempt he was mortally wounded, dying shortly afterwards. His cool and gallant conduct was the admiration of all who witnessed it, and, had Captain Younger lived, the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief in South Africa would have recommended him for the high award of the Victoria Cross, at the same time as Captain W. E. Gordon of the same regiment.—*London Gazette*, 8th August, 1902.

KENNY, No. 6535, DRUMMER WILLIAM.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd October, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery on 23rd October, near Ypres, in rescuing wounded men on five occasions under very heavy fire in the most fearless manner, and for twice previously saving machine guns by carrying them out of action.

On numerous occasions Drummer Kenny conveyed urgent messages under very dangerous circumstances over fire-swept ground.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

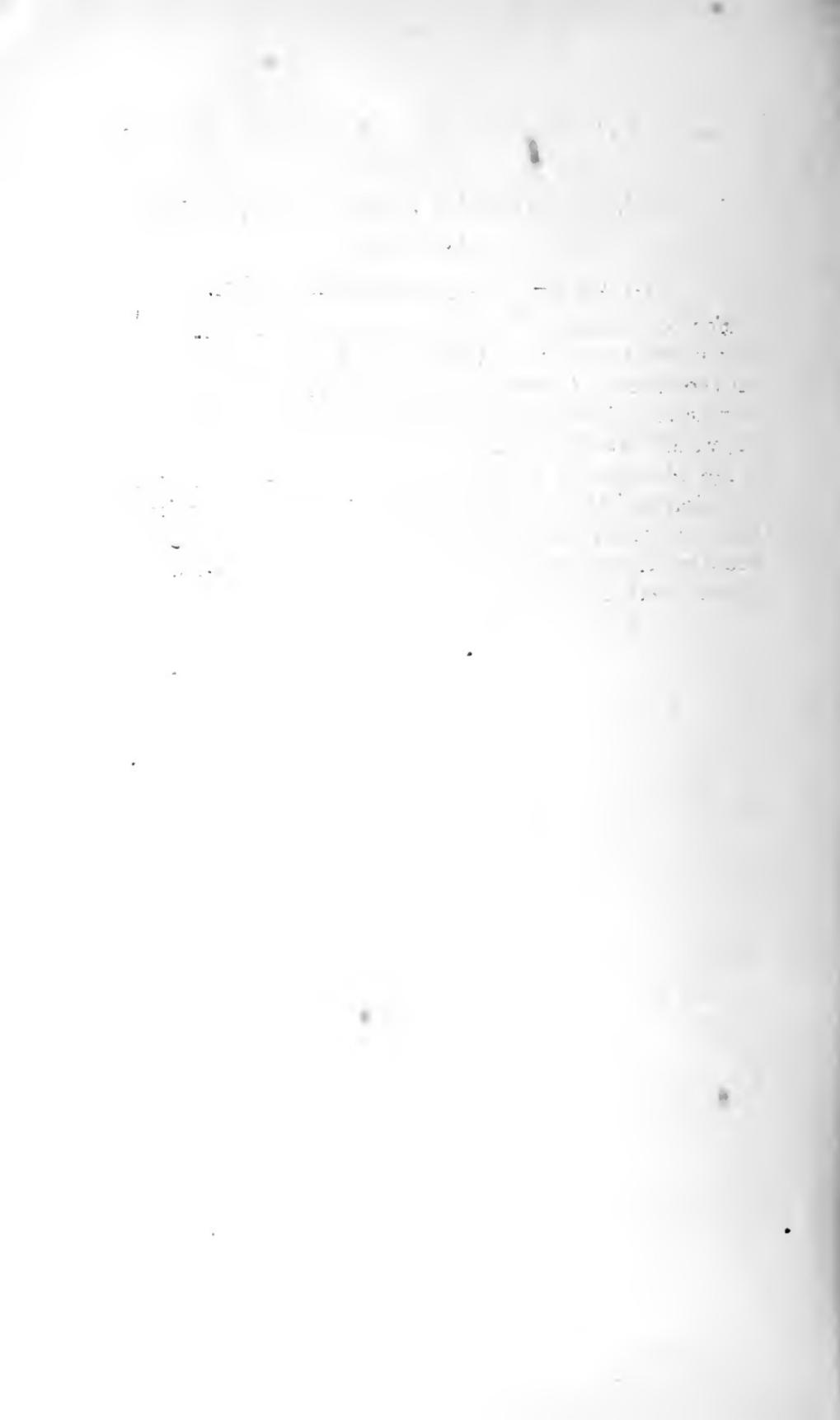
BROOKE, LIEUTENANT JAMES ANSON OTHO.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th October, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery and great ability near Gheluvelt, on the 29th October, in leading two attacks on the German trenches under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, regaining a lost trench at a very critical moment. He was killed on that day.

By his marked coolness and promptitude on this occasion Lieutenant Brooke prevented the enemy from breaking through our line, at a time when a general counter-attack could not have been organized.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.



THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 79.

1st Battalion, 79th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Farmer, D.	Tollerton, R.	Douglas Hamilton, A. F.
	Pollock, J. D.	

FARMER, SERGEANT DONALD.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th December, 1900. (South Africa.)

During the attack on General Clements' camp at Nootgedacht, on the 13th December, 1900, Lieutenant Sandilands, Cameron Highlanders, with fifteen men, went to the assistance of a picquet which was heavily engaged, most of the men having been killed or wounded. The enemy, who were hidden by trees, opened fire on the party at a range of about 20 yards, killing two and wounding five, including Lieutenant Sandilands. Sergeant Farmer at once went to the officer, who was perfectly helpless, and carried him away under a very heavy and close fire to a place of comparative safety, after which he returned to the firing line, and was eventually taken prisoner.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1901.

TOLLERTON, No. 7281, PRIVATE ROSS.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1914.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 14th September, 1914, at the Battle of the Aisne. He carried a wounded officer under heavy fire, as far as he was able, into a place of greater safety; then, although himself wounded in the head and hand, he struggled back to the firing line, where he remained until his battalion retired, when he returned to the wounded officer, and lay beside him for three days until they were both rescued.—*London Gazette*, 19th April, 1915.

POLLOCK, No. 12087, CORPORAL JAMES DALGLEISH.

5TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery near the Hohenzollern Redoubt on the 27th September, 1915.

At about twelve noon, when the enemy's bombers, in superior numbers, were successfully working up the "Little Willie" trench towards Hohenzollern Redoubt, Corporal Pollock, after obtaining permission, got out of the trench alone, walked along the top edge, with the utmost coolness and disregard of danger, and compelled the enemy's bombers to retire by bombing them from above. He was under heavy machine-gun fire the whole time, but continued to hold up the progress of the Germans for an hour, when he was at length wounded.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

DOUGLAS - HAMILTON, MAJOR (TEMPORARY LIEUTENANT-COLONEL) ANGUS FALCONER.

RESERVE OF OFFICERS COMMANDING 6TH BATTALION.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 25th and 26th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty when commanding his battalion during operations on the 25th and 26th September, 1915, on Hill 70.

On the 26th, when the battalions on his right and left had retired, he rallied his own battalion again and again, and led his men forward four times. The last time he led all that remained, consisting of about fifty men, in a most gallant manner and was killed at their head.

It was mainly due to his bravery, untiring energy, and splendid leadership that the line at this point was enabled to check the enemy's advance.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.





THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 83.

1st Battalion, 83rd Foot. 2nd Battalion, 86th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Cochrane, H. S.

Jerome, H. E.
Byrne, J.

Pearson, J.

COCHRANE, LIEUTENANT AND ADJUTANT
HUGH STEWART.

86TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 16TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st April, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry near Jhansi, on the 1st of April, 1858, when No. 1 Company of the regiment was ordered to take a gun, in dashing forward at a gallop, under a heavy musketry and artillery fire, driving the enemy from the gun, and keeping possession of it till the Company came up. Also for conspicuous gallantry in attacking the rear-guard of the enemy, when he had three horses shot under him in succession. (Despatch from Major-General Sir Hugh Henry Rose, G.C.B., dated the 23rd April, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

JEROME, CAPTAIN HENRY EDWARD.

86TH REGIMENT; NOW OF THE 19TH REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858; 28th May, 1858.
(India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Jhansi, on the 3rd April, 1858, in having, with the assistance of Private Byrne, removed, under a very heavy fire, Lieutenant Sewell, of the 86th Regiment, who was severely wounded, at a very exposed point of the attack upon the Fort; also, for gallant conduct at the capture of the Fort of Chandairee, the storming of Jhansi, and in action with a superior Rebel Force on the Jumna, on the 28th May, 1858, when he was severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

BYRNE, PRIVATE JAMES.

86TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858. (India.)

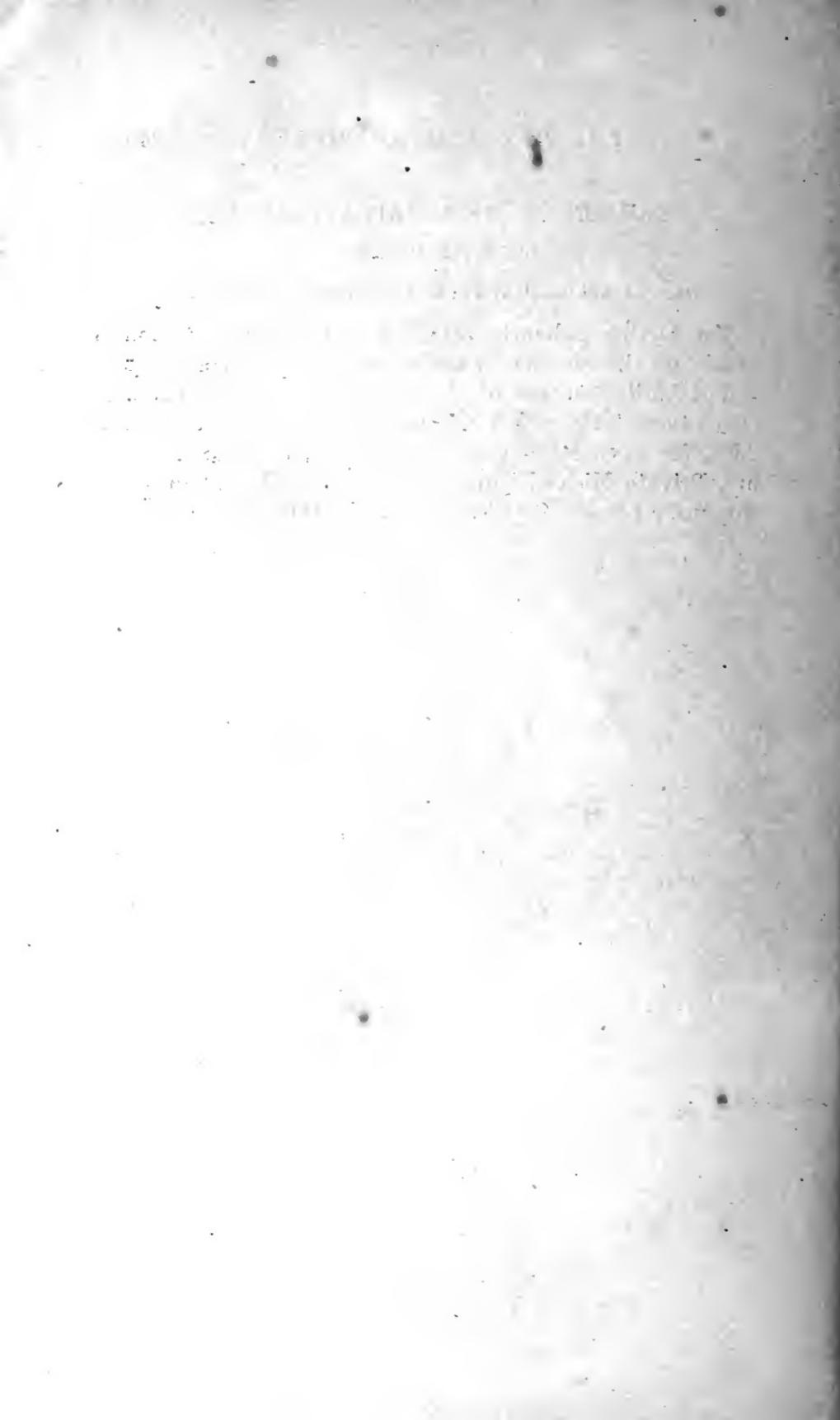
For gallant conduct on the 3rd of April, 1858, at the attack of the Fort of Jhansi, in carrying Lieutenant Sewell, who was lying badly wounded, to a place of safety, under a very heavy fire, assisted by Captain Jerome, in the performance of which act he was wounded by a sword cut.—*London Gazette*, 11th November, 1859.

PEARSON, No. 1882, PRIVATE JAMES.

86TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858. (India.)

For having gallantly attacked a number of armed rebels, on the occasion of the storming of Jhansi, on the 3rd of April, 1858, one of whom he killed, and bayoneted two others. He was himself wounded in the attack. Also, for having brought in, at Calpee, under a heavy fire, Private Michael Burns, who afterwards died of his wounds.—*London Gazette*, 28th April, 1860.



PRINCESS VICTORIA'S (ROYAL IRISH FUSILIERS).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 87.

1st Battalion, 87th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 89th Foot.

Recipient.

Morrow, R.

MORROW, No. 10531, PRIVATE ROBERT.

1st BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery near Messines on the 12th April, 1915, when he rescued and carried successively to places of comparative safety, several men who had been buried in the débris of trenches wrecked by shell fire. Private Morrow carried out this gallant work on his own initiative, and under very heavy fire from the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 22nd May, 1915.



THE CONNAUGHT RANGERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 88.

1st Battalion, 88th Foot. 2nd Battalion, 94th Foot.

List of Recipients.

Moore, H. G.	Flawn, T.	Murray, J.
	Fitzpatrick, F.	

MOORE, MAJOR HANS GARRETT.

88TH REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 29th December, 1877. (South Africa.)

For his gallant conduct in risking his own life in endeavouring to save the life of Private Giese, of the Frontier Armed Mounted Police, on the occasion of the action with the Gaikas, near Komgha, on the 29th December, 1877.

It is reported that when a small body of Mounted Police were forced to retire before overwhelming numbers of the enemy, Major Moore observed that Private Giese was unable to mount his horse, and was thereby left at the mercy of the Kaffirs.

Perceiving the man's danger, Major Moore rode back alone into the midst of the enemy and did not desist in his endeavour to save the man until the latter was killed, Major Moore having shot two Kaffirs and received an assegai wound in the arm during his gallant attempt.—*London Gazette*, 27th June, 1879.

FLAWN, PRIVATE THOMAS.
FITZPATRICK, PRIVATE FRANCIS.
94TH FOOT.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 28th November, 1879. (South Africa.)

In recognition of their gallant conduct during the attack on Sekukuni's Town, on the 28th November last, in carrying out of action Lieutenant Dewar, 1st Dragoon Guards, when badly wounded.

At the time when he received his wound Lieutenant Dewar had with him only Privates Flawn and Fitzpatrick, and six of the Native Contingent, and, being incapable of moving without assistance, the natives proceeded to carry him down the hill, when about thirty of the enemy appeared in pursuit about 40 yards in the rear, whereupon the men of the Native Contingent deserted Lieutenant Dewar, who must have been killed but for the devoted gallantry of Privates Flawn and Fitzpatrick, who carried him alternately, one covering the retreat and firing on the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 23rd February, 1880.

MURRAY, LANCE-CORPORAL JAMES.

(LATE) 2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th January, 1881. (Transvaal.)

For gallant conduct (with Trooper John Danaher of Nourse's Horse) during an engagement with the Boers at Elandsfontein on the 16th January, 1881, in advancing for 500 yards, under a very heavy fire from a party of about sixty Boers, to bring out of action a private of the 21st Foot, who had been severely wounded; in attempting which Lance-Corporal Murray was himself severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 14th March, 1882.

PRINCESS LOUISE'S (ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 91.

1st Battalion, 91st Foot. 2nd Battalion, 93rd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Stewart, W. G. D.	Mackay, D.	Munro, J.
Paton, J.	Grant, P.	Liddell, J. A.
Dunley, J.	McBean, W.	

STEWART, CAPTAIN WILLIAM GEORGE DRUMMOND.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished personal gallantry at Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857, in leading an attack upon and capturing two guns, by which the position of the mess-house was secured.

Elected by the officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

PATON, SERGEANT JOHN.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished personal gallantry at Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857, in proceeding alone round the Shah Mujjiff under an extremely heavy fire, discovering a breach in the opposite side, to which he afterwards conducted the regiment, by which means that important position was taken.

Elected by the non-commissioned officers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

DUNLEY, LANCE-CORPORAL J.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For being the first man, now surviving, of the regiment who, on the 16th November, 1857, entered one of the breaches in the Secundra Bagh, at Lucknow, with Captain Burroughs, whom he most gallantly supported against superior numbers.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

MACKAY, PRIVATE D.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For great personal gallantry in capturing an enemy's colour, after a most obstinate resistance, at the Secundra Bagh, Lucknow, on the 16th November, 1857.

ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS 353

He was severely wounded afterwards at the capture of the Shah Nujjiff.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

GRANT, PRIVATE P.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For great personal gallantry on the 16th November, 1857, at the Secundra Bagh, in killing five of the enemy, with one of their own swords, who were attempting to follow Lieutenant-Colonel Ewart, when that officer was carrying away a colour which he had captured.

Elected by the private soldiers of the regiment.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

MCBEAN, LIEUTENANT AND ADJUTANT
WILLIAM.

93RD REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th March, 1858. (India.)

For distinguished personal bravery in killing eleven of the enemy with his own hand in the main breach of the Begum Bagh at Lucknow, on the 11th March, 1858.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

MUNRO, COLOUR-SERGEANT JAMES.

93RD REGIMENT (LATE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For devoted gallantry at Secunderabagh, on the 16th November, 1857, in having promptly rushed to the rescue of Captain E. Walsh, of the same corps, when wounded

and in danger of his life, whom he carried to a place of comparative safety, to which place the sergeant was brought in, very shortly afterwards, badly wounded.—*London Gazette*, 8th November, 1860.

LIDDELL, CAPTAIN JOHN AIDAN.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 31st July, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 31st July, 1915.

When on a flying reconnaissance over Ostend-Bruges-Ghent he was severely wounded (his right thigh being broken), which caused momentary unconsciousness; but, by a great effort he recovered partial control after his machine had dropped nearly 3,000 feet, and, notwithstanding his collapsed state, succeeded, although continually fired at, in completing his course, and brought the aeroplane into our lines, half an hour after he had been wounded. The difficulties experienced by this officer in saving his machine and the life of his observer cannot be readily expressed, but as the control wheel and the throttle control were smashed, and also one of the under-carriage struts, it would seem incredible that he could have accomplished his task.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S LEINSTER REGIMENT (ROYAL CANADIANS).

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 100.

1st Battalion, 100th Foot.

2nd Battalion, 109th Foot (formerly 3rd Bombay European
Regiment).

Recipient.

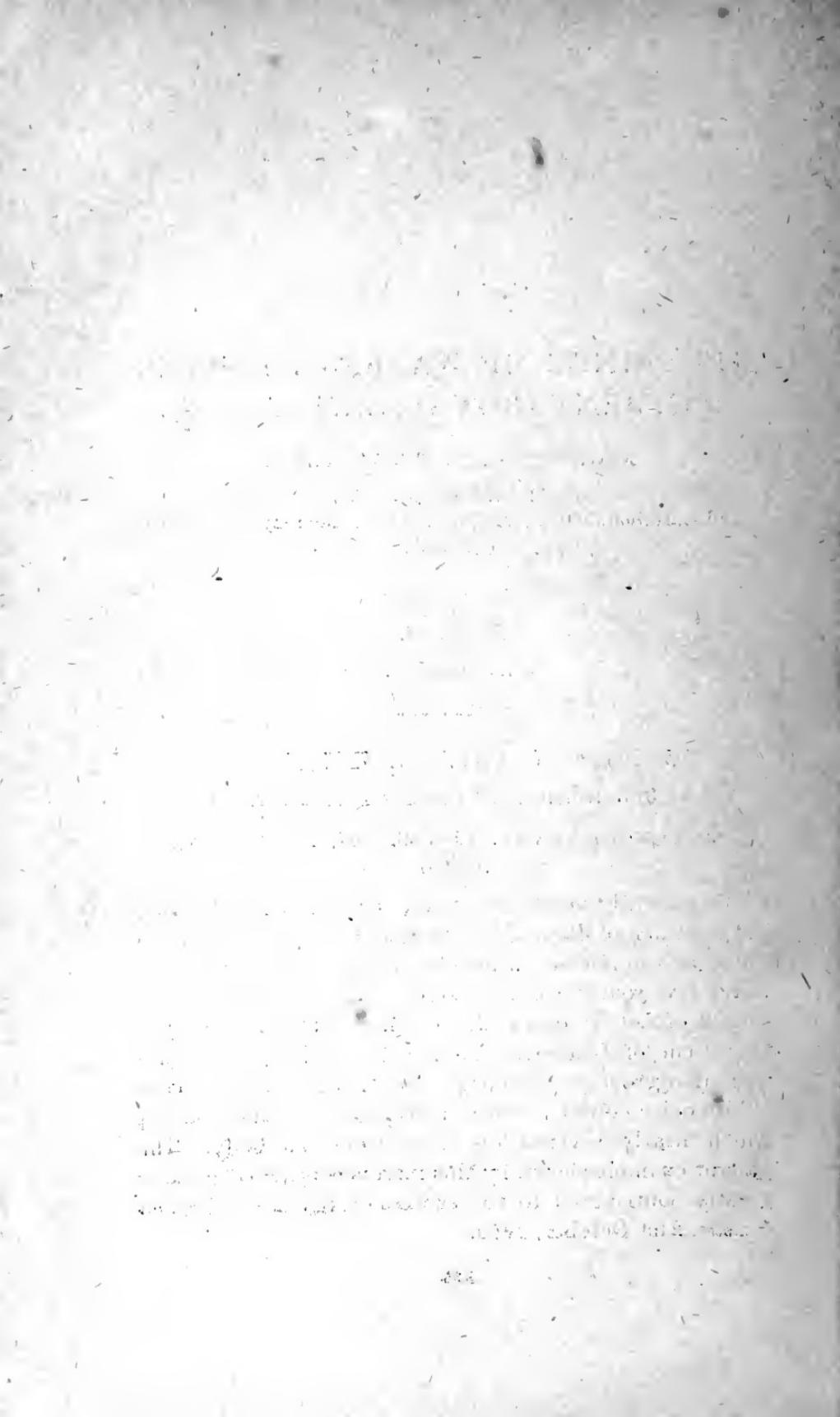
Whirlpool, F.

WHIRLPOOL, PRIVATE FREDERICK.

3RD BOMBAY EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 3rd April, 1858; 2nd May, 1858.
(India.)

For gallantly volunteering, on the 3rd of April, 1858, in the attack of Jhansi, to return and carry away several killed and wounded, which he did twice under a very heavy fire from the wall; also for devoted bravery at the assault of Lohari, on the 2nd of May, 1858, in rushing to the rescue of Lieutenant Doune, of the Regiment, who was dangerously wounded. In this service Private Whirlpool received seventeen desperate wounds, one of which nearly severed his head from his body. The gallant example shown by this man is considered to have greatly contributed to the success of the day.—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.



THE ROYAL MUNSTER FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 101.

1st Battalion, 101st Foot (formerly 1st Bengal Fusiliers ; title changed in 1858 to 1st Bengal European Fusiliers).
2nd Battalion, 104th Foot (formerly 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers).

List of Recipients.

McGuire, J.	Butler, T. A.	Cadell, T.
Ryan, M.	McGovern, J.	Cosgrove, W.
	Brown, F. D. M.	

McGUIRE, SERGEANT J.

RYAN, DRUMMER M.

1ST EUROPEAN BENGAL FUSILIERS.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 14th September, 1857. (India.)

At the assault on Delhi on the 14th September, 1857, when the Brigade had reached the Cabul Gate, the 1st Fusiliers and 75th Regiment and some Sikhs were waiting for orders, and some of the regiments were getting ammunition served out (three boxes of which exploded from some cause not clearly known, and two others were in a state of ignition), when Sergeant McGuire and Drummer Ryan rushed into the burning mass, and seizing the boxes, threw them, one after the other, over the parapet into the water. The confusion consequent on the explosion was very great, and the crowd of soldiers

and native followers, who did not know where the danger lay, were rushing into certain destruction, when Sergeant McGuire and Drummer Ryan, by their coolness and personal daring, saved the lives of many at the risk of their own.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

BUTLER, LIEUTENANT THOMAS ADAIR.

1ST BENGAL EUROPEAN FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th March, 1858. (India.)

“ Of which success the skirmishers on the other side of the river were subsequently apprised by Lieutenant Butler, of the Bengal Fusiliers, who swam across the Goomtee, and climbed the parapet, remained in that position for a considerable time, under a heavy fire of musketry, until the work was occupied.” (Extract of Lieutenant-General Sir James Outram’s memorandum of operations carried on under his command at the siege of Lucknow, published in the Governor-General’s Gazette Extraordinary of the 5th April, 1858, and republished in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief in India on the 27th of December, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 6th May, 1859.

McGOVERN, PRIVATE JOHN.

1ST BENGAL FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd June, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct during the operations before Delhi, but more especially on the 23rd June, 1857, when he carried into camp a wounded comrade under a very heavy fire from the enemy’s battery, at the risk of his own life.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1859.

BROWN, LIEUTENANT FRANCIS DAVID
MILLETT.

1ST EUROPEAN BENGAL FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For great gallantry at Narnoul, on the 16th November, 1857, in having, at the imminent risk of his own life, rushed to the assistance of a wounded soldier of the 1st European Bengal Fusiliers, whom he carried off under a very heavy fire from the enemy, whose cavalry were within 40 or 50 yards of him at the time.—*London Gazette*, 17th February, 1860.

CADELL, LIEUTENANT THOMAS.

LATE 2ND EUROPEAN BENGAL FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th June, 1857. (India.)

For having, on the 12th June, 1857, at the flagstaff picquet at Delhi, when the whole of the picquet of Her Majesty's 75th Regiment and 2nd European Bengal Fusiliers were driven in by a large body of the enemy, brought in from amongst the enemy a wounded bugler of his own regiment, under a most severe fire, who would otherwise have been cut up by the rebels. Also, on the same day, when the Fusiliers were retiring, by order, on Metcalfe's house, on its being reported that there was a wounded man left behind, Lieutenant Cadell went back of his own accord towards the enemy, accompanied by three men, and brought in a man of the 75th Regiment, who was severely wounded, under a most heavy fire from the advancing enemy.—*London Gazette*, 29th April, 1862.

COSGROVE, No. 8980, CORPORAL WILLIAM.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery in the leading of his section with great dash during our attack from the beach to the east of Cape Helles, on the Turkish positions, on the 26th April, 1915.

Corporal Cosgrove on this occasion pulled down the posts of the enemy's high wire entanglements single-handed, notwithstanding a terrific fire from both front and flanks, thereby greatly contributing to the successful clearing of the heights.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

THE ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS.

REGIMENTAL DISTRICT No. 102.

1st Battalion, 102nd Foot (formerly the 1st Madras European Fusiliers). 2nd Battalion, 103rd Foot.

List of Recipients.

Mahoney, P.	Ryan, J.	Smith, J.
	Duffy, T.	

MAHONEY, SERGEANT PATRICK.

1ST MADRAS FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry (whilst doing duty with the Volunteer Cavalry) in aiding the capture of the regimental colour of the 1st Regiment Native Infantry, at Mungulwar, on the 21st September, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

RYAN, PRIVATE JOHN.

1ST MADRAS FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th September, 1857. (India.)

A party on the 26th September, 1857, was shut up and besieged in a house in the city of Lucknow by the rebel Sepoys. Private Ryan, in conjunction with Private McManus of the 5th Regiment, rushed into the street

and took Captain Arnold, of the 1st Madras Fusiliers, out of a dooly, and brought him into the house in spite of a heavy fire, in which Captain Arnold was again wounded. In addition to the above act Private Ryan distinguished himself throughout the day by his intrepidity and especially devoted himself to rescuing the wounded in the neighbourhood from being massacred. He was most anxious to visit every dooly.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

DUFFY, PRIVATE THOMAS.

1ST MADRAS FUSILIERS.

(India.)

For his cool intrepidity and daring skill, whereby a 24-pounder gun was saved from falling into the hands of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

SMITH, PRIVATE J.

1ST MADRAS FUSILIERS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th November, 1857. (India.)

For having been one of the first to try and enter the gateway on the north side of the Secundra Bagh. On the gateway being burst open, he was one of the first to enter, and was surrounded by the enemy. He received a sword-cut on the head, a bayonet wound on the left side, and a contusion from the butt-end of a musket on the right shoulder, notwithstanding which, he fought his way out, and continued to perform his duties for the rest of the day.

Elected by the private soldiers of the detachment 1st Madras Fusiliers.—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

THE RIFLE BRIGADE (THE PRINCE CONSORT'S OWN).

List of Recipients.

Clifford, H. H.	Bradshaw, J.	Durrant, E.
Cunningham, W. J. M.	Shaw, S.	Gough, J. E.
Bourchier, C. T.	Wilmot, H.	Noble, C. R.
Wheatley, F.	Nash, W.	Daniels, H.
McGregor, R.	Hawkes, D.	Woodroffe, S. C.
Humpston, R.	O'Hea, T.	Drake, A. G.
	Congreve, W. N.	

CLIFFORD, BREVET-MAJOR HON. HENRY
HUGH.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 5th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

For conspicuous courage at the Battle of Inkerman, in leading a charge and killing one of the enemy with his sword, disabling another, and saving the life of a soldier.
—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

CUNNINGHAME, CAPTAIN WILLIAM JAMES
MONTGOMERY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

Highly distinguished at the capture of the rifle-pits, 20th November, 1854. His gallant conduct was recorded in the French General Orders.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BOURCHIER, BREVET-MAJOR CLAUDE THOMAS.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th November, 1854. (Crimea.)

Highly distinguished at the capture of the rifle-pits, 20th November, 1854. His gallant conduct was recorded in the French General Orders.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

WHEATLEY, PRIVATE F.

1ST BATTALION.

(Crimea.)

For throwing a live shell over the parapet of the trenches.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

McGREGOR, No. 2074, PRIVATE R.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: July, 1855. (Crimea.)

For courageous conduct when employed as a sharp-shooter in the advanced trenches in the month of July, 1855. A rifle-pit was occupied by two Russians, who

annoyed our troops by their fire. Private McGregor crossed the open space under fire, and, taking cover under a rock, dislodged them, and occupied the pit.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

HUMPSTON, No. 2638, PRIVATE ROBERT.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd April, 1855. (Crimea.)

A Russian rifle-pit, situated among the rocks over-hanging the Woronzoff Road, between the third parallel, Right Attack, and the Quarries (at that period in possession of the enemy), was occupied every night by the Russians, and their riflemen commanded a portion of the Left Attack, and impeded the work in a new battery then being erected on the extreme right front of the second parallel, Left Attack.

It was carried in daylight on the 22nd April, 1855, by two riflemen, one of whom was Private Humpston. He received a gratuity of five pounds, and was promoted.

The rifle-pit was subsequently destroyed on further support being obtained.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

BRADSHAW, No. 3471, PRIVATE JOSEPH.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd April, 1855. (Crimea.)

A Russian rifle-pit, situated among the rocks over-hanging the Woronzoff Road, between the third parallel, Right Attack, and the Quarries (at that time in possession of the enemy), was occupied every night by the Russians, and their riflemen commanded a portion of the Left Attack, and impeded the work in a new Battery then

being erected on the extreme right front of the second parallel, Left Attack.

It was carried in daylight on 22nd April, 1855, by two riflemen, one of whom was Private Bradshaw. He has since received the French war medal.

The rifle-pit was subsequently destroyed on further support being obtained.—*London Gazette*, 24th February, 1857.

SHAW, PRIVATE SAME.

3RD BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th June, 1858. (India.)

For the act of bravery recorded in a despatch from Major-General James Hope Grant, K.C.B., commanding the Lucknow Field Force, to the Deputy-Adjutant-General of the Army, of which the following is an extract:

Nowabgunge,
17th June, 1858.

"I have to bring to notice the conduct of Private Same Shaw, of the 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade, who is recommended by his commanding officer for the Victoria Cross.

"An armed rebel had been seen to enter a tope of trees. Some officers and men ran into the tope in pursuit of him. This man was a Ghazee. Private Shaw drew his short-sword, and with that weapon rushed single-handed on the Ghazee. Shaw received a severe tulwar wound, but after a desperate struggle he killed the man.

"I trust His Excellency will allow me to recommend this man for the Victoria Cross, and that he will approve of my having issued a Division Order stating that I have done so."—*London Gazette*, 26th October, 1858.

WILMOT, CAPTAIN HENRY.
NASH, CORPORAL WILLIAM.
HAWKES, PRIVATE DAVID.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 11th March, 1858. (India.)

For conspicuous gallantry at Lucknow on the 11th March, 1858. Captain Wilmot's company was engaged with a large body of the enemy near the Iron Bridge. That officer found himself at the end of a street with only four of his men, opposed to a considerable body. One of the four was shot through both legs, and became utterly helpless: the two men lifted him up, and although Private Hawkes was severely wounded, he carried him for a considerable distance, exposed to the fire of the enemy, Captain Wilmot firing with the men's rifles, and covering the retreat of the party. (Despatch of Brigadier-General Walpole, C.B., dated 20th March, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 24th December, 1858.

O'HEA, PRIVATE TIMOTHY.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th June, 1866. (Canada.)

For his courageous conduct on the occasion of a fire which occurred in a railway car containing ammunition between Quebec and Montreal, on the 9th of June last. The sergeant in charge of the escort states that, when at Danville Station, on the Grand Trunk Railway, the alarm was given that the car was on fire. It was immediately disconnected, and, whilst considering what was best to be done, Private O'Hea took the keys from his hand, rushed to the car, opened it, and called out for water and

a ladder. It is stated that it was due to his example that the fire was suppressed.—*London Gazette*, 1st January, 1867.

CONGREVE, CAPTAIN WALTER NORRIS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th December, 1899. (South Africa.)

At Colenso on the 15th December, 1899, the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, had all been either killed, wounded, or driven from their guns by infantry fire at close range, and the guns were deserted.

About 500 yards behind the guns was a donga, in which some of the few horses and drivers left alive were sheltered. The intervening space was swept with shell and rifle fire.

Captain Congreve, Rifle Brigade, who was in the donga, assisted to hook a team into a limber, went out, and assisted to limber up a gun. Being wounded, he took shelter, but, seeing Lieutenant Roberts fall badly wounded he went out again and brought him in. Captain Congreve was shot through the leg, through the toe of his boot, grazed on the elbow and the shoulder, and his horse shot in three places.—*London Gazette*, 2nd February, 1900.

DURRANT, PRIVATE EDWARD.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th August, 1900. (South Africa.)

At Bergendal, on the 27th August, 1900, Acting Corporal Wellar, having been wounded and being somewhat dazed, got up from his prone position in the firing line, exposing himself still more to the enemy's fire, and commenced to run towards them. Private Durrant rose,

and, pulling him down, endeavoured to keep him quiet; but finding this impossible, he took him up and carried him back for 200 yards under a heavy fire to shelter, returning immediately to his place in the line.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1901.

GOUGH, CAPTAIN AND BREVET-MAJOR JOHN EDMUND.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd April, 1903. (Somaliland.)

During the action at Daratoleh, on the 22nd April, 1903, Major Gough assisted Captains Walker and Rolland in carrying back the late Captain Bruce (who had been mortally wounded), and prevented that officer from falling into the hands of the enemy. Captains Walker and Rolland have already been awarded the Victoria Cross for their gallantry on this occasion, but Major Gough (who was in command of the column) made no mention of his own conduct, which has only recently been brought to notice.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1904.

DANIELS, No. 9665, COMPANY SERGEANT-MAJOR HARRY.

2ND BATTALION.

NOBLE, No. 3697, ACTING-CORPORAL CECIL REGINALD.

(LATE) 2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 12th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 12th March, 1915, at Neuve Chapelle. When their battalion was impeded in the advance to the attack by wire entanglements, and subjected to a very severe machine-gun fire, these two

men voluntarily rushed in front and succeeded in cutting the wires. They were both wounded at once, and Corporal Noble has since died of his wounds.—*London Gazette*, 28th April, 1915.

WOODROFFE, SECOND LIEUTENANT SIDNEY CLAYTON.

(LATE) 8TH BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th July, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 30th July, 1915, at Hooge. The enemy having broken through the centre of our front trenches, consequent on the use of burning liquids, this officer's position was heavily attacked with bombs from the flank, and subsequently from the rear, but he managed to defend his post until all his bombs were exhausted, and then skilfully withdrew his remaining men.

This very gallant officer immediately led his party forward in a counter-attack under an intense rifle and machine-gun fire, and was killed whilst in the act of cutting the wire obstacles in the open.—*London Gazette* 6th September, 1915.

DRAKE, No. S/107, CORPORAL ALFRED GEORGE.

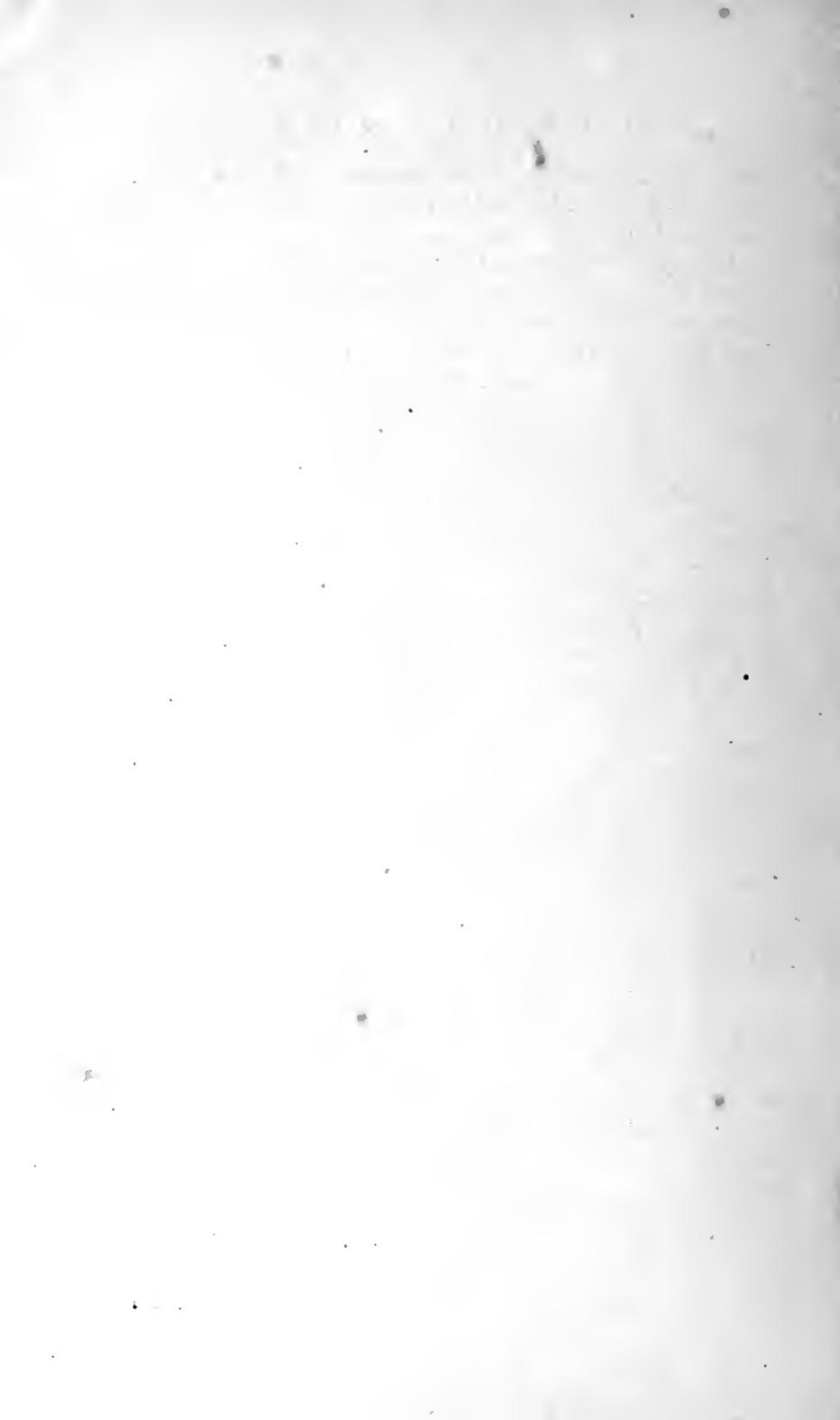
8TH BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery on the night of 23rd November, 1915, near La Brique, France.

He was one of a patrol of four which was reconnoitring towards the German lines. The patrol was discovered when close to the enemy, who opened heavy fire with rifles and a machine gun, wounding the officer and one man. The latter was carried back by the last remaining

man. Corporal Drake remained with his officer, and was last seen kneeling beside him and bandaging his wounds, regardless of the enemy's fire.

Later, a rescue party crawling near the German lines found the officer and corporal—the former unconscious, but alive and bandaged; Corporal Drake beside him dead and riddled with bullets. He had given his own life and saved his officer.—*London Gazette*, 22nd January, 1916.



THE LONDON REGIMENT. (Territorial Force.)

List of Recipients.

Woolley, G. H. Belcher, D. W. Keyworth, L. J.

WOOLLEY, SECOND LIEUTENANT GEOFFREY HAROLD.

9TH (COUNTY OF LONDON) BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th-21st April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on Hill 60 during the night of 20th-21st April, 1915. Although the only officer on the hill at the time, and with very few men, he successfully resisted all attacks on his trench, and continued throwing bombs and encouraging his men till relieved. His trench during all this time was being heavily shelled and bombed, and was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire by the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 22nd May, 1915.

BELCHER, No. 9539, LANCE-SERGEANT DOUGLAS
WALTER.

1/5TH (CITY OF LONDON) BATTALION, THE LONDON
REGIMENT (LONDON RIFLE BRIGADE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 13th May, 1915.

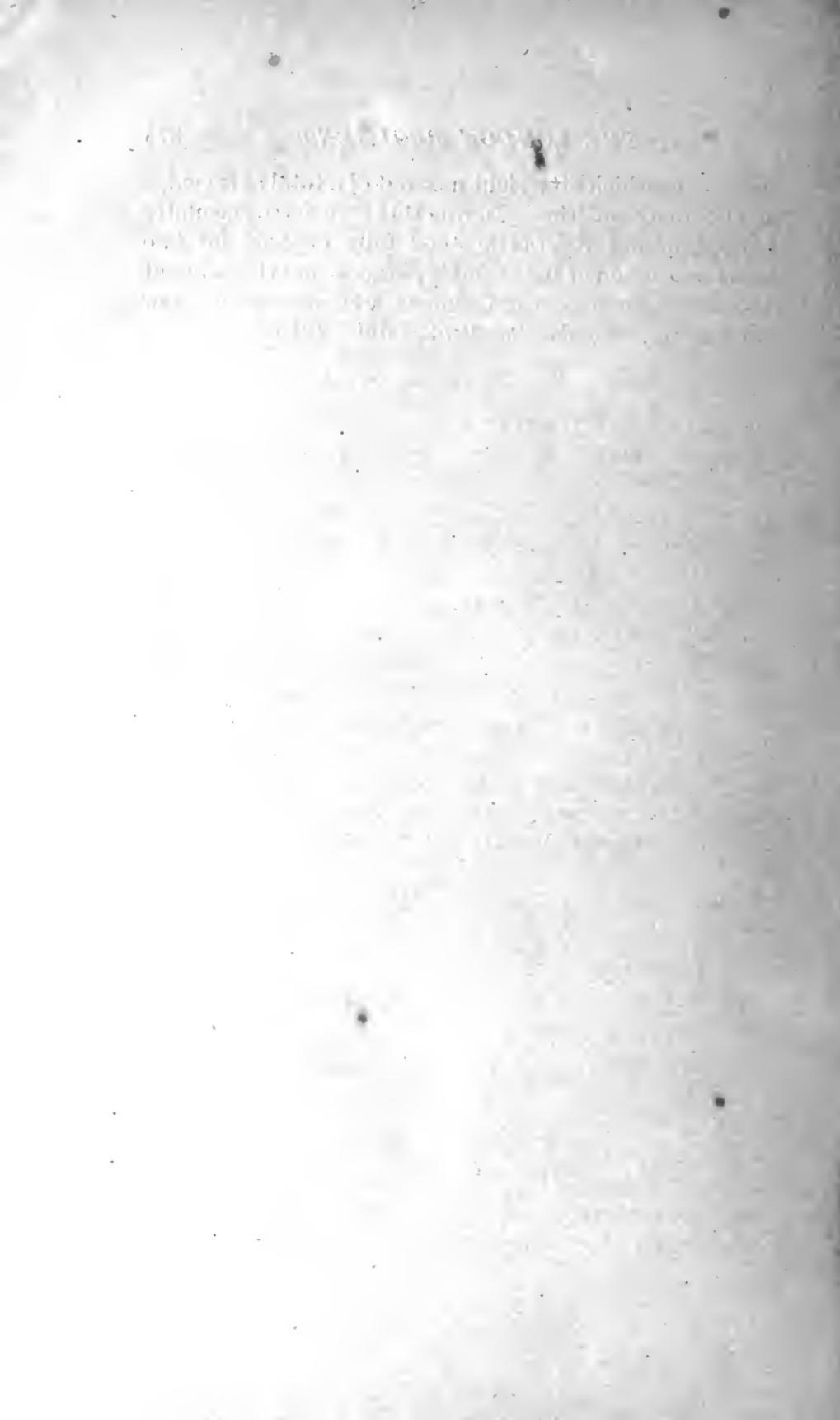
On the early morning of 13th May, 1915, when in charge of a portion of an advanced breastwork south of the Wielte-St. Julien Road, during a very fierce and continuous bombardment by the enemy, which frequently blew in the breastwork, Lance-Sergeant Belcher, with a mere handful of men, elected to remain and endeavour to hold his position after the troops near him had been withdrawn. By his skill and great gallantry he maintained his position during the day, opening rapid fire on the enemy, who were only 150 to 200 yards distant, whenever he saw them collecting for an attack. There is little doubt that the bold front shown by Lance-Sergeant Belcher prevented the enemy breaking through on the Wielte Road, and averted an attack on the flank of one of our divisions.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

KEYWORTH, No. 3026, LANCE-CORPORAL
LEONARD JAMES.

24TH (COUNTY OF LONDON) BATTALION, THE LONDON
REGIMENT (THE QUEEN'S).

For most conspicuous bravery at Givenchy on the night of 25th–26th May, 1915. After the successful assault on the German position by the 24th Battalion, London Regiment, efforts were made by that unit to follow up their success by a bomb-attack, during the

progress of which fifty-eight men out of a total of seventy-five became casualties. During this very fierce encounter Lance-Corporal Keyworth stood fully exposed for two hours on the top of the enemy's parapet, and threw about 150 bombs amongst the Germans, who were only a few yards away.—*London Gazette*, 3rd July, 1915.



THE HERTFORDSHIRE REGIMENT. (Territorial Force.)

Recipient.

Burt, A. A.

BURT, No. 1665, CORPORAL ALFRED
ALEXANDER.

1ST BATTALION.

For most conspicuous bravery at Cuinchy on 27th September, 1915.

His company had lined the front trench preparatory to an attack, when a large minenwerfer bomb fell into the trench. Corporal Burt, who well knew the destructive power of this class of bomb, might easily have got under cover behind a traverse, but he immediately went forward, put his foot on the fuse, wrenched it out of the bomb and threw it over the parapet, thus rendering the bomb innocuous.

His presence of mind and great pluck saved the lives of others in the traverse.—*London Gazette*, 22nd January, 1916.



THE WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

1st Battalion, 1st W. I. Regiment. 2nd Battalion,
2nd W. I. Regiment.

Recipient.

Gordon, W. J.

GORDON, No. 2829, LANCE-CORPORAL WILLIAM
JAMES.

1ST BATTALION.

(West Africa.)

During the attack on the town of Toniataba, Major G. C. Madden, West India Regiment, who was in command of the troops, was superintending a party of twelve men who were endeavouring with a heavy beam to break down the south gate of the town, when suddenly a number of musket muzzles were projected through a double row of loopholes which had been masked. Some of these were within two or three yards of that officer's back, and before he realized what had happened, Lance-Corporal Gordon threw himself between Major Madden and the muskets, pushing that officer out of the way, and exclaiming, "Look out, sir!" At the same moment Lance-Corporal Gordon was shot through the lungs. By his bravery and self-devotion on this occasion the lance-corporal probably saved the life of his commanding officer.—*London Gazette*, 9th December, 1892.



4TH WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

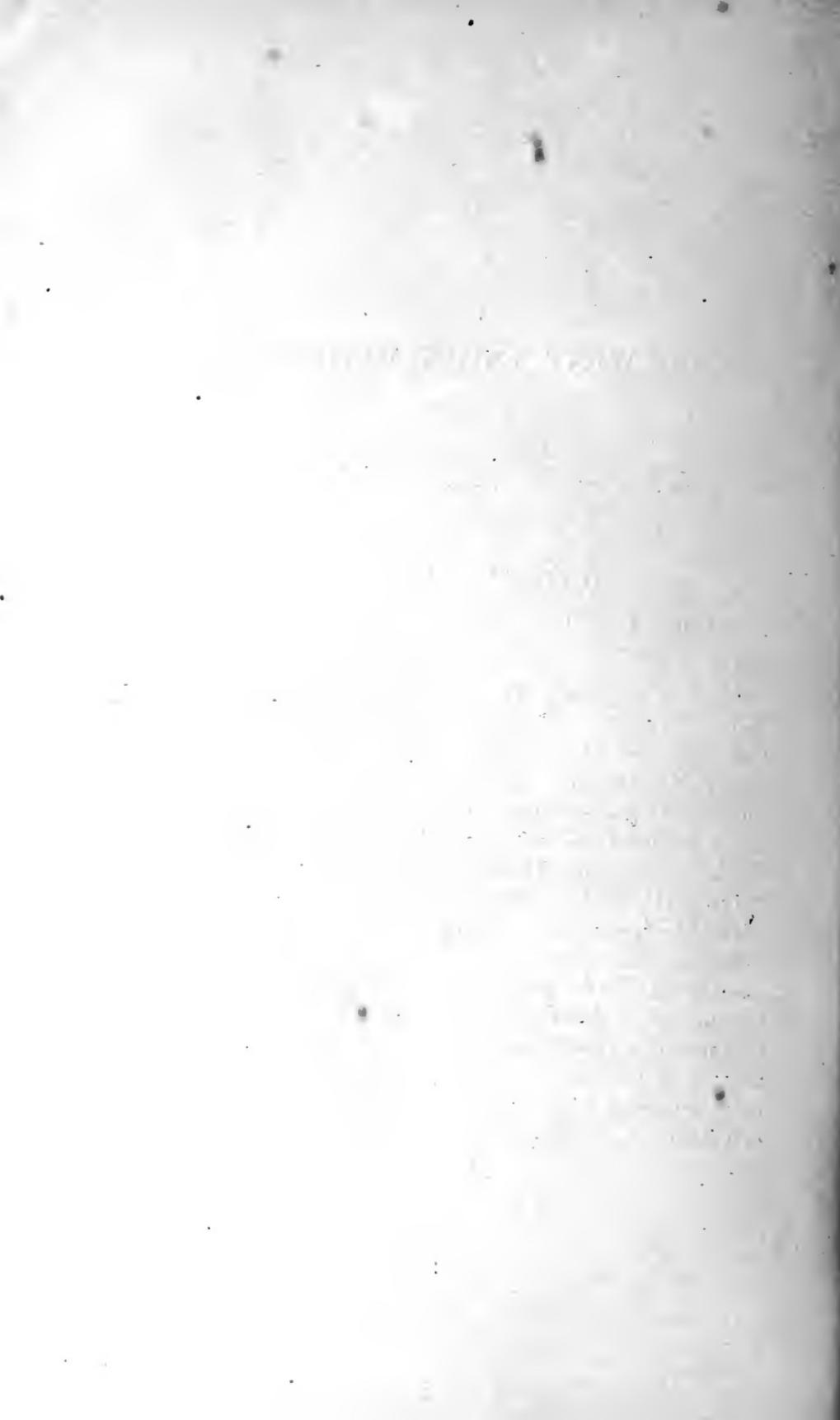
Recipient.

Hodge, S.

HODGE, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th June, 1866. (West Africa.)

For his bravery at the storming and capture of the stockaded town of Tubabecolong, in the kingdom of Barra, River Gambia, on the evening of the 30th June last. Colonel D'Arcy, of the Gambia Volunteers, states that this man and another, who was afterwards killed—pioneers in the 4th West India Regiment—answered his call for volunteers, with axes in hand, to hew down the stockade. Colonel D'Arcy having effected an entrance, Private Hodge followed him through the town, opening with his axe two gates from the inside, which were barricaded, so allowing the supports to enter, who carried the place from east to west at the point of the bayonet. On issuing to the glacis through the west gate, Private Hodge was presented by Colonel D'Arcy to his comrades as the bravest soldier in their regiment, a fact which they acknowledged with loud acclamations.—*London Gazette*, 4th January, 1867.



MILITARY TRAIN.

List of Recipients.

Murphy, M. Morley, S.

MURPHY, PRIVATE MICHAEL.

(FARRIER), 2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

For daring gallantry on the 15th April, 1858, when engaged in the pursuit of Kooer Singh's army from Azimghur, in having rescued Lieutenant Hamilton, Adjutant of the 3rd Sikh Cavalry, who was wounded, dismounted and surrounded by the enemy. Farrier Murphy cut down several men, and, although himself severely wounded, he never left Lieutenant Hamilton's side until support arrived.—*London Gazette*, 27th May, 1859.

MORLEY, No. 201, PRIVATE SAMUEL.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

On the evacuation of Azimghur by Kooer Singh's army, on the 15th April, 1858, a squadron of the military train and half a troop of horse artillery were sent in pursuit. Upon overtaking them, and coming into action with their rearguard, a squadron of the 3rd Sikh Cavalry (also

detached in pursuit) and one troop of the military train were ordered to charge, when Lieutenant Hamilton, who commanded the Sikhs, was unhorsed, and immediately surrounded by the enemy, who commenced cutting and hacking him whilst on the ground. Private Samuel Morley, seeing the predicament that Lieutenant Hamilton was in, although his (Morley's) horse had been shot from under him, immediately and most gallantly rushed up, on foot, to his assistance, and in conjunction with Farrier Murphy, who has already received the Victoria Cross for the same thing, cut down one of the Sepoys, and fought over Lieutenant Hamilton's body, until further assistance came up, and thereby was the means of saving Lieutenant Hamilton from being killed on the spot.—*London Gazette*, 7th August, 1860.

THE ARMY SERVICE CORPS. (Formerly Commissariat and Transport Corps.)

Recipient.

Dalton, J. L.

DALTON, ACTING-ASSISTANT-COMMISSARY
JAMES LANGLEY.

COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 22nd January, 1879. (Zululand.)

For his conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Rorke's Drift Post by the Zulus on the night of the 22nd January, 1879, when he actively superintended the work of defence, and was amongst the foremost of those who received the first attack at the corner of the hospital, where the deadliness of his fire did great execution, and the mad rush of the Zulus met its first check, and where by his cool courage he saved the life of a man of the Army Hospital Corps, by shooting the Zulu, who, having seized the muzzle of the man's rifle, was in the act of assegaiing him.

This officer, to whose energy much of the defence of the place was due, was severely wounded during the contest, but still continued to give the same example of cool courage.—*London Gazette*, 17th November, 1879.



ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

List of Recipients.

Babtie, W.	Nickerson, W. H. S.	Martin-Leake, A.
Inkson, E. T.	Douglas, H. E. M.	Maling, G. A.
	Ranken, H. S.	

BABTIE, MAJOR WILLIAM, C.M.G.

(South Africa.)

At Colenso, on the 15th December, 1899, the wounded of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, were lying in an advanced donga close in the rear of the guns, without any medical officer to attend to them; and when a message was sent back asking for assistance, Major W. Babtie, R.A.M.C., rode up under a heavy rifle fire, his pony being hit three times. When he arrived at the donga, where the wounded were lying in sheltered corners, he attended to them all, going from place to place exposed to the heavy rifle fire which greeted anyone who showed himself.

Later on in the day Major Babtie went out with Captain Congreve to bring in Lieutenant Roberts, who was lying wounded on the veldt. This also was under a heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 20th April, 1900.

INKSON, LIEUTENANT EDGAR THOMAS.

(South Africa.)

On the 24th February, 1900, Lieutenant Inkson carried Second Lieutenant Devenish (who was severely wounded and unable to walk) for three or four hundred yards, under a very heavy fire, to a place of safety. The ground over which Lieutenant Inkson had to move was much exposed, there being no cover available.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.

NICKERSON, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM HENRY SNYDER.

(ATTACHED TO MOUNTED INFANTRY.)

(South Africa.)

At Wakkerstroom, on the evening of the 20th April, 1900, during the advance of the infantry to support the mounted troops, Lieutenant Nickerson went, in the most gallant manner, under a heavy rifle and shell fire, to attend a wounded man, dressed his wounds, and remained with him until he had him conveyed to a place of safety.—*London Gazette*, 12th February, 1901.

DOUGLAS, LIEUTENANT HENRY EDWARD MANNING.

(South Africa.)

On the 11th December, 1899, during the action at Magersfontein, Lieutenant Douglas showed great gallantry and devotion, under a very severe fire, in advancing in the open and attending to Captain Gordon, Gordon Highlanders, who was wounded, and also attending to

Major Robinson and other wounded men under a fearful fire. Many similar acts of devotion and gallantry were performed by Lieutenant Douglas on the same day.—*London Gazette*, 29th March, 1901.

RANKEN, CAPTAIN HARRY SHERWOOD.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 19th and 20th September, 1914.

For tending wounded in the trenches under rifle and shrapnel fire, at Hautvesnes on 19th September; and on 20th September continuing to attend to wounded after his thigh and leg had been shattered. (He has since died of his wounds.)—*London Gazette*, 16th November, 1914.

MARTIN-LEAKE, LIEUTENANT ARTHUR.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 29th October, 1914, to
8th November, 1914. Clasp to V.C.

Lieutenant Arthur Martin-Leake, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was awarded the Victoria Cross on 13th May, 1902, is granted a clasp for conspicuous bravery in the present campaign. For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty throughout the campaign, especially during the period 29th October to 8th November, 1914, near Zonnebeke, in rescuing, whilst exposed to constant fire, a large number of the wounded who were lying close to the enemy's trenches.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.

MALING, TEMPORARY LIEUTENANT GEORGE
ALLAN, M.B.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the heavy fighting near Fauquissart on 25th September, 1915. Lieutenant Maling worked incessantly with untiring energy from 6.15 a.m. on the 25th till 8 a.m. on the 26th, collecting and treating in the open, under heavy shell fire, more than 300 men. At about 11 a.m. on the 25th he was flung down and temporarily stunned by the bursting of a large high-explosive shell, which wounded his only assistant and killed several of his patients. A second shell soon after covered him and his instruments with debris, but his high courage and zeal never failed him, and he continued his gallant work single-handed.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

List of Recipients.

Reynolds, J. H. Le Quesne, F. S. Lloyd, O. E. P.

REYNOLDS, SURGEON-MAJOR JAMES HENRY.

ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 22nd and 23rd January, 1879.
(Zululand.)

For the conspicuous bravery, during the attack at Rorke's Drift, on the 22nd and 23rd January, 1879, which he exhibited in his constant attention to the wounded under fire, and in his voluntarily conveying ammunition from the store to the defenders of the hospital, whereby he exposed himself to a cross-fire from the enemy both in going and returning.—*London Gazette*, 17th June, 1879.

LE QUESNE, SURGEON FERDINAND SIMEON.

MEDICAL STAFF.

Date of Act of Bravery: 4th May, 1889. (Burma.)

Displayed conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the attack on the village of Tartan, by a column of the Chin Field Force, on the 4th May, 1889, in having remained for the space of about ten minutes in a very

exposed position (within five yards of the loopholed stockade from which the enemy were firing), dressing with perfect coolness and self-possession the wounds from which Second-Lieutenant Michel, Norfolk Regiment, shortly afterwards died. Surgeon Le Quesne was himself severely wounded later on whilst attending to the wounds of another officer.—*London Gazette*, 29th October, 1889.

LLOYD, SURGEON-MAJOR OWEN EDWARD
PENNEFATHER.

ARMY MEDICAL STAFF.

Date of Act of Bravery: 6th January, 1893. (Burma.)

During the attack on the Sima Post by Kachins, on the 6th January, 1893, Surgeon-Major Lloyd, on hearing that the commanding officer, Captain Morton (who had left the Fort to visit a picket about 80 yards distant), was wounded, at once ran out to his assistance under a close and heavy fire, accompanied by Subadar Matab Singh. On reaching the wounded officer, Surgeon-Major Lloyd sent Subadar Matab Singh back for further assistance, and remained with Captain Morton till the Subadar returned with five men, of the Magwe Battalion of Military Police, when he assisted in carrying Captain Morton back to the Fort, where that officer died in a few minutes afterwards.

The enemy were within ten or fifteen paces, keeping up a heavy fire, which killed three men of the picket and also Bugler Purna Singh. This man accompanied Captain Morton from the Fort, showed great gallantry in supporting him in his arms when wounded, and was shot while helping to carry him back to the Fort.

(The native officer and five Sepoys above alluded to have been awarded the Order of Merit.)—*London Gazette*, 2nd January, 1894.

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Recipient.

Farmer, J. J.

FARMER, PROVISIONAL LANCE-CORPORAL
JOSEPH JOHN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th February, 1881. (Transvaal.)

For conspicuous bravery during the engagement with the Boers at the Majuba Mountain, on the 27th February, 1881, when he showed a spirit of self-abnegation and an example of cool courage which cannot be too highly commended. While the Boers closed with the British troops near the Wells, Corporal Farmer held a white flag over the wounded, and when the arm holding the flag was shot through, he called out that he had "another." He then raised the flag with the other arm, and continued to do so until that also was pierced with a bullet.—*London Gazette*, 16th May, 1881.



ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Recipient.

Mellish, E. N.

MELLISH, THE REVEREND EDWARD NOEL,
TEMPORARY CHAPLAIN TO THE FORCES.

For most conspicuous bravery. During heavy fighting on three consecutive days he repeatedly went backwards and forwards, under continuous and heavy shell and machine-gun fire, between our original trenches and those captured from the enemy, in order to tend and rescue wounded men. He brought in ten badly wounded men on the first day from ground swept by machine-gun fire, and three were actually killed while he was dressing their wounds.

The battalion to which he was attached was relieved on the second day, but he went back and brought in twelve more wounded men.

On the night of the third day he took charge of a party of volunteers, and once more returned to the trenches to rescue the remaining wounded.

This splendid work was quite voluntary on his part, and outside the scope of his ordinary duties.—*London Gazette*, 20th April, 1916.



COLONIAL CORPS.



CAPE COLONY.

CAPE MOUNTED RIFLES.

List of Recipients.

Brown, P.

Scott, R. G.

Hartley, E. B.

BROWN, TROOPER PETER.

(South Africa.)

Trooper Peter Brown, during the assault on Moirosi's Mountain on 8th April, 1879, whilst lying under cover waiting for the order to recommence the advance, heard two men, who had been wounded some time before, crying out for water. Trooper Brown carried a water-bottle to these men, under a heavy fire, to an adjacent rock to which they had crept for shelter. Whilst giving the first man water, he was wounded severely in the right thigh, and immediately afterwards a bullet shattered his right arm, the use of which he has never recovered.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1880.

SCOTT, SERGEANT ROBERT GEORGE.

(South Africa.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during an attack on Moirosi's Mountain, on the 8th April, 1879, in volunteering to throw time-fuse shells, as hand-grenades,

over a line of stone barricades, from behind which the enemy were bringing a heavy fire to bear on the colonial troops, and which it was impossible effectually to return.

After causing all the men of his party to retire under cover, lest the shell should burst prematurely—by which precaution many lives were in all probability saved—Sergeant Scott advanced in a most deliberate manner under a heavy fire, and having got under the wall, made two attempts to throw shells over it. At the second attempt, owing to some defect in the fuse, which he had just lighted, the shell exploded almost in Sergeant Scott's hands, blowing his right hand to pieces, and wounding him severely in the left leg.—*London Gazette*, 1st October, 1880.

HARTLEY, SURGEON-MAJOR EDMUND BARON.

(South Africa.)

For conspicuous gallantry displayed by him in attending the wounded, under fire, at the unsuccessful attack on Moirosi's Mountain, in Basutoland, on the 5th June, 1879; and for having proceeded into the open ground, under a heavy fire, and carried in his arms, from an exposed position, Corporal A. Jones, of the Cape Mounted Riflemen, who was wounded. While conducting him to a place of safety the corporal was again wounded. The Surgeon-Major then returned, under the severe fire of the enemy, in order to dress the wounds of other men of the storming party.—*London Gazette*, 7th October, 1881.

1ST REGIMENT CAPE MOUNTED YEOMANRY.

Recipient.

McCrea, J. F.

McCREA, SURGEON JOHN FREDERICK.

(South Africa.)

For his conspicuous bravery during the severely contested engagement with the Basutos, on the 14th January, 1881, at Tweefontein, near Thaba Tsen, when, after the enemy had charged the burghers in the most determined manner, forcing them to retire with a loss of sixteen killed and twenty-one wounded, Surgeon McCrea went out for some distance, under a heavy fire, and, with the assistance of Captain Buxton of the Mafeteng Contingent, conveyed a wounded burgher named Aircamp to the shelter of a large ant-heap, and having placed him in a position of safety, returned to the ambulance for a stretcher. Whilst on his way thither Surgeon McCrea was severely wounded in the right breast by a bullet, notwithstanding which, he continued to perform his duties at the ambulance, and again assisted to bring in several wounded men, continuing afterwards to attend the wounded during the remainder of the day, and scarcely taking time to dress his own wound, which he was obliged to do himself, there being no other medical officer in the

field. Had it not been for this gallantry and devotion to his duty on the part of Surgeon McCrea, the sufferings of the wounded would undoubtedly have been much aggravated, and greater loss of life might very probably have ensued.—*London Gazette*, 28th June, 1881.

NOURSE'S HORSE.

Recipient.

Danaher, J.

DANAHER, TROOPER JOHN.

(South Africa.)

For gallant conduct (with Lance-Corporal James Murray, 2nd Battalion, the Connaught Rangers) during an engagement with the Boers at Elandsfontein on the 16th January, 1881, in advancing for 500 yards, under a very heavy fire from a party of about sixty Boers, to bring out of action a private of the 21st Foot who had been severely wounded; in attempting which, Lance-Corporal Murray was himself severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 14th March, 1882.



MASHONALAND MOUNTED POLICE.

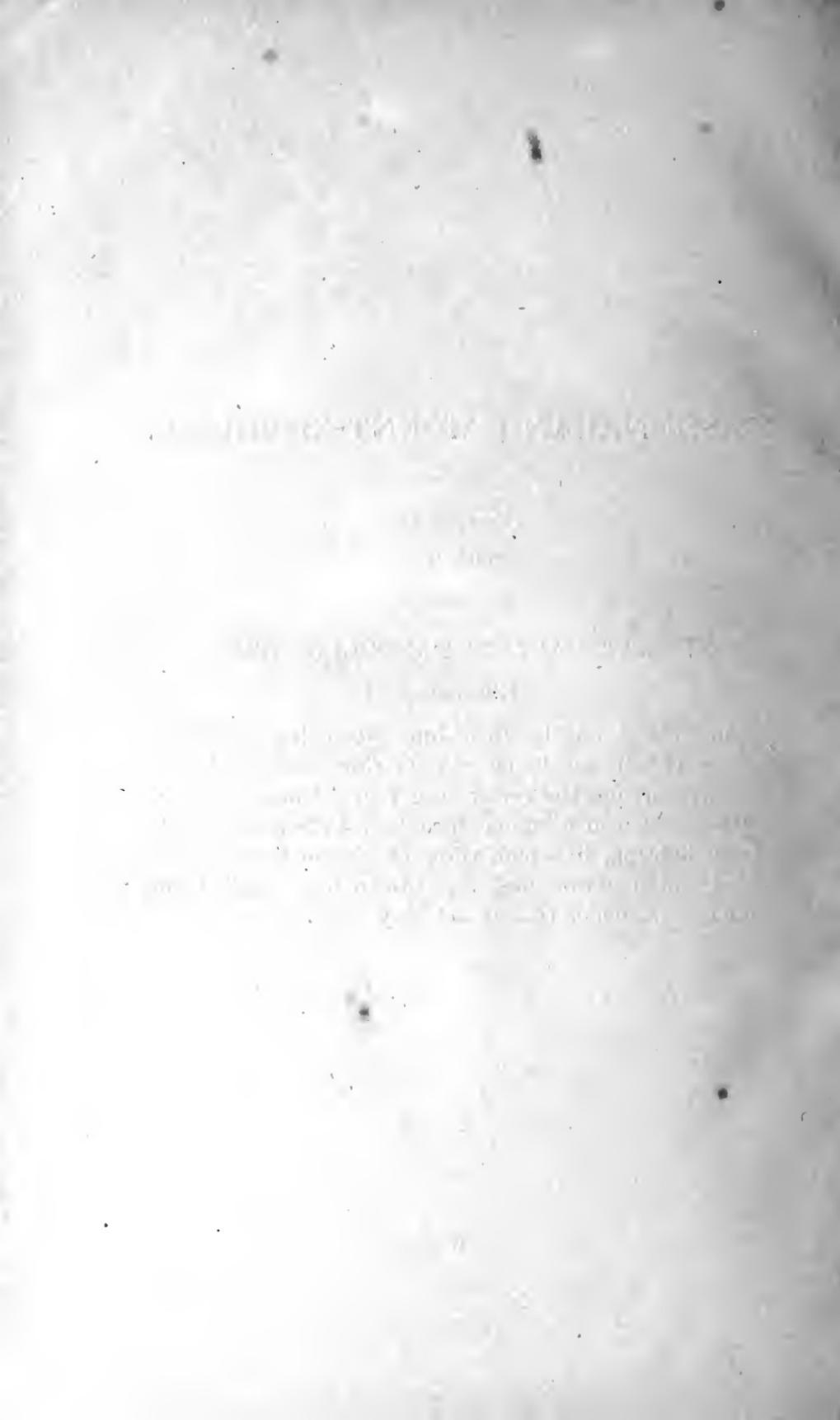
Recipient.

Nesbitt, R. C.

NESBITT, CAPTAIN RANDOLPH COSBY.

(Rhodesia.)

This officer, on the 19th June, 1896, led the Mazoe Rescue Patrol, consisting of only thirteen men, fought his way through the rebels to get to Salthouse's party, and succeeded in bringing them back to Salisbury, with heavy fighting, in which three of his small force were killed and five wounded, and fifteen horses killed and wounded.—*London Gazette*, 7th May, 1897.



BULUWAYO FIELD FORCE.

List of Recipients.

Henderson, H. S. Baxter, F. W.

HENDERSON, TROOPER HERBERT STEPHEN.

(Rhodesia.)

On the morning of the 30th March, 1896, just before daylight, Captain Macfarlane's party was surprised by the natives. Troopers Celliers and Henderson, who formed part of the advanced guard, were cut off from the main body, and Celliers was shot through the knee. His horse also was badly wounded, and eventually died. Henderson then placed Celliers on his own horse, and made the best of his way to Buluwayo. The country between Campbell's Store, where they were cut off, and Buluwayo, a distance of about thirty-five miles, was full of natives fully armed, and they had, therefore, to proceed principally by night, hiding in the bush in the daytime. Celliers, who was weak from loss of blood and in great agony, asked Henderson to leave him, but he would not, and brought him in, after passing two days and one night in the veldt without food.—*London Gazette*, 7th May, 1897.

BAXTER, TROOPER FRANK WILLIAM.

Memorandum.

Trooper Frank William Baxter, of the Buluwayo Field Force, on account of his gallant conduct in having, on the 22nd April, 1896, dismounted and given up his horse to a wounded comrade, Corporal Wiseman, who was being closely pursued by an overwhelming force of the enemy, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the Victoria Cross had he survived.—*London Gazette*, 7th May, 1897.

THE PROTECTORATE REGIMENT.

List of Recipients.

Martineau, H. R. Ramsden, H. E.

MARTINEAU, SERGEANT HORACE ROBERT.

(South Africa.)

On the 26th December, 1899, during the fight at Game Tree, near Mafeking, when the order to retire had been given, Sergeant Martineau stopped and picked up Corporal Le Camp, who had been struck down about 10 yards from the Boer trenches, and half dragged, half carried, him towards a bush about 150 yards from the trenches. In doing this Sergeant Martineau was wounded in the side, but paid no attention to it, and proceeded to stanch and bandage the wounds of his comrade, whom he afterwards assisted to retire. The firing while they were retiring was very heavy, and Sergeant Martineau was again wounded. When shot the second time he was absolutely exhausted from supporting his comrade, and sank down unable to proceed farther. He received three wounds, one of which necessitated the amputation of his arm near the shoulder.—*London Gazette*, 6th July, 1900.

RAMSDEN, TROOPER HORACE E.

(South Africa.)

On the 26th December, 1899, during the fight at Game Tree, near Mafeking, after the order to retire was given, Trooper H. E. Ramsden picked up his brother, Trooper A. E. Ramsden, who had been shot through both legs and was lying about 10 yards from the Boer trenches, and carried him about 600 or 800 yards under a heavy fire (putting him down from time to time for a rest), till they met some men, who helped to carry him to a place of safety.—*London Gazette*, 6th July, 1900.

RIMINGTON'S GUIDES.

Recipient.

Clements, J. J.

CLEMENTS, CORPORAL J. J.

(South Africa.)

On the 24th February, 1901, near Strijdenburg, when dangerously wounded through the lungs, and called upon to surrender, Corporal Clements threw himself into the midst of a party of five Boers, shooting three of them with his revolver, and thereby causing the whole party to surrender to himself and two unwounded men of Rimington's Guides.—*London Gazette*, 4th June, 1901.



CAPE POLICE.

Recipient.

Young, A.

YOUNG, SERGEANT-MAJOR ALEXANDER.

(South Africa.)

Towards the close of the action at Ruiter's Kraal on the 13th August, 1901, Sergeant-Major Young, with a handful of men, rushed some kopjes which were being held by Commandant Erasmus and about twenty Boers. On reaching these kopjes, the enemy were seen galloping back to another kopje held by the Boers. Sergeant-Major Young then galloped on some 50 yards ahead of his party, and, closing with the enemy, shot one of them and captured Commandant Erasmus, the latter firing at him three times at point-blank range before being taken prisoner.—*London Gazette*, 8th November, 1901.



SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY.

List of Recipients.

Rogers, J. Martin-Leake, A.

ROGERS, SERGEANT JAMES.

(South Africa.)

On the 15th June, 1901, during a skirmish near Thaba 'Nchu, a party of the rear-guard of Captain Sitwell's column, consisting of Lieutenant F. Dickinson, Sergeant James Rogers, and six men of the South African Constabulary, was suddenly attacked by about sixty Boers. Lieutenant Dickinson's horse having been shot, that officer was compelled to follow his men on foot. Sergeant Rogers, seeing this, rode back, firing as he did so, took Lieutenant Dickinson up behind him, and carried him for half a mile on his horse. The sergeant then returned to within 400 yards of the enemy, and carried away, one after the other, two men who had lost their horses, after which he caught the horses of two other men, and helped the men to mount. All this was done under a very heavy rifle fire. The Boers were near enough to Sergeant Rogers to call upon him to surrender; his only answer was to continue firing.—*London Gazette*, 18th April, 1902.

MARTIN-LEAKE, SURGEON-CAPTAIN ARTHUR.
(Now ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.)

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th February, 1902. (South Africa.)

During the action at Vlakfontein, on the 8th February, 1902, Surgeon-Captain Martin-Leake went up to a wounded man, and attended to him under a heavy fire from about forty Boers at 100 yards range. He then went to the assistance of a wounded officer, and whilst trying to place him in a comfortable position, was shot three times, but would not give in till he rolled over thoroughly exhausted. All the eight men at this point were wounded, and while they were lying on the veldt Surgeon-Captain Martin-Leake refused water till everyone else had been served.—*London Gazette*, 13th May, 1902.

NATAL.

THE FRONTIER LIGHT HORSE.

List of Recipients.

D'Arcy, C. O'Toole, E.

D'ARCY, CAPTAIN CECIL.

(Zululand.)

For his gallant conduct on the 3rd July, 1879, during the reconnaissance made before Ulundi by the Mounted Corps, in endeavouring to rescue Trooper Raubenheim, of the Frontier Light Horse, who fell from his horse as the troops were retiring. Captain D'Arcy, though the Zulus were close upon them, waited for the man to mount behind him. The horse kicked them both off, and though much hurt by the fall and quite alone, Captain D'Arcy coolly endeavoured to lift the trooper, who was stunned, on to the horse, and it was only when he found that he had not strength to do so that he mounted and rode off. His escape was miraculous, as the Zulus had actually closed upon him.—*London Gazette*, 9th October, 1879.

O'TOOLE, SERGEANT EDMUND.

(Zululand.)

For his conspicuous courage and bravery on several occasions during the campaign, and especially for his conduct on the 3rd July, 1879, at the close of the reconnaissance before Ulundi, in assisting to rescue Sergeant Fitzmaurice, 1st Battalion 24th Mounted Infantry, whose horse fell and rolled on him, as the troops retired before great numbers of the enemy. When lifted up behind him by Lord William Beresford, the man, being half stunned by the fall, could not hold on, and he must have been left, had not Sergeant O'Toole, who was keeping back the advancing Zulus, given up his carbine and assisted to hold Sergeant Fitzmaurice on the horse. At the time the Zulus were rapidly closing on them, and there was no armed man between them and Sergeant O'Toole.—*London Gazette*, 9th October, 1879.

NATAL NATIVE CONTINGENT.

Recipient.

Schiess, F. C.

SCHIESS, CORPORAL F. C.

(Zululand.)

For conspicuous gallantry in the defence of Rorke's Drift Post on the night of the 22nd January, 1879, when, in spite of his having been wounded in the foot a few days previously, he greatly distinguished himself when the garrison were repulsing, with the bayonet, a series of desperate assaults made by the Zulus, and displayed great activity and devoted gallantry throughout the defence. On one occasion, when the garrison had retired to the inner line of defence, and the Zulus occupied the wall of mealie-bags which had been abandoned, he crept along the wall, without any order, to dislodge a Zulu who was shooting better than usual, and succeeded in killing him and two others before he, the corporal, returned to the inner defence.—*London Gazette*, 29th November, 1879.



THE IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE.

List of Recipients.

Mullins, C. H.	Johnstone, R.	Albrecht, H.
	Crean, J. J.	

MULLINS, CAPTAIN CHARLES HERBERT.

JOHNSTONE, CAPTAIN R.

(South Africa.)

On the 21st October, 1899, at Elandslaagte, at a most critical moment, the advance being momentarily checked by a very severe fire at point-blank range, these two officers very gallantly rushed forward under this heavy fire and rallied the men, thus enabling the flanking movement which decided the day to be carried out. On this occasion Captain Mullins was wounded.—*London Gazette*, 12th February, 1901.

CREAN, SURGEON-CAPTAIN THOMAS JOSEPH.

1ST IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE.

(South Africa.)

During the action with De Wet at Tygerskloof, on the 18th December, 1901, this officer continued to attend to the wounded in the firing line, under a heavy fire at only 150 yards range, after he had himself been wounded, and only desisted when he was hit a second time, and, as it was at first thought, mortally wounded.—*London Gazette*, 11th February, 1902.

ALBRECHT, No. 459, TROOPER H.

IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE.

JONES, LIEUTENANT ROBERT JAMES THOMAS
DIGBY.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(South Africa.)

Would have been recommended for the Victoria Cross had they survived, on account of their having during the attack on Waggon Hill (Ladysmith), on 6th January, 1900, displayed conspicuous bravery and gallant conduct in leading the force which reoccupied the top of the hill at a critical moment just as the three foremost attacking Boers reached it, the leader being shot by Lieutenant Jones, and the two others by Trooper Albrecht.—*London Gazette*, 8th August, 1902.

AUSTRALIA.

TASMANIAN IMPERIAL BUSHMEN.

List of Recipients.

Bisdee, J. H. Wylly, G. G. E.

BISDEE, PRIVATE JOHN HUTTON.

(South Africa.)

On the 1st September, 1900, Private Bisdee was one of an advanced scouting party passing through a rocky defile near Warm Bad, Transvaal. The enemy, who were in ambuscade, opened a sudden fire at close range, and six out of the party of eight were hit, including two officers. The horse of one of the wounded officers broke away and bolted. Private Bisdee gave the officer his stirrup-leather to help him out of action, but finding that the officer was too badly wounded to go on, Private Bisdee dismounted, placed him on his horse, mounted behind him, and conveyed him out of range. This act was performed under a very hot fire, and in a very exposed place.—*London Gazette*, 13th November, 1900.

WYLLY, LIEUTENANT GUY GEORGE EGERTON.

(South Africa.)

On the 1st September, 1900, near Warm Bad, Lieutenant Wylly was with the advanced scouts of a foraging party. They were passing through a narrow gorge, very rocky and thickly wooded, when the enemy in force suddenly opened fire at short range from hidden cover, wounding six out of the party of eight, including Lieutenant Wylly. That officer, seeing that one of his men was badly wounded in the leg, and that his horse was shot, went back to the man's assistance, made him take his (Lieutenant Wylly's) horse, and opened fire from behind a rock to cover the retreat of the others, at the imminent risk of being cut off himself. Colonel T. E. Hickman, D.S.O., considers that the gallant conduct of Lieutenant Wylly saved Corporal Brown from being killed or captured, and that his subsequent action in firing to cover the retreat was "instrumental in saving others of his men from death or capture."—*London Gazette*, 23rd November, 1900.

NEW SOUTH WALES MEDICAL STAFF CORPS.

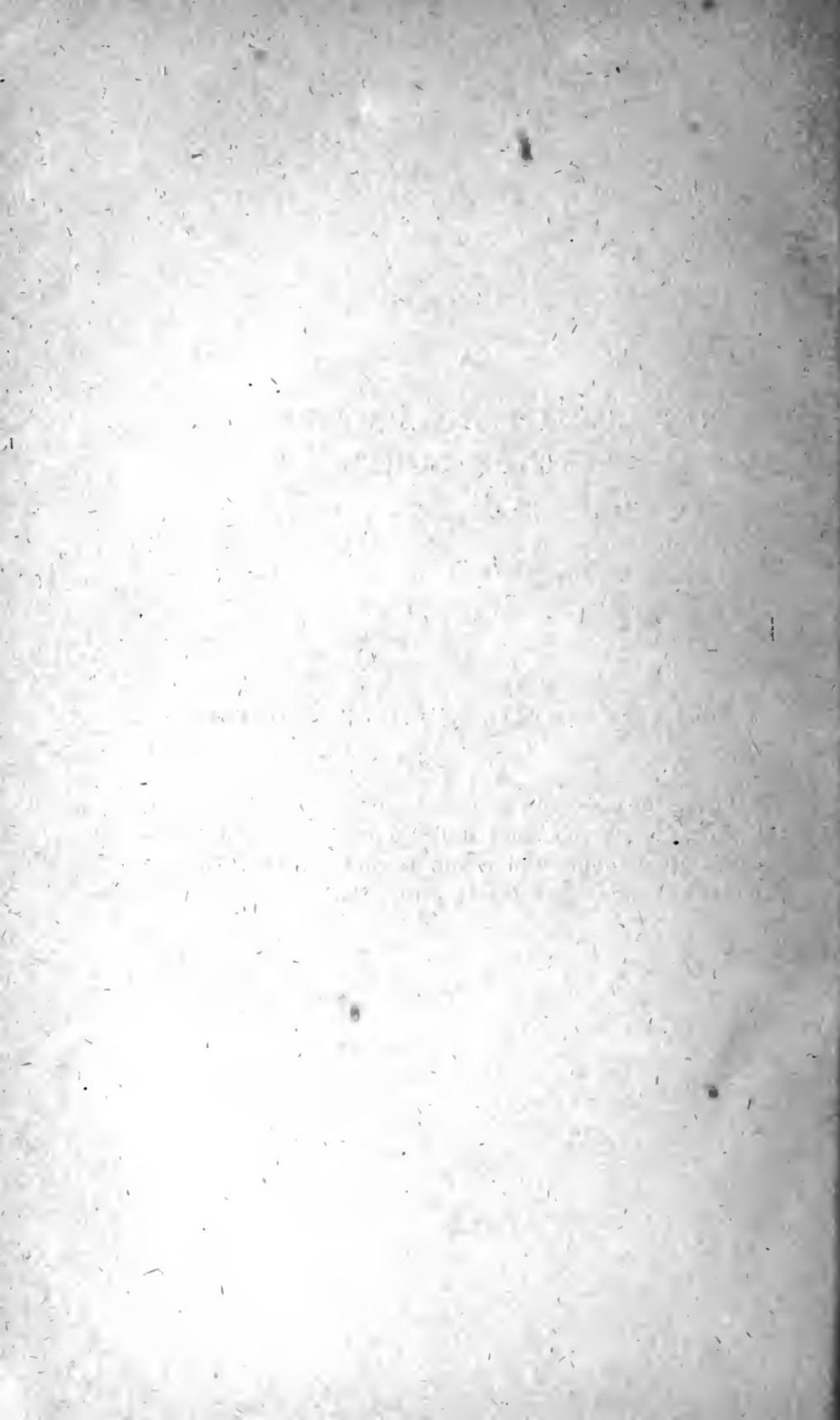
Recipient.

Howse, N. R.

HOWSE, CAPTAIN NEVILLE RICHARD.

(South Africa.)

During the action at Vredefort, on the 24th July, 1900, Captain Howse went out under a heavy cross-fire and picked up a wounded man and carried him to a place of shelter.—*London Gazette*, 4th June, 1901.



WEST AUSTRALIAN MOUNTED INFANTRY.

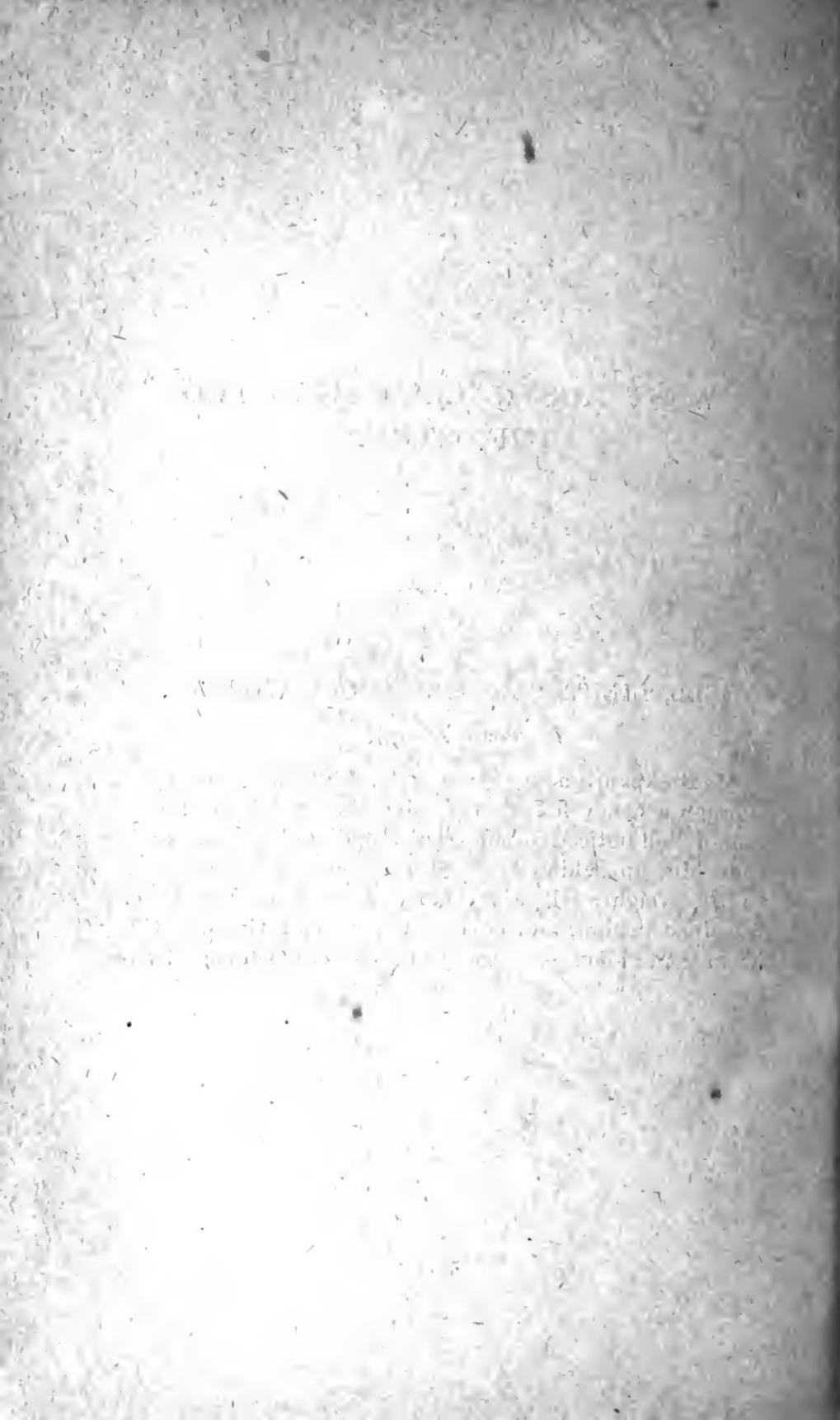
Recipient.

Bell, F. W.

BELL, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK WILLIAM.

(South Africa.)

At Brakpan, on the 16th May, 1901, when retiring through a heavy fire after holding the right flank, Lieutenant Bell noticed a man dismounted, and returned and took him up behind him. The horse, not being equal to the weight, fell with them. Lieutenant Bell then remained behind, and covered the man's retirement till he was out of danger.—*London Gazette*, 4th October, 1901.



VICTORIAN MOUNTED RIFLES.

Recipient.

Maygar, L. C.

MAYGAR, LIEUTENANT LESLIE CECIL.

5TH VICTORIAN MOUNTED RIFLES.

(South Africa.)

At Geelhoutboom, on the 23rd November, 1901, Lieutenant Maygar galloped out and ordered the men of a detached post, which was being outflanked, to retire. The horse of one of them being shot under him, when the enemy were within 200 yards, Lieutenant Maygar dismounted and lifted him on to his own horse, which bolted into boggy ground, causing both of them to dismount. On extricating the horse and finding that it could not carry both, Lieutenant Maygar again put the man on its back, and told him to gallop for cover at once, he himself proceeding on foot. All this took place under a very heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 11th February, 1902.

P^k

AUSTRALIAN CAVALRY.

Recipient.

Throssell, H. V. H.

THROSSELL, SECOND LIEUTENANT HUGO
VIVIAN HOPE.

10TH LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT, AUSTRALIAN
IMPERIAL FORCE.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 29th and 30th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during operations on the Kaiakij Aghala (Hill 60), in the Gallipoli Peninsula, on 29th and 30th August, 1915. Although severely wounded in several places during a counter-attack, he refused to leave his post or to obtain medical assistance till all danger was passed, when he had his wounds dressed and returned to the firing line until ordered out of action by the Medical Officer. By his personal courage and example he kept up the spirits of his party, and was largely instrumental in saving the situation at a critical period.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.



AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY.

List of Recipients.

Jacka, A.	Tubb, F. H.	Hamilton, J.
Shout, A. J.	Burton, A. S.	KeySOR, L.
Symons, W. J.	Dunstan, W.	

JACKA, No. 465, LANCE-CORPORAL ALBERT.

14TH BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 19th–20th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the night of the 19th–20th May, 1915, at Courtney's Post, Gallipoli Peninsula. Lance-Corporal Jacka, while holding a portion of our trench with four other men, was heavily attacked. When all except himself were killed or wounded, the trench was rushed and occupied by seven Turks. Lance-Corporal Jacka at once most gallantly attacked them single-handed, and killed the whole party, five by rifle fire and two with the bayonet.—*London Gazette*, 24th July, 1915.

SHOUT, CAPTAIN ALFRED JOHN.

1ST BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Lone Pine trenches, in the Gallipoli Peninsula. On the morning of the 9th August, 1915, with a very small party, Captain Shout



charged down trenches strongly occupied by the enemy, and personally threw four bombs among them, killing eight and routing the remainder. In the afternoon of the same day, from the position gained in the morning, he captured a further length of trench under similar conditions, and continued personally to bomb the enemy at close range, under very heavy fire, until he was severely wounded, losing his right hand and left eye. This most gallant officer has since succumbed to his injuries.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.

SYMONS, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM JOHN.

7TH BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th-9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on the night of 8th-9th August, 1915, at Lone Pine trenches, in the Gallipoli Peninsula. He was in command of the right section of the newly captured trenches held by his battalion, and repelled several counter-attacks with great coolness. At about 5 a.m. on 9th August a series of determined attacks were made by the enemy on an isolated sap, and six officers were in succession killed or severely wounded, a portion of the sap being lost. Lieutenant Symons then led a charge and retook the lost sap, shooting two Turks with his revolver. The sap was under hostile fire from three sides, and Lieutenant Symons withdrew some 15 yards to a spot where some overhead cover could be obtained, and in the face of heavy fire built up a sand barricade. The enemy succeeded in setting fire to the fascines and woodwork of the head-cover, but Lieutenant Symons extinguished the fire and rebuilt the barricade. His coolness and determination finally compelled the enemy to discontinue the attacks.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.

TUBB, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK HAROLD.**7TH BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.**

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty at Lone Pine trenches, in the Gallipoli Peninsula, on 9th August, 1915. In the early morning the enemy made a determined counter-attack on the centre of the newly captured trench held by Lieutenant Tubb. They advanced up a sap and blew in a sandbag barricade, leaving only one foot of it standing, but Lieutenant Tubb led his men back, repulsed the enemy, and rebuilt the barricade. Supported by strong bombing parties, the enemy succeeded in twice again blowing in the barricade, but on each occasion Lieutenant Tubb, although wounded in the head and arm, held his ground with the greatest coolness and rebuilt it, and finally succeeded in maintaining his position under very heavy bomb fire.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.

BURTON, No. 384, CORPORAL ALEXANDER STEWART.**DUNSTAN, No. 2130, CORPORAL WILLIAM.****7TH BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.**

Date of Acts of Bravery: 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Lone Pine trenches, in the Gallipoli Peninsula, on the 9th August, 1915. In the early morning the enemy made a determined counter-attack on the centre of the newly captured trench held by Lieutenant Tubb, Corporals Burton and Dunstan, and a few men. They advanced up a sap and blew in a sandbag barricade, leaving only one foot of it standing, but

Lieutenant Tubb, with the two corporals, repulsed the enemy and rebuilt the barricade. Supported by strong bombing parties, the enemy twice again succeeded in blowing in the barricade, but on each occasion they were repulsed and the barricade rebuilt, although Lieutenant Tubb was wounded in the head and arm and Corporal Burton was killed by a bomb while most gallantly building up the parapet under a hail of bombs.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.

HAMILTON, No. 943, PRIVATE JOHN.

1ST BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on 9th August, 1915, in the Gallipoli Peninsula. During a heavy bomb attack by the enemy on the newly captured position at Lone Pine, Private Hamilton, with utter disregard of personal safety, exposed himself under heavy fire on the parados, in order to secure a better fire position against the enemy's bomb-throwers. His coolness and daring example had an immediate effect. The defence was encouraged, and the enemy driven off with heavy loss.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.

KEYSOR, No. 958, PRIVATE LEONARD.

1ST BATTALION, AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty at Lone Pine trenches, in the Gallipoli Peninsula. On 7th August, 1915, he was in a trench which was being heavily bombed by the enemy. He picked up two live bombs and threw them back at the enemy at great risk

to his own life, and continued throwing bombs, although himself wounded, thereby saving a portion of the trench which it was most important to hold.

On 8th August, at the same place, Private Keysor successfully bombed the enemy out of a position from which a temporary mastery over his own trench had been obtained, and was again wounded. Although marked for hospital, he declined to leave, and volunteered to throw bombs for another company which had lost its bomb-throwers. He continued to bomb the enemy till the situation was relieved.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.



CANADA.

ROYAL CANADIAN DRAGOONS.

List of Recipients.

Cockburn, H. Z. C. Turner, R. E. W. Holland, E.

COCKBURN, LIEUTENANT HAMPDEN ZANE CHURCHILL.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th November, 1900. (South Africa.)

Lieutenant Cockburn, with a handful of men, at a most critical moment held off the Boers to allow the guns to get away. To do so he had to sacrifice himself and his party, all of whom were killed, wounded, or taken prisoners, he himself being slightly wounded.—*London Gazette*, 23rd April, 1901.

TURNER, LIEUTENANT RICHARD ERNEST WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th November, 1900. (South Africa.)

Later in the day, when the Boers again seriously threatened to capture the guns, Lieutenant Turner, although twice previously wounded, dismounted and deployed his men at close quarters, and drove off the Boers, thus saving the guns.—*London Gazette*, 23rd April, 1901.

HOLLAND, SERGEANT E.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th November, 1900. (South Africa.)

Sergeant Holland did splendid work with his colt-gun, and kept the Boers off the two 12-pounders by its fire at close range. When he saw the enemy were too near for him to escape with the carriage, as the horse was blown, he calmly lifted the gun off and galloped away with it under his arm.—*London Gazette*, 23rd April, 1901.

LORD STRATHCONA'S CORPS.

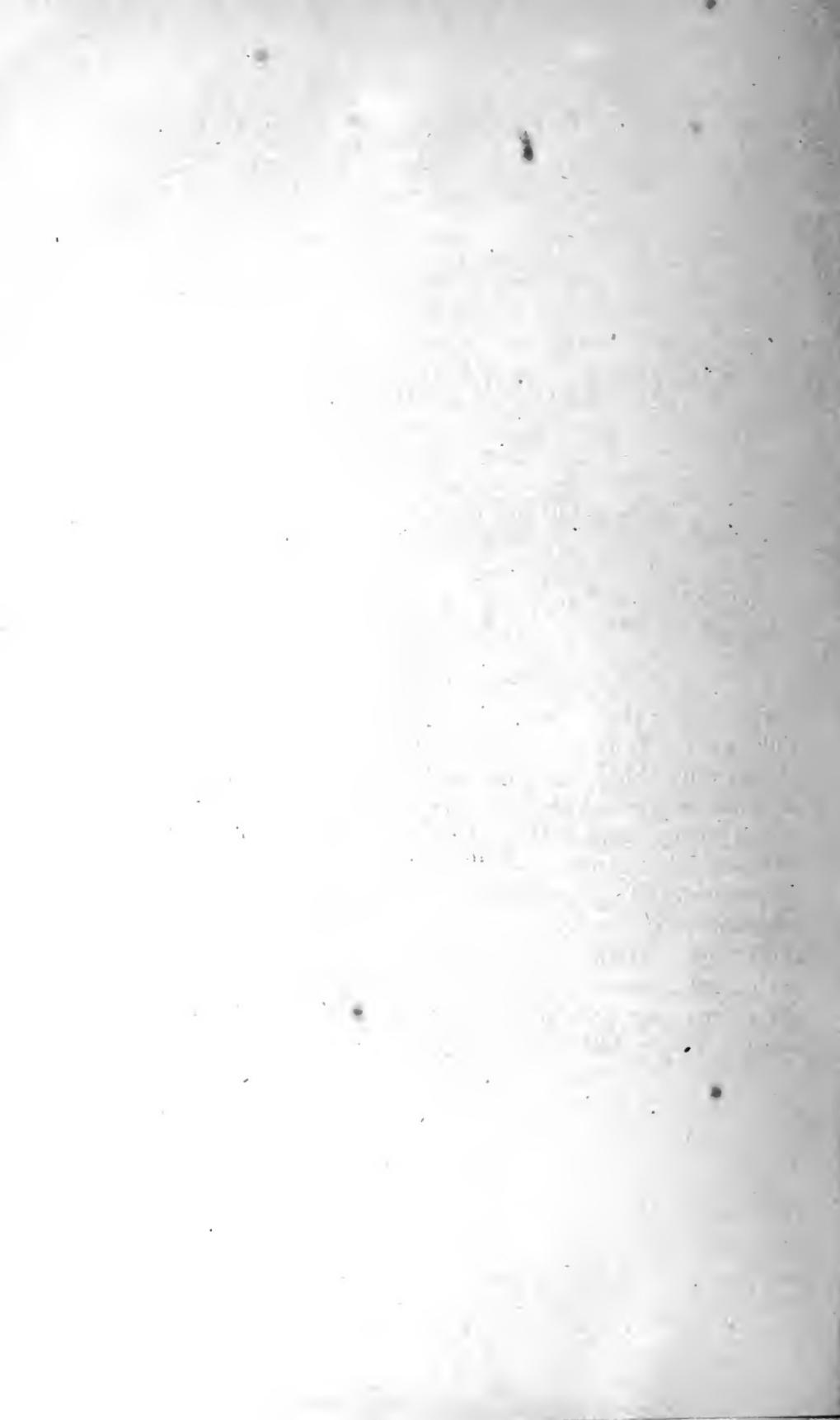
Recipient.

Richardson, A. H. L.

RICHARDSON, SERGEANT ARTHUR HERBERT
LINDSEY.

(South Africa.)

On the 5th July, 1900, at Wolfe Spruit, about fifteen miles north of Standerton, a party of Lord Strathcona's Corps, only thirty-eight in number, came into contact, and was engaged at close quarters, with a force of eighty of the enemy. When the order to retire had been given, Sergeant Richardson rode back under a very heavy cross-fire and picked up a trooper whose horse had been shot and who was wounded in two places, and rode with him out of fire. At the time when this act of gallantry was performed Sergeant Richardson was within 300 yards of the enemy, and was himself riding a wounded horse.—*London Gazette*, 14th September, 1900.



CANADIAN INFANTRY.

List of Recipients.

Hall, F. W.

Fisher, F.

Campbell, F. W.

HALL, No. 1539, COLOUR-SERGEANT FREDERICK
WILLIAM.

8TH CANADIAN BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th April, 1915.

On 24th April, 1915, in the neighbourhood of Ypres, when a wounded man who was lying some 15 yards from the trench called for help, Company Sergeant-Major Hall endeavoured to reach him in the face of a very heavy enfilade fire which was being poured in by the enemy. The first attempt failed, and a non-commissioned officer and private soldier who were attempting to give assistance were both wounded. Company Sergeant-Major Hall then made a second most gallant attempt, and was in the act of lifting up the wounded man to bring him in when he fell mortally wounded in the head.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

FISHER, No. 24066, LANCE-CORPORAL
FREDERICK.

13TH CANADIAN BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd April, 1915.

On 23rd April, 1915, in the neighbourhood of St. Julien, he went forward with the machine gun of which he was in charge, under heavy fire, and most gallantly assisted in covering the retreat of a battery, losing four of his gun-team. Later, after obtaining four more men, he went forward again to the firing line, and was himself killed while bringing his machine gun into action under very heavy fire, in order to cover the advance of supports.
—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.

CAMPBELL, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK
WILLIAM.

1ST CANADIAN BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th June, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on 15th June, 1915, during the action at Givenchy. Lieutenant Campbell took two machine guns over the parapet, arrived at the German first line with one gun, and maintained his position there, under very heavy rifle, machine-gun, and bomb fire, notwithstanding the fact that almost the whole of his detachment had then been killed or wounded. When our supply of bombs had become exhausted this officer advanced his gun still farther to an exposed position, and, by firing about 1,000 rounds, succeeded in holding back the enemy's counter-attack. This very gallant officer was subsequently wounded, and has since died.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1915.

CANADIAN ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.

Recipient.

Scrimger, F. A. C.

SCRIMGER, CAPTAIN FRANCIS ALEXANDER
CARON.

MEDICAL OFFICER, 14TH BATTALION, ROYAL
MONTREAL REGIMENT.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: between 22nd and 25th April, 1915.

On the afternoon of 25th April, 1915, in the neighbourhood of Ypres, when in charge of an advanced dressing station in some farm buildings, which were being heavily shelled by the enemy, he directed under heavy fire the removal of the wounded, and he himself carried a severely wounded officer out of a stable in search of a place of greater safety. When he was unable alone to carry this officer farther, he remained with him under fire till help could be obtained. During the very heavy fighting between 22nd and 25th April, Captain Scrimger displayed continuously day and night the greatest devotion to his duty among the wounded at the front.—*London Gazette*, 23rd June, 1915.



NEW ZEALAND.

THE AUCKLAND MILITIA.

Recipient.

Heaphy, C.

HEAPHY, MAJOR CHARLES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th February, 1864. (New Zealand.)

For his gallant conduct at the skirmish on the banks of the Mangapiko River, in New Zealand, on the 11th of February, 1864, in assisting a wounded soldier of the 40th Regiment, who had fallen into a hollow among the thickest of the concealed Maoris. Whilst doing so he became the target for a volley at a few feet distant. Five balls pierced his clothes and cap, and he was wounded in three places. Although hurt, he continued to aid the wounded until the end of the day. Major Heaphy was at the time in charge of a party of soldiers of the 40th and 50th Regiments, under the orders of Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Henry Marshman Havelock, Bart., C.B., V.C., the senior officer on the spot, who had moved rapidly down to the place where the troops were hotly engaged and pressed.—*London Gazette*, 8th February, 1867.

WILHELMUS VAN

DOOR WILHELMUS VAN

THE 4TH NEW ZEALAND CONTINGENT.

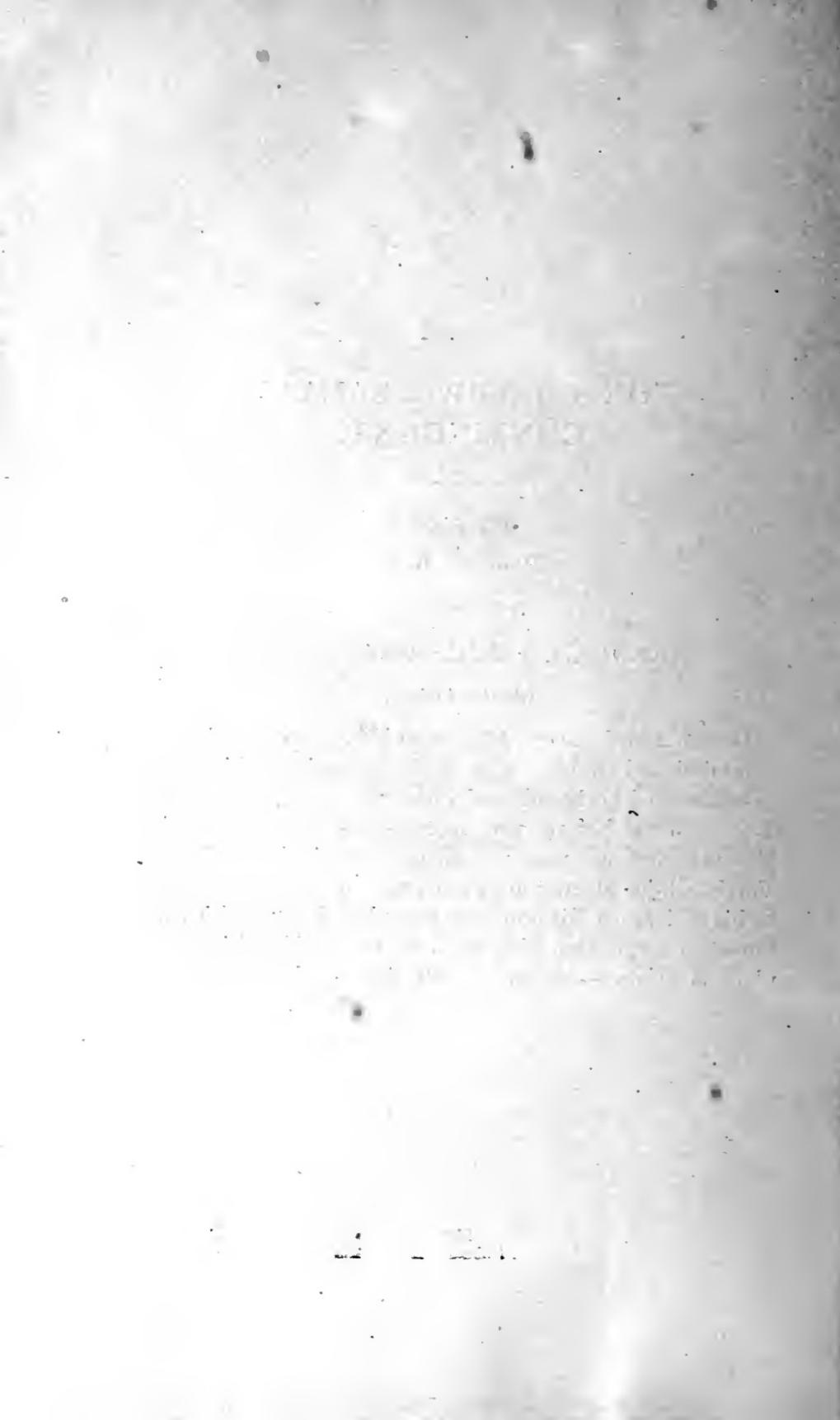
Recipient.

Hardham, W. J.

HARDHAM, FARRIER-MAJOR W. J.

(South Africa.)

On the 28th January, 1901, near Naauwpoort, this non-commissioned officer was with a section which was extended and hotly engaged with a party of about twenty Boers. Just before the force commenced to retire Trooper McCrae was wounded and his horse killed. Farrier-Major Hardham at once went under a heavy fire to his assistance, dismounted, and placed him on his own horse, and ran alongside until he had guided him to a place of safety.—*London Gazette*, 4th October, 1901.



NEW ZEALAND DIVISIONAL SIGNAL COMPANY.

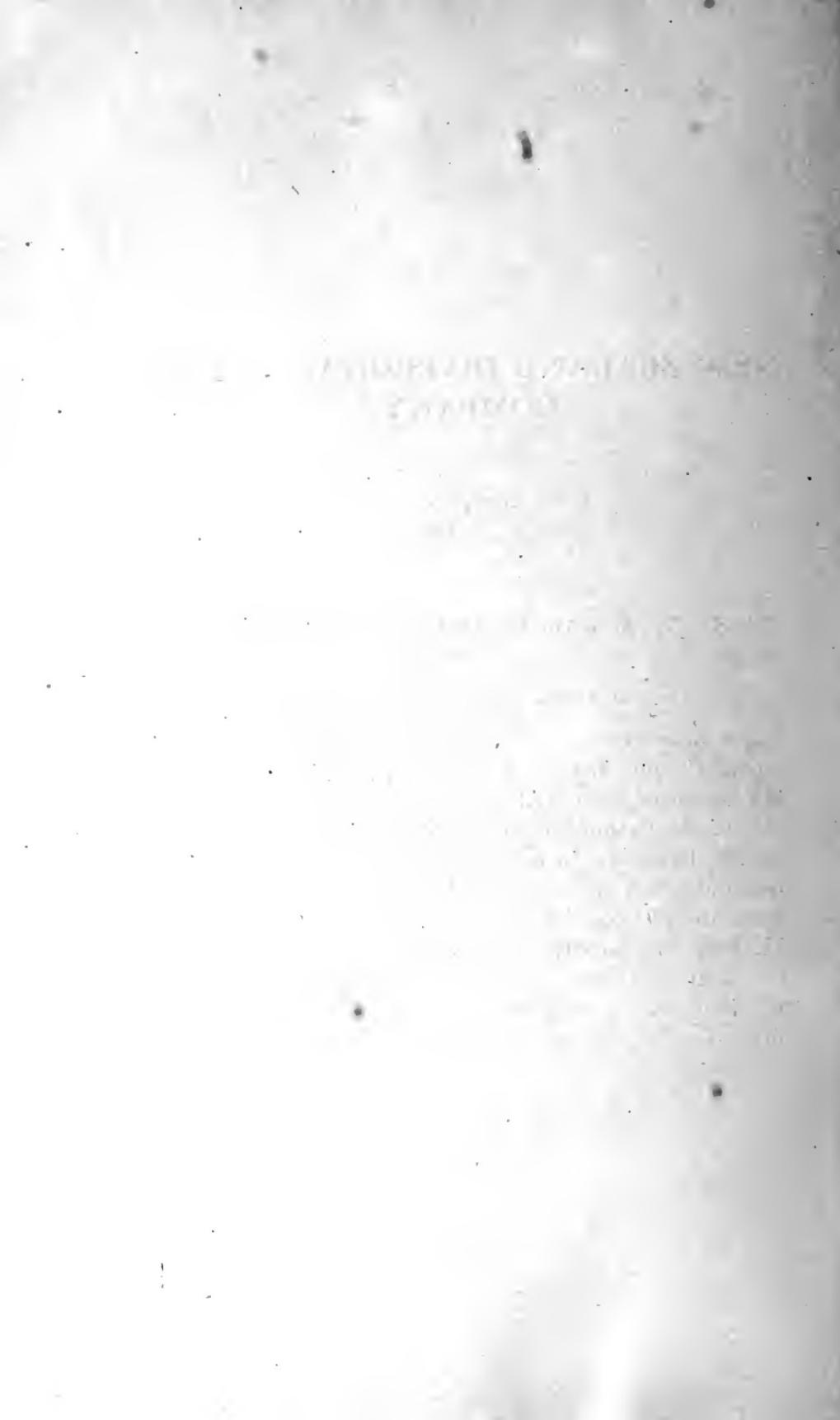
Recipient.

Bassett, C. R. G.

BASSETT, No. 4/515, CORPORAL CYRIL ROYSTON GUYTON.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th August, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the Chunuk Bair ridge, in the Gallipoli Peninsula, on 7th August, 1915. After the New Zealand Infantry Brigade had attacked and established itself on the ridge, Corporal Bassett, in full daylight and under a continuous and heavy fire, succeeded in laying a telephone line from the old position to the new one on Chunuk Bair. He has subsequently been brought to notice for further excellent and most gallant work connected with the repair of telephone lines by day and night under heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 15th October, 1915.



INDIA.

THE INDIAN ARMY. (Formerly Indian Staff Corps.)

List of Recipients.

Macintyre, D.	Hammond, A. G.	Melliss, C. J.
Channer, G. N.	Grant, C. J. W.	Maxwell, F. A.
Scott, A.	Boisragon, G. H.	Cobbe, A. S.
Cook, J.	Smith, J. M.	Walker, W. G.
Hamilton, W. R. P.	Adams, R. B.	Rolland, G. M.
Ridgeway, R. K.	Costello, E. W.	Carter, H. A.
Vousden, W. J.	MacLean, H. L. S.	Grant, J. D.

MACINTYRE, MAJOR DONALD.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

(India.)

For his gallant conduct at the storming of the stockaded village of Lalgnoora on the 4th of January, 1872.

Colonel Macpherson, C.B., V.C., commanding the 2nd Gurkha Regiment, in which Lieutenant-Colonel Macintyre was serving at the time as second-in-command, reports that this officer, who led the assault, was the first to reach the stockade (on this side from 8 to 9 feet high); and that to climb over and disappear among the flames and smoke of the burning village was the work of

a very short time. The stockade, he adds, was successfully stormed by this officer under fire, the heaviest the Looshais delivered that day.—*London Gazette*, 27th September, 1872.

CHANNER, CAPTAIN GEORGE NICHOLAS.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th December, 1875. (Perak.)

For having, with the greatest gallantry, been the first to jump into the enemy's stockade, to which he had been despatched with a small party of the 1st Gurkha Light Infantry, on the afternoon of the 20th December, 1875, by the officer commanding the Malacca column, to procure intelligence as to its strength, position, etc. Captain Channer got completely in rear of the enemy's position, and finding himself so close that he could hear the voices of the men inside, who were cooking at the time, and keeping no lookout, he beckoned to his men, and the whole party stole quietly forward to within a few paces of the stockade. On jumping in, he shot the first man dead with his revolver, and his party then came up and entered the stockade, which was of a most formidable nature, surrounded by a bamboo pallisade; about 7 yards within was a log-house, loopholed, with two narrow entrances, and trees laid latitudinally, to the thickness of 2 feet. The officer commanding reports that if Captain Channer, by his foresight, coolness, and intrepidity, had not taken this stockade, a great loss of life must have occurred, as from the fact of his being unable to bring the guns to bear on it, from the steepness of the hill, and the density of the jungle, it must have been taken at the point of the bayonet.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1876.

SCOTT, CAPTAIN ANDREW.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1877. (Beluchistan.)

For his gallant conduct at Quetta, on the 26th July, 1877, whilst serving in the 4th Sikh Infantry, on the occasion of an attack by some Pathan coolies on Lieutenant Hewson and Kunhardt, of the Royal Engineers. On the evening of that day Captain Scott, whilst on duty at the regimental parade-ground of the 4th Sikh Infantry at Quetta, hearing an alarm that British officers were being killed, spontaneously rushed to the rescue, and finding Lieutenant Hewson cut down and Lieutenant Kunhardt retiring, hard pressed and wounded, and only protected by Sepoy Ruchpal Singh, of the above-mentioned regiment, fell on the assailants, and with his own hand bayoneted two men, and closed with a third, who fell with him to the ground, and was killed by Sepoys of the regiment. This act of courage and devotion saved the life of Lieutenant Kunhardt.—*London Gazette*, 16th January, 1878.

COOK, CAPTAIN JOHN.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 2nd December, 1878. (Afghanistan.)

For a signal act of valour at the action of the Peiwar Kotal, on the 2nd December, 1878, in having, during a very heavy fire, charged out of the entrenchments with such impetuosity that the enemy broke and fled, when, perceiving, at the close of the mêlée, the danger of Major Galbraith, Assistant Adjutant-General, Kurum Column Field Force, who was in personal conflict with an Afghan soldier, Captain Cook distracted his attention to himself,

and aiming a sword-cut, which the Douranee avoided, sprang upon him, and, grasping his throat, grappled with him. They both fell to the ground. The Douranee, a most powerful man, still endeavouring to use his rifle, seized Captain Cook's arm in his teeth, until the struggle was ended by the man being shot through the head.—*London Gazette*, 18th March, 1879.

HAMILTON, LIEUTENANT WALTER RICHARD
POLLOCK.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

(Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous gallantry during the action at Futtahabad on the 2nd April, 1879, in leading on the Guide Cavalry in a charge against very superior numbers of the enemy, and particularly at a critical moment when his commanding officer (Major Wigram Battye) fell. Lieutenant Hamilton—then the only officer left with the regiment—assumed command and cheered on his men to avenge Major Battye's death. In this charge Lieutenant Hamilton, seeing Sowar Dowlut Ram down, and attacked by three of the enemy, whilst entangled with his horse (which had been killed), rushed to the rescue, and followed by a few of his men, cut down all three and saved the life of Sowar Dowlut Ram.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1879.

RIDGEWAY, CAPTAIN RICHARD KIRBY.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

(India.)

For conspicuous gallantry throughout the attack on Konoma, on the 22nd November, 1879, more especially in the final assault, when, under a heavy fire from the

enemy, he rushed up to a barricade and attempted to tear down the planking surrounding it, to enable him to effect an entrance, in which act he received a very severe rifle-shot wound in the left shoulder.—*London Gazette*, 11th May, 1880.

VOUSDEN, CAPTAIN WILLIAM JOHN.

5TH PUNJAB CAVALRY.

(Afghanistan.)

For the exceptional gallantry displayed by him on the 14th December, 1879, on the Koh Asmai Heights, near Kabul, in charging, with a small party, into the centre of the line of the retreating Kohistani Force, by whom they were greatly outnumbered, and who did their utmost to close round them. After rapidly charging through and through the enemy, backwards and forwards, several times, they swept off round the opposite side of the village and joined the rest of the troops.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1881.

HAMMOND, CAPTAIN ARTHUR GEORGE.

BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

(Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous coolness and gallantry at the action on the Asmai Heights, near Kabul, on the 14th December, 1879, in defending the top of the hill, with a rifle and fixed bayonet, against large numbers of the enemy, while the 72nd Highlanders and Guides were retiring; and again, on the retreat down the hill, in stopping to assist in carrying away a wounded Sepoy, the enemy being not 60 yards off, firing heavily all the time.—*London Gazette*, 18th October, 1881.

GRANT, LIEUTENANT CHARLES JAMES
WILLIAM.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

(Burma.)

For the conspicuous bravery and devotion to his country displayed by him in having, upon hearing, on the 27th March, 1891, of the disaster at Manipur, at once volunteered to attempt the relief of the British captives, with eighty native soldiers, and having advanced with the greatest intrepidity, captured Thobal, near Manipur, and held it against a large force of the enemy. Lieutenant Grant inspired his men with equal heroism by an ever-present example of personal daring and resource.—*London Gazette*, 26th May, 1891.

BOISRAGON, LIEUTENANT GUY HUDLESTON.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

(India.)

For his conspicuous bravery in the assault and capture of the Nilt Fort on 2nd December, 1891. This officer led the assault with dash and determination, and forced his way through difficult obstacles to the inner gate, when he returned for reinforcements, moving intrepidly to and fro under a heavy cross-fire until he had collected sufficient men to relieve the hardly pressed storming party and drive the enemy from the fort.—*London Gazette*, 12th July, 1892.

SMITH, LIEUTENANT JOHN MANNERS.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

(India.)

For his conspicuous bravery when leading the storming party at the attack and capture of the strong position occupied by the enemy near Nilt, in the Hunza-Nagar country, on the 20th December, 1891. The position was, owing to the nature of the country, an extremely strong one, and had barred the advance of the force for seventeen days. It was eventually forced by a small party of fifty rifles, with another of equal strength in support. The first of these parties was under the command of Lieutenant Smith, and it was entirely owing to his splendid leading, and the coolness, combined with dash, he displayed while doing so, that a success was obtained. For nearly four hours, on the face of a cliff, which was almost precipitous, he steadily moved his handful of men from point to point, as the difficulties of the ground and showers of stones from above gave him an opportunity, and during the whole of this time he was in such a position as to be unable to defend himself from any attack the enemy might choose to make. He was the first man to reach the summit, within a few yards of one of the enemy's sangars, which was immediately rushed, Lieutenant Smith pistolling the first man.—*London Gazette*, 12th July, 1892.

ADAMS, MAJOR AND BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ROBERT BELLEW.**INDIAN STAFF CORPS.**

(India.)

During the fighting at Nawa Kili, in Upper Swat, on the 17th August, 1897, Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Adams proceeded with Lieutenant H. L. S. MacLean and Viscount Fincastle, and five men of the Guides, under a very heavy and close fire, to the rescue of Lieutenant R. T. Greaves, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was lying disabled by a bullet wound and surrounded by the enemy's swordsmen. In bringing him under cover he (Lieutenant Greaves) was struck by a bullet and killed. Lieutenant MacLean was mortally wounded, whilst the horses of Lieutenant-Colonel Adams and Lieutenant Viscount Fincastle were shot, as well as two troop horses.—*London Gazette*, 9th November, 1897.

COSTELLO, LIEUTENANT EDMOND WILLIAM.**INDIAN STAFF CORPS.**

(India.)

On the night of the 26th July, 1897, at the Malakand; Lieutenant Costello went out from the hospital enclosure, and, with the assistance of two Sepoys, brought in a wounded Lance-Havildar who was lying 60 yards away in the open on the football-ground. This ground was at the time overrun with swordsmen and swept by a heavy fire both from the enemy and our own men who were holding the sapper lines.—*London Gazette*, 9th November, 1897.

MACLEAN, LIEUTENANT HECTOR LACHLAN STEWART.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

(India.)

Lieutenant Hector Lachlan Stewart MacLean, Indian Staff Corps, on account of his gallant conduct as recorded above, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the Victoria Cross had he survived.—*London Gazette*, 9th November, 1897.

MELLISS, CAPTAIN (LOCAL MAJOR) CHARLES JOHN.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS (EMPLOYED WITH THE WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE).

(Ashanti.)

On the 30th September, 1900, at Obassa, Major Melliss, seeing that the enemy were very numerous, and intended to make a firm stand, hastily collected all stray men and any he could get together, and charged at their head into the dense bush where the enemy were thick. His action carried all along with him; but the enemy were determined to have a hand-to-hand fight. One fired at Major Melliss, who put his sword through the man, and they rolled over together. Another Ashanti shot him through the foot, the wound paralyzing the limb. His wild rush had, however, caused a regular panic among the enemy, who were at the same time charged by the Sikhs, and killed in numbers. Major Melliss also behaved with great gallantry on three previous occasions.—*London Gazette*, 15th January, 1901.

MAXWELL, LIEUTENANT FRANCIS AYLMER,
D.S.O.

INDIAN STAFF CORPS (ATTACHED TO ROBERTS'S
LIGHT HORSE).

Lieutenant Maxwell was one of three officers, not belonging to "Q" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, specially mentioned by Lord Roberts as having shown the greatest gallantry and disregard of danger in carrying out the self-imposed duty of saving the guns of that battery during the affair at Korn Spruit on 31st March, 1900. This officer went out on five different occasions and assisted to bring in two guns and three limbers, one of which he, Captain Humphreys, and some gunners, dragged in by hand. He also went out with Captain Humphreys and Lieutenant Stirling to try to get the last gun in, and remained there till the attempt was abandoned. During a previous campaign (the Chitral Expedition of 1895), Lieutenant Maxwell displayed gallantry in the removal of the body of Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. Battye, Corps of Guides, under fire, for which, though recommended, he received no reward.—*London Gazette*, 8th March, 1901.

COBBE, CAPTAIN (LOCAL LIEUTENANT-COLONEL)
ALEXANDER STANHOPE, D.S.O.

INDIAN ARMY, 1ST (CENTRAL AFRICA) BATTALION,
KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES.

(Somaliland.)

During the action at Erego, on 6th October, 1902, when some of the companies had retired, Lieutenant-Colonel Cobbe was left by himself in front of the line, with a Maxim gun. Without assistance he brought in

the Maxim, and worked it at a most critical time. He then went out under an extremely hot fire from the enemy about 20 yards in front of him, and from his own men (who had retired) about the same distance behind, and succeeded in carrying in a wounded orderly. Colonel Swayne, who was in command of the force, personally witnessed this officer's conduct, which he describes as most gallant.—*London Gazette*, 20th January, 1903.

WALKER, CAPTAIN WILLIAM GEORGE.

INDIAN ARMY; BIKANIR CAMEL CORPS.

ROLLAND, CAPTAIN GEORGE MURRAY.

INDIAN ARMY; BERBERA BOHOTTEL FLYING COLUMN.

(Somaliland.)

During the return of Major Gough's column to Donop on the 22nd April last, after the action at Daratoleh, the rear-guard got considerably in rear of the column, owing to the thick bush, and to having to hold their ground while wounded men were being placed on camels. At this time Captain Bruce was shot through the body from a distance of about 20 yards, and fell on the path unable to move. Captains Walker and Rolland, two men of the 2nd Battalion King's African Rifles, one Sikh, and one Somali of the Camel Corps, were with him when he fell. In the meantime the column, being unaware of what had happened, were getting farther away. Captain Rolland then ran back some 500 yards, and returned with assistance to bring off Captain Bruce, while Captain Walker and the men remained with that officer, endeavouring to keep off the enemy, who were all round in the thick bush. This they succeeded in doing, though not before Captain Bruce was hit a second time, and the Sikh wounded. But for the gallant conduct displayed

by these officers and men, Captain Bruce must have fallen into the hands of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 7th August, 1903.

CARTER, LIEUTENANT HERBERT AUGUSTINE.

INDIAN ARMY;
No. 6 COMPANY, INDIAN MOUNTED INFANTRY.

(Somaliland.)

During a reconnaissance near Jidballi, on 19th December, 1903, when the two sections of the Poona Mounted Infantry and the Tribal Horse were retiring before a force of dervishes, which outnumbered them by thirty to one, Lieutenant Carter rode back alone, a distance of 400 yards, to the assistance of Private Jai Singh, who had lost his horse, and was closely pursued by a large number of the enemy, and, taking the Sepoy up behind him, brought him safely away. When Lieutenant Carter reached Private Jai Singh, the sections were several hundred yards off. In consequence of the above, the appointment of this officer to the Distinguished Service Order, which was notified in the *London Gazette*, of 7th June, 1904, is cancelled.—*London Gazette*, 9th December, 1904.

GRANT, LIEUTENANT JOHN DUNCAN.

8TH GURKHA RIFLES.

(Thibet.)

On the occasion of the storming of the Gyantse Jong on 6th July, 1904, the storming company, headed by Lieutenant Grant, on emerging from the cover of the village, had to advance up a bare, almost precipitous, rock-face, with little or no cover available, and under a heavy fire from the curtain, flanking towers on both sides

of the curtain, and other buildings higher up the Jong. Showers of rocks and stones were at the time being hurled down the hillside by the enemy from above. One man could only go up at a time, crawling on hands and knees, to the breach in the curtain. Lieutenant Grant, followed by Havildar Karbir Pun, 8th Gurkha Rifles, at once attempted to scale it, but on reaching near the top he was wounded, and hurled back, as was also the Havildar, who fell down the rock some 30 feet. Regardless of their injuries, they again attempted to scale the breach, and, covered by the fire of the men below, were successful in their object, the Havildar shooting one of the enemy on gaining the top. The successful issue of the assault was very greatly due to the splendid example shown by Lieutenant Grant and Havildar Karbir Pun. The latter has been recommended for the Indian Order of Merit.—*London Gazette*, 24th January, 1905.

BOMBAY STAFF CORPS.

List of Recipients.

Creagh, O'M. Chase, W. St. L.

CREAGH, CAPTAIN O'MOORE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 21st April, 1879. (Afghanistan.)

On the 21st April, Captain Creagh was detached from Dakka with two companies of his battalion to protect the village of Kam Dakka, on the Cabul river, against a threatened incursion of the Mohmunds, and reached that place the same night. On the following morning the detachment (150 men) was attacked by the Mohmunds in overwhelming numbers (about 1,500): and the inhabitants of Kam Dakka having themselves taken part with the enemy, Captain Creagh found himself under the necessity of retiring from the village. He took up a position in a cemetery not far off, which he made as defensible as circumstances would admit of, and this position he held against all the efforts of the enemy, repeatedly repulsing them with the bayonet until three o'clock in the afternoon, when he was relieved by a detachment sent for the purpose from Dakka. The enemy were then finally repulsed, and being charged by a troop of the 10th Bengal Lancers, under the command of Captain D. M. Strong, were routed and broken, and great numbers of them driven into the river. The Commander-in-Chief in India has expressed his opinion that, but for

the coolness, determination, and gallantry of the highest order, and the admirable conduct which Captain Creagh displayed on this occasion, the detachment under his command would, in all probability, have been cut off and destroyed.—*London Gazette*, 17th November, 1879.

CHASE, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM ST. LUCIEN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 16th August, 1880. (Afghanistan.)

For conspicuous gallantry on the occasion of the sortie from Kandahar, on the 16th August, 1880, against the village of Deh Khoja, in having rescued and carried for a distance of over 200 yards, under the fire of the enemy, a wounded soldier, Private Massey, of the Royal Fusiliers, who had taken shelter in a block-house. Several times they were compelled to rest, but they persevered in bringing him to a place of safety.

Private Ashford rendered Lieutenant Chase every assistance, and remained with him throughout.—*London Gazette*, 7th October, 1881.

5TH BENGAL EUROPEAN CAVALRY.

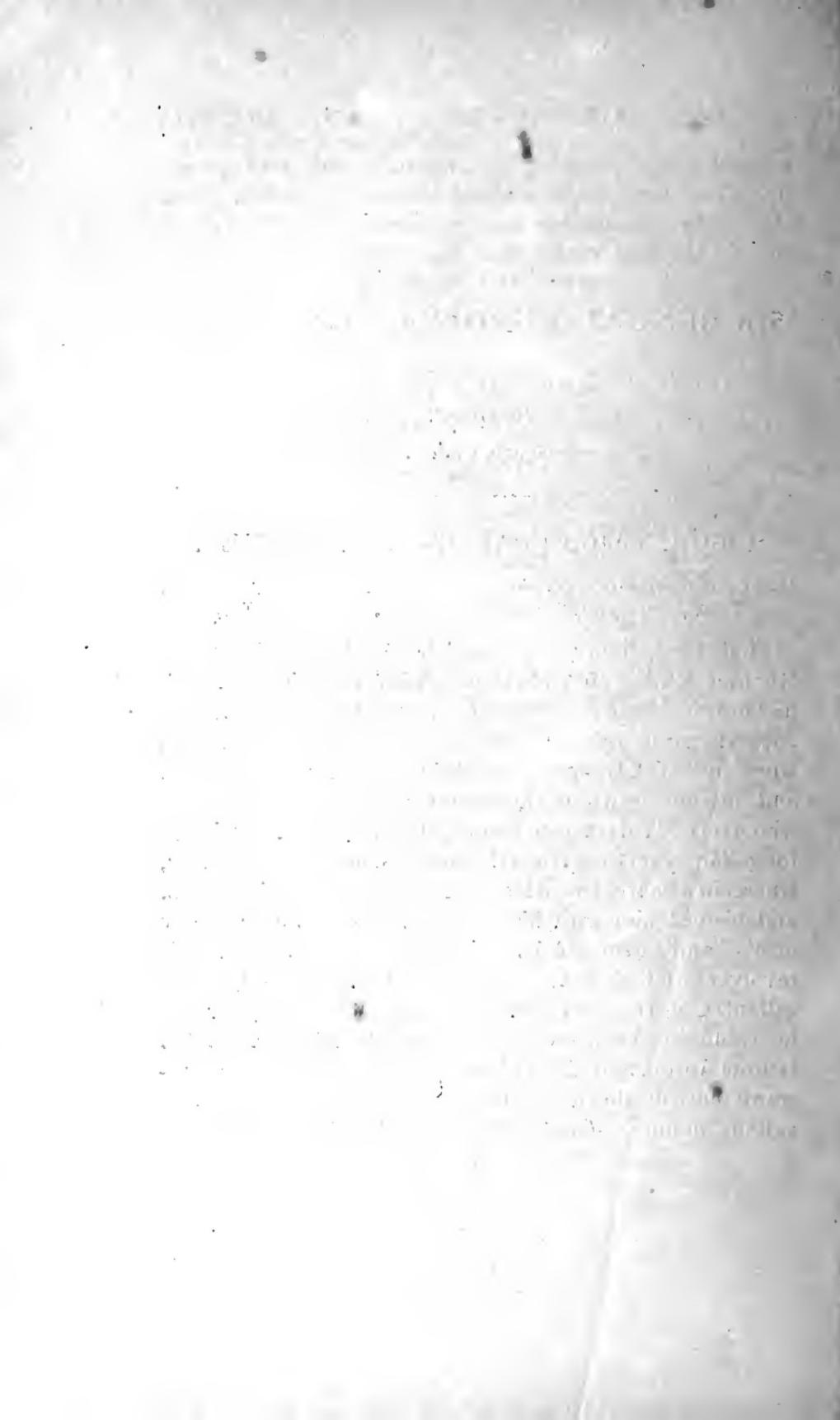
Recipient.

Gough, C. J. S.

GOUGH, MAJOR CHARLES JOHN STANLEY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 15th August, 1857; 18th August, 1857;
27th January, 1858; 23rd February, 1858. (India.)

First, for gallantry in an affair at Khurkowdah, near Rhotuck, on the 15th of August, 1857, in which he saved his brother, who was wounded, and killed two of the enemy. Secondly, for gallantry on the 18th of August, when he led a troop of the Guide Cavalry in a charge, and cut down two of the enemy's Sowars, with one of whom he had a desperate hand-to-hand combat. Thirdly, for gallantry on the 27th of January, 1858, at Shumshabad, where, in a charge, he attacked one of the enemy's leaders, and pierced him with his sword, which was carried out of his hand in the mêlée. He defended himself with his revolver, and shot two of the enemy. Fourthly, for gallantry on the 23rd of February, at Meangunge, where he came to the assistance of Brevet-Major O. H. St. George Anson, and killed his opponent, immediately afterwards cutting down another of the enemy in the same gallant manner.—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.



6TH KING EDWARD'S OWN CAVALRY.

(Formerly 6th Bengal Cavalry.)

Recipient.

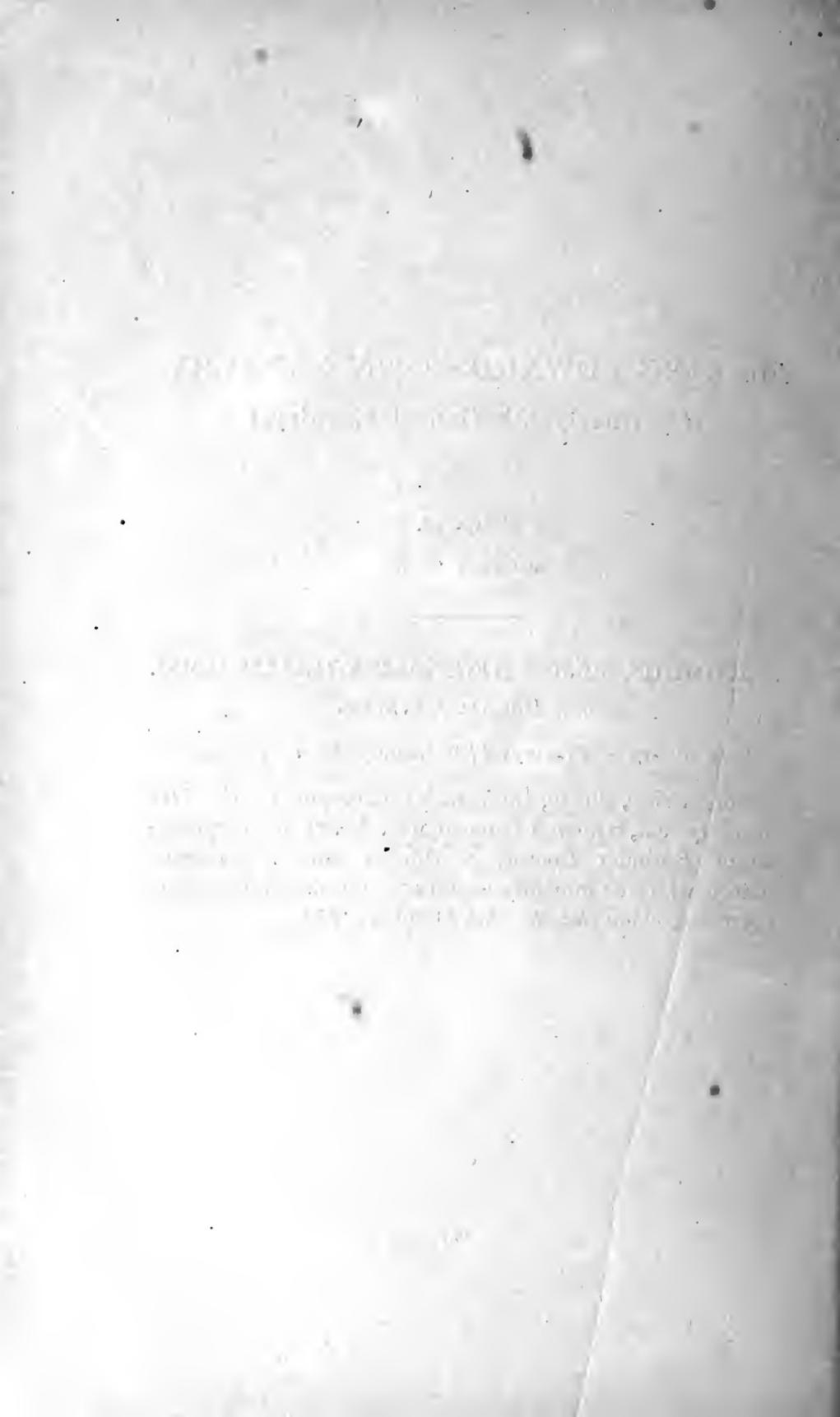
Sartorius, R. W.

SARTORIUS, MAJOR REGINALD WILLIAM, C.M.G.

6TH BENGAL CAVALRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 17th January, 1874. (Ashanti.)

For having, during the attack on Abogoo, on the 17th January last, removed from under a heavy fire Sergeant-Major Braimah Doctor, a Houssa non-commissioned officer, who was mortally wounded, and placed him under cover.—*London Gazette*, 26th October, 1874.



7TH (HARIANA) LANCERS.

Recipient.

Wheeler, G. G. M.

WHEELER, MAJOR GEORGE GODFREY MASSY.

LATE 7TH HARIANA LANCERS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 12th and 13th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery at Shaiba, Mesopotamia.

On the 12th April, 1915, Major Wheeler asked permission to take out his squadron and attempt to capture a flag which was the centre-point of a group of the enemy who were firing on one of our picquets. He advanced and attacked the enemy's infantry with the lance, doing considerable execution among them. He then retired while the enemy swarmed out of hidden ground and formed an excellent target to our Royal Horse Artillery guns.

On the 13th April, 1915, Major Wheeler led his squadron to the attack of the "North Mound." He was seen far ahead of his men riding single-handed straight for the enemy's standards.

This gallant officer was killed on the Mound.—*London Gazette*, 1st September, 1915.

**21ST PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR'S OWN
CAVALRY (FRONTIER FORCE,
DALY'S HORSE).**

(Formerly 1st Punjab Cavalry).

Recipient.

Watson, J.

WATSON, LIEUTENANT JOHN.

1ST PUNJAB CAVALRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th November, 1857. (India.)

Lieutenant Watson, on the 14th November, with his own squadron and that under Captain (then Lieutenant) Probyn, came upon a body of the rebel cavalry. The Ressaldar in command of them—a fine specimen of the Hindustani Mussulman—backed up by some half-dozen equally brave men, rode out to the front. Lieutenant Watson singled out this fine-looking fellow and attacked him. The Ressaldar presented his pistol at Lieutenant Watson's breast, at a yard's distance, and fired; but, most providentially, without effect. The ball must, by accident, have previously fallen out. Lieutenant Watson ran the man through with his sword, and dismounted him, but the native officer, nothing daunted, drew his tulwar, and with his Sowars renewed his attack upon Lieutenant Watson, who bravely defended himself until his own men

joined in the mêlée and utterly routed the party. In this rencontre Lieutenant Watson received a blow on the head from a tulwar, another on the left arm, which severed his chain gauntlet glove, a tulwar-cut on his right arm, which fortunately only divided the sleeve of the jacket, but disabled the arm for some time; a bullet also passed through his coat, and he received a blow on his leg, which lamed him for some days afterwards. (Despatch from Major-General James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 10th January, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

**22ND SAM BROWNE'S CAVALRY
(FRONTIER FORCE).**

(Formerly 2nd Punjab Cavalry.)

Recipient.

Probyn, D. M.

PROBYN, CAPTAIN DIGHTON MACNAGHTEN.

2ND PUNJAB CAVALRY.

(India.)

“ Has been distinguished for gallantry and daring throughout this campaign. At the Battle of Agra, when his squadron charged the rebel infantry, he was some time separated from his men, and surrounded by five or six Sepoys. He defended himself from the various cuts made at him, and, before his own men had joined him, had cut down two of his assailants. At another time, in single combat with a Sepoy, he was wounded in the wrist by the bayonet, and his horse also slightly wounded; but, though the Sepoy fought desperately, he cut him down. The same day he singled out a standard-bearer, and, in the presence of a number of the enemy, killed him and captured the standard. These are only a few of the gallant deeds of this brave young officer.” (Despatch from Major-General James Hope Grant, K.C.B., dated 10th January, 1858.)—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

and the *Walt Disney* logo, which is a registered trademark of The Walt Disney Company.

32ND LANCERS.

(Formerly 2nd Bombay Light Cavalry.)

Recipient.

Blair, J.

BLAIR, CAPTAIN JAMES.

2ND BOMBAY LIGHT CAVALRY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 12th August, 1857, and 23rd October,
1857. (India.)

For having on two occasions distinguished himself by his gallant and daring conduct.

1. On the night of the 12th August, 1857, at Neemuch, in volunteering to apprehend seven or eight armed mutineers who had shut themselves up for defence in a house, the door of which he burst open. He then rushed in among them, and forced them to escape through the roof; in this encounter he was severely wounded. In spite of his wounds he pursued the fugitives, but was unable to come up with them, in consequence of the darkness of the night.

2. On the 23rd October, 1857, at Jeerum, in fighting his way most gallantly through a body of rebels who had literally surrounded him. After breaking the end of his sword on one of their heads, and receiving a severe sword-

cut on his right arm, he rejoined his troop. In this wounded condition, and with no other weapon than the hilt of his broken sword, he put himself at the head of his men, charged the rebels most effectually and dispersed them.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.

33RD QUEEN VICTORIA'S OWN LIGHT CAVALRY.

(Formerly 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry.)

List of Recipients.

Moore, A. T. Malcolmson, J. G.

MOORE, LIEUTENANT AND ADJUTANT ARTHUR THOMAS.

MALCOLMSON, LIEUTENANT JOHN GRANT.

3RD BOMBAY LIGHT CAVALRY.

Date of Acts of Bravery: 8th February, 1857. (Persia.)

On the occasion of an attack on the enemy on the 8th February, 1857, led by Lieutenant-Colonel Forbes, C.B., Lieutenant Moore, the Adjutant of the regiment, was, perhaps, the first of all by a horse's length. His horse leaped into the square, and instantly fell dead, crushing down his rider and breaking his sword as he fell amid the broken ranks of the enemy. Lieutenant Moore speedily extricated himself, and attempted with his broken sword to force his way through the press; but he would assuredly have lost his life had not the gallant young Lieutenant Malcolmson, observing his peril, fought his way to his dismounted comrade, through a crowd of enemies, to his rescue, and giving him his stirrup, safely carried him

through everything out of the throng. The thoughtfulness for others, cool determination, devoted courage, and ready activity shown in extreme danger by this young officer, Lieutenant Malcolmson, appear to have been most admirable, and to be worthy of the highest honour.—*London Gazette*, 3rd August, 1860.

34TH PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR'S OWN POONA HORSE.

Recipient.

De Pass, F. A.

**DE PASS, LIEUTENANT FRANK ALEXANDER.
(LATE.)**

Date of Act of Bravery: 24th November, 1914.

For conspicuous bravery near Festubert, on 24th November, 1914, in entering a German sap and destroying a traverse in the face of the enemy's bombs; and for subsequently rescuing, under heavy fire, a wounded man who was lying exposed in the open.

Lieutenant de Pass lost his life on this day in a second attempt to capture the afore-mentioned sap, which had been reoccupied by the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 18th February, 1915.



2ND QUEEN VICTORIA'S OWN RAJPUT LIGHT INFANTRY.

(Formerly 2nd Bengal Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

Travers, J.

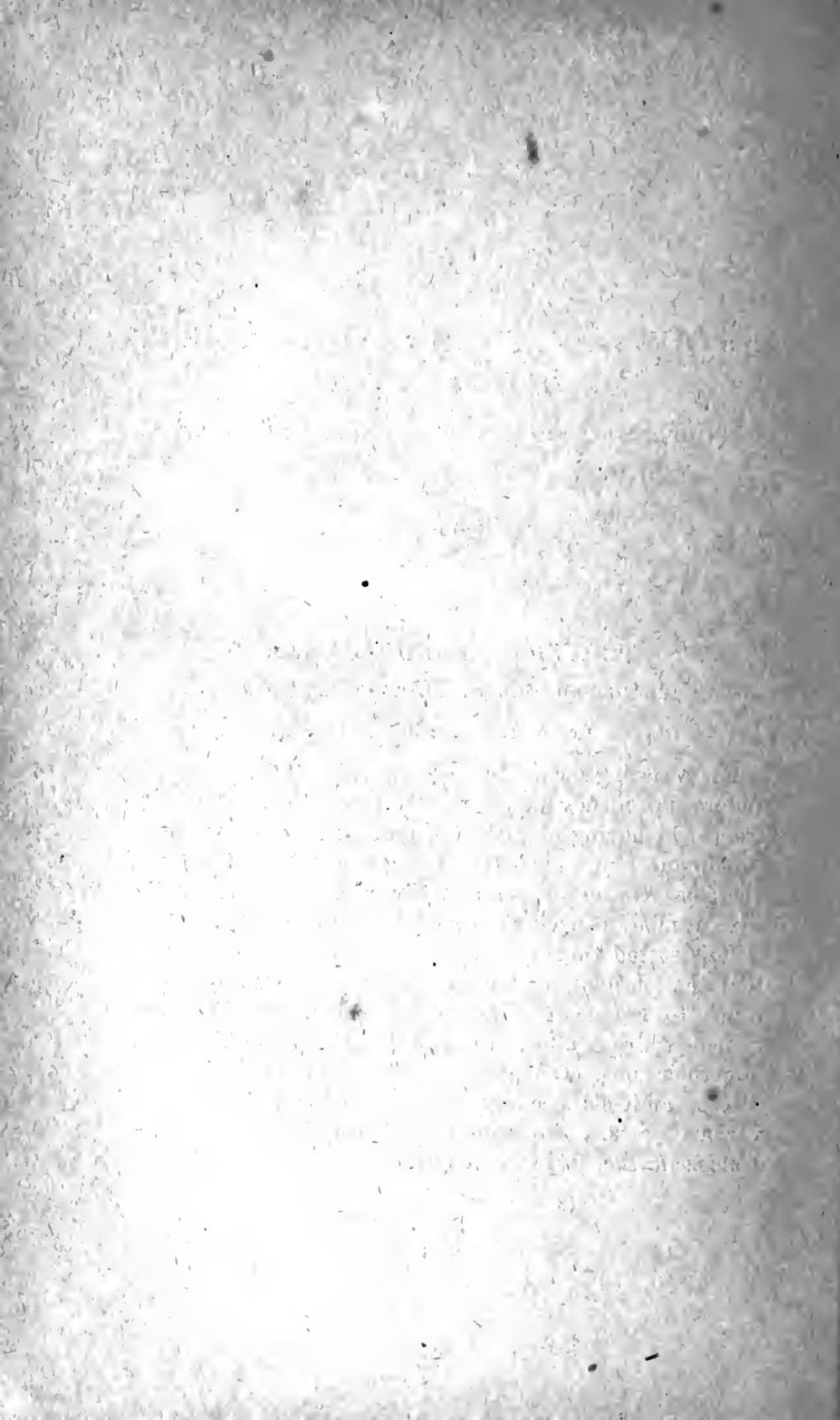
TRAVERS, COLONEL JAMES.

LATE 2ND BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: July, 1857. (India.)

For a daring act of bravery in July, 1857, when the Indore Presidency was suddenly attacked by Holkar's troops, in having charged the guns with only five men to support him, and driven the gunners from the guns, thereby creating a favourable diversion, which saved the lives of many persons, fugitives to the Presidency.

It is stated that officers who were present considered that the effect of the charge was to enable many Europeans to escape from actual slaughter, and time was gained which enabled the faithful Bhopal Artillery to man their guns. Colonel Travers's horse was shot in three places, and his accoutrements were shot through in various parts. He commanded the Bhopal levy.—*London Gazette*, 1st March, 1861.



4TH BENGAL EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

Recipient.

Fosbery, G. V.

FOSBERY, LIEUTENANT GEORGE VINCENT.

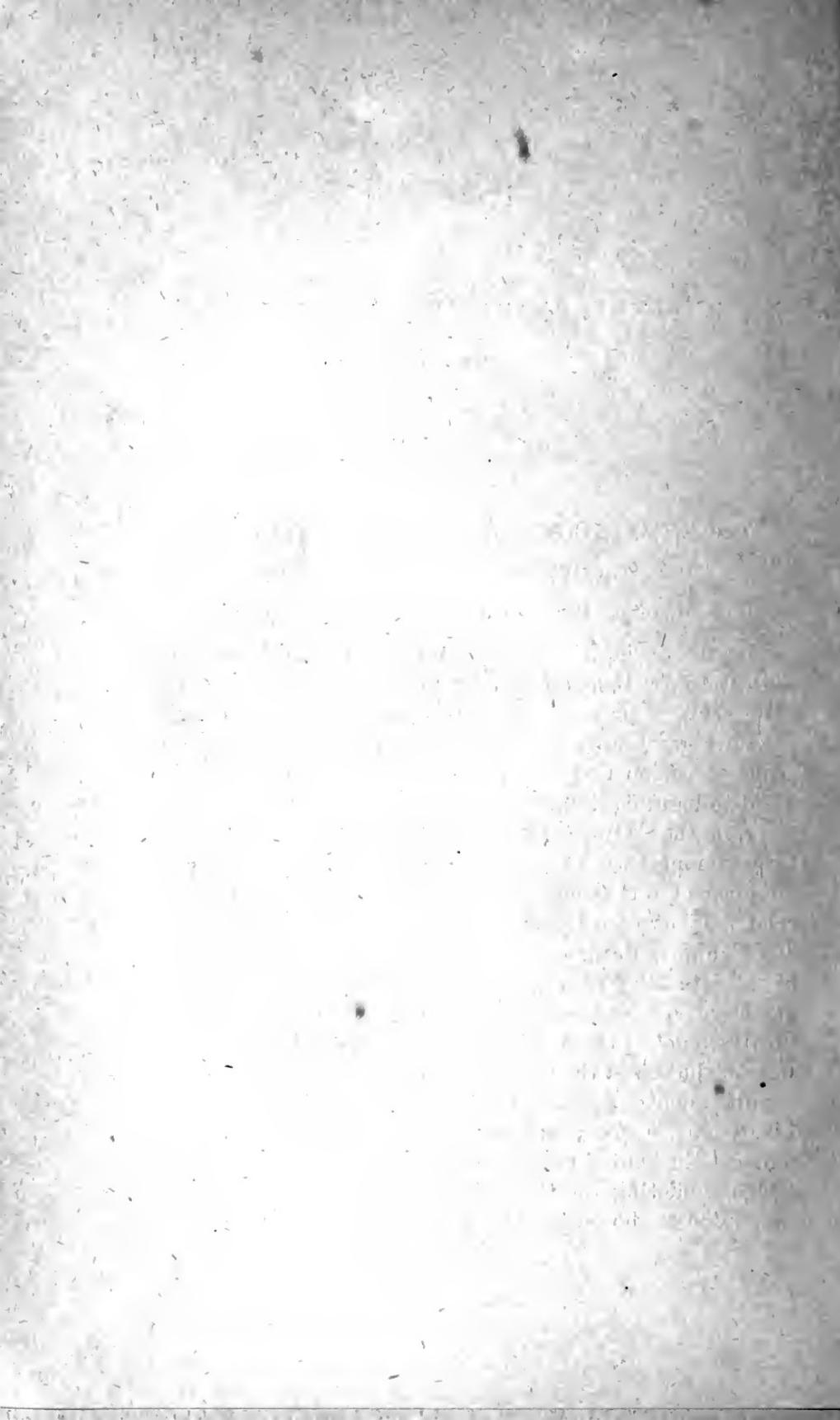
LATE 4TH BENGAL EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th October, 1863. (India.)

For the daring and gallant manner in which, on the 30th October, 1863, acting as a volunteer at the time, he led a party of his regiment to recapture the Crag Picquet, after its garrison had been driven in by the enemy; on which occasion sixty of them were killed in desperate hand-to-hand fighting.

From the nature of the approach to the top of the Crag, amongst the large rocks, one or two men only could advance at one time. "Whilst I ascended one path," relates Lieutenant-Colonel Keyes, C.B., commanding the 1st Punjab Infantry, "I directed Lieutenant Fosbery, of the late 4th European Regiment, to push up another at the head of a few men. He led this party with the greatest coolness and intrepidity, and was the first man to gain the top of the Crag on his side of the attack."

Subsequently, Lieutenant-Colonel Keyes being wounded, Lieutenant Fosbery assembled a party with which he pursued the routed enemy in the direction of the Laloo Ridge, inflicting on them further loss and confirming possession of the post.—*London Gazette*, 7th July, 1865.



4TH PUNJAB INFANTRY.

Recipient.

Pitcher, H. W.

PITCHER, LIEUTENANT HENRY WILLIAM.

ADJUTANT, 4TH PUNJAB INFANTRY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 30th October, 1863;
16th November, 1863. (India.)

For the daring and gallant manner in which, in the course of the recent operations against the Frontier tribes, on the 30th October, 1863, he led a party of his regiment to recapture the Crag Picquet, after its garrison had been driven in by the enemy; on which occasion sixty of them were killed in desperate hand-to-hand fighting. From the nature of the approach to the top of the Crag, amongst the large rocks, one or two men only could advance at one time. "Whilst I ascended one path," relates Major Keyes, commanding the 1st Punjab Infantry, "I directed Lieutenant Fosbery, of the late 4th European Regiment, to push up another, at the head of a few men. He led this party with the greatest coolness and intrepidity, and was the first man to gain the top of the Crag on his side of the attack. Lieutenant Pitcher, equally cool and daring, led a party of men up to the last rock, until he was knocked down and stunned by a large stone thrown from above, within a few yards of him."

Lieutenant Pitcher also displayed great gallantry in

leading on a party of his regiment to endeavour to recover the Crag Picquet, when it again fell into the enemy's hands, on the 13th of November, as related in the following extract from Major Keyes's report of the 16th of that month: "The duty of leading the first charge devolved upon Lieutenant Pitcher, and I beg to bring to the special notice of the Brigadier-General commanding, the admirable manner in which he performed this important duty. He was by many yards the foremost of his party, and the gallant bearing of this excellent young officer was the admiration of all spectators. It is impossible to say too much or to overrate his services on this occasion. Lieutenant Pitcher was severely wounded, and was obliged to be carried back."—*London Gazette*, 16th July, 1864.

4TH PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR'S RAJPUTS.

(Formerly 4th Bengal Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

Aikman, F. R.

AIKMAN, LIEUTENANT FREDERICK
ROBERTSON.

4TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 1st March, 1858. (India.)

This officer, commanding the 3rd Sikh Cavalry on the advanced Picquet, with 100 of his men, having obtained information, just as the force marched on the morning of the 1st March last, of the proximity, three miles off the highroad, of a body of 500 rebel infantry, 200 horse, and two guns, under Moosahib Ali Chuckbdar, attacked and utterly routed them, cutting up more than 100 men, capturing two guns, and driving the survivors into, and over, the Goomtee. This feat was performed under every disadvantage of broken ground, and partially under the flanking fire of an adjoining fort. Lieutenant Aikman received a severe sabre-cut in the face, in a personal encounter with several of the enemy.—*London Gazette*, 3rd September, 1858.



11TH RAJPUTS.
(Formerly 11th Bengal Native Infantry.)

List of Recipients.

Phillipps, E. A. L. Daunt, J. C. C.

PHILLIPPS, ENSIGN EVERARD ALOYSIUS LISLE.

11TH REGIMENT, BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

(India.)

Memorandum.

Ensign Everard Aloysius Lisle Phillipps, of the 11th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry, would have been recommended to Her Majesty for the decoration of the Victoria Cross, had he survived, for many gallant deeds which he performed during the Siege of Delhi, during which he was wounded three times. At the assault of that city he captured the Water Bastion, with a small party of men; and was finally killed in the streets of Delhi on the 18th of September.—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.

DAUNT, LIEUTENANT JOHN CHARLES
CAMPBELL.

11TH (LATE 70TH) BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Dates of Acts of Bravery: 2nd October, 1857, and
2nd November, 1857. (India.)

Lieutenant Daunt and Sergeant Dynon (53rd Regiment) are recommended for conspicuous gallantry in action, on the 2nd of October, 1857, with the mutineers of the Ramgurh Battalion at Chota Behar, in capturing two guns, particularly the last, when they rushed at and captured it by pistolling the gunners, who were mowing the detachment down with grape, one-third of which was *hors de combat* at the time.

Lieutenant Daunt is also recommended for chasing, on the 2nd of November following, the mutineers of the 32nd Bengal Native Infantry, across a plain into a rice cultivation, into which he followed them with a few of Rattray's Sikhs. He was dangerously wounded in the attempt to drive out a large body of these mutineers from an enclosure, the preservation of many of his men, on this occasion, being attributed to his gallantry.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.

13TH RAJPUTS (THE SHEKHAWATI REGIMENT).

(Formerly 13th Bengal Native Infantry.)

List of Recipients.

Cubitt, W. G. Aitken, R. H. M.

CUBITT, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM GEORGE.

13TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th June, 1857. (India.)

For having, on the retreat from Chinhut, on the 30th of June, 1857, saved the lives of three men of the 32nd Regiment, at the risk of his own.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1859.

AITKEN, LIEUTENANT ROBERT HOPE MONCRIEFF.

(THE LATE) 13TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY; NOW OF THE BENGAL STAFF CORPS.

Dates of Acts of Bravery:
From 30th June, 1857, to 22nd November, 1857. (India.)

For various acts of gallantry performed during the defence of the Residency of Lucknow, from the 30th June to the 22nd of November, 1857.

1. On three different occasions Lieutenant Aitken went

into the garden under the enemy's loopholes in the "Captain's Bazaar." On two of these occasions he brought out a number of bullocks which had been left in the garden. Subsequently, on the 3rd July, the enemy having set fire to the Bhoosa stock in the garden, and it being apprehended that the fire would reach the powder magazine which had been left there, Lieutenant Aitken, accompanied by other officers, went into the garden, and cut down all the tents which might have communicated the fire to the powder. This was done, close to the enemy's loopholes, under a bright light from the flames. It was a most dangerous service.

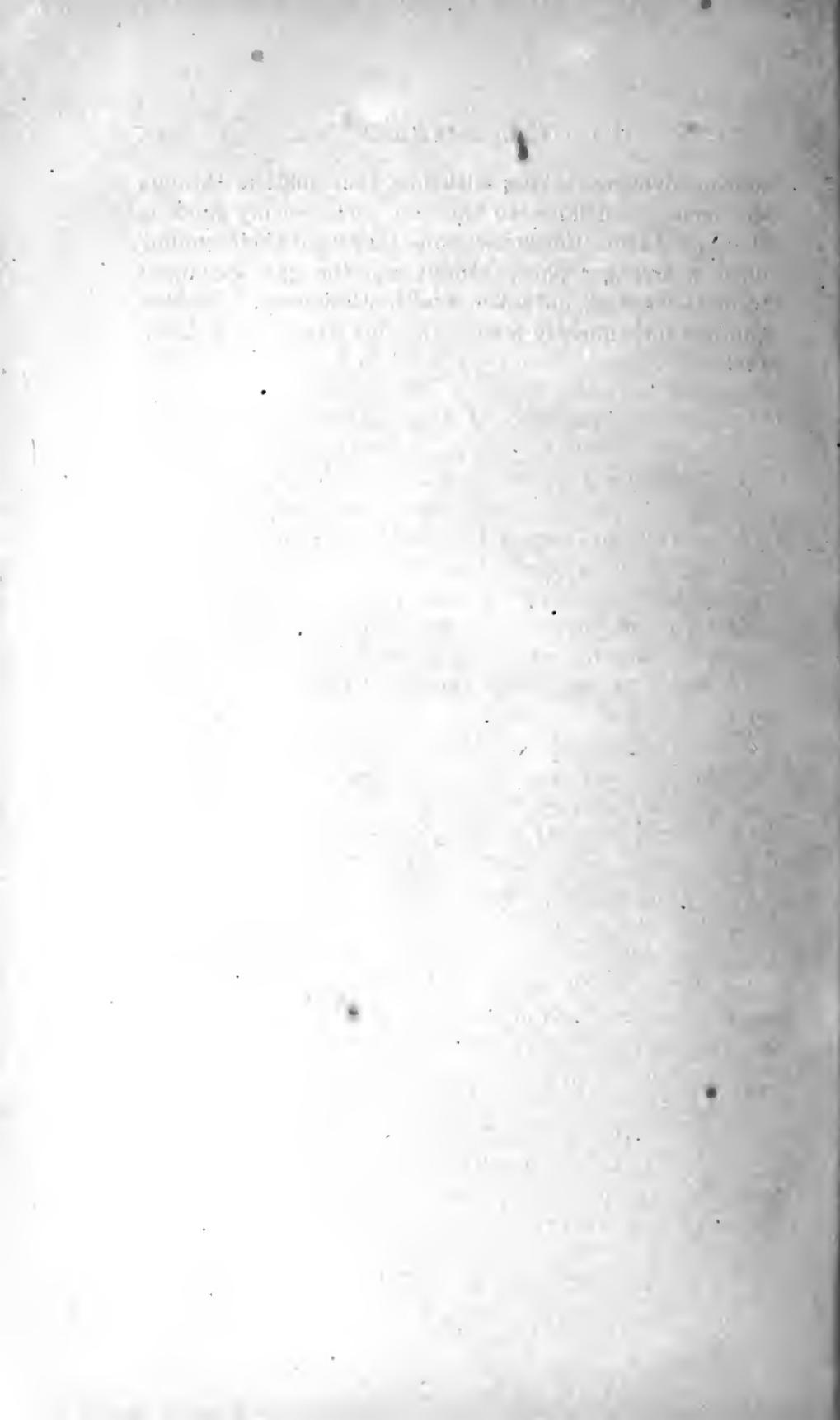
2. On the night of the 20th August, the enemy having set fire to the Baillie Guard Gate, Lieutenant Aitken was the first man in the Gateway, and, assisted by some Sepoys and a water-carrier of his regiment, he partially opened the Gate under a heavy fire of musketry, and, having removed the burning wood and straw, saved the Gate.

3. On the evening of the 25th of September, this officer led on twelve Sepoys of his regiment for the purpose of attacking two guns opposite the Gate referred to, in order to prevent their being turned on the late Major-General Havelock's second column. Having captured them, he attacked and took the Terse Kotee, with a small force.

4. On the morning of the 26th of September, with a small party of his regiment, he assaulted and captured the barricaded Gateway of the Furreed Buksh Palace, and the Palace itself. On this occasion he sprang up against a small wicket-gate on the right, and prevented the enemy from shutting it, until, with assistance, it was forced open, and the assaulting party were thus enabled to rush in. The complete success of the attack was solely owing to this officer's distinguished bravery.

5. In a subsequent sortie on the 29th of September Lieutenant Aitken volunteered to take a gun which still

continued firing, taking with him four soldiers through the houses and lanes to the gun. The enemy fired on this party from the houses, but they held their ground, until, a stronger party coming up, the gun was upset from its carriage, and taken into the Residency. Another gun was subsequently taken.—*London Gazette*, 16th April, 1863.



15TH LUDHIANA SIKHS. (Formerly the Ludhiana Regiment.)

List of Recipients.

Gill, P. Smyth, J. G.

GILL, SERGEANT-MAJOR PETER. LUDHIANA REGIMENT.

Date of Act of Bravery: 4th June, 1857. (India.)

This non-commissioned officer conducted himself with gallantry at Benares, on the night of the 4th of June, 1857. He volunteered, with Sergeant-Major Rosamond, of the 37th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry, to bring in Captain Brown, Pension Paymaster, and his family, from a detached bungalow to the barracks, as above recorded, and saved the life of the quartermaster-sergeant of the 25th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry, in the early part of the evening, by cutting off the head of the Sepoy who had just bayoneted him. Sergeant-Major Gill states that on the same night he faced a guard of twenty-seven men, with only a sergeant's sword; and it is also represented that he twice saved the life of Major Barrett, 27th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry, when attacked by the Sepoys of his own regiment.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1858.

SMYTH, LIEUTENANT JOHN GEORGE.

15TH LUDHIANA SIKHS.

Date of Act of Bravery: 18th May, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery near Richbourg L'Avoue on 18th May, 1915.

With a bombing party of ten men, who voluntarily undertook this duty, he conveyed a supply of ninety-six bombs to within 20 yards of the enemy's position, over exceptionally dangerous ground, after the attempts of two other parties had failed.

Lieutenant Smyth succeeded in taking the bombs to the desired position with the aid of two of his men (the other eight having been killed or wounded), and to effect his purpose he had to swim a stream, being exposed the whole time to howitzer, shrapnel, machine-gun and rifle fire.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

26TH PUNJABIS.
(Formerly 26th Bengal Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

Jarrett, H. C. T.

JARRETT, LIEUTENANT HANSON CHAMBERS.

26TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th October, 1858. (India.)

For an act of daring bravery at the village of Baroun, on the 14th October, 1858, on an occasion when about seventy Sepoys were defending themselves in a brick building, the only approach to which was up a very narrow street, in having called on the men of his regiment to follow him, when, backed by only some four men, he made a dash at the narrow entrance, where, though a shower of balls was poured upon him, he pushed his way up to the wall of the house, and, beating up the bayonets of the rebels with his sword, endeavoured to get in.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1859.



37TH DOGRAS.

(Formerly 37th Bengal Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

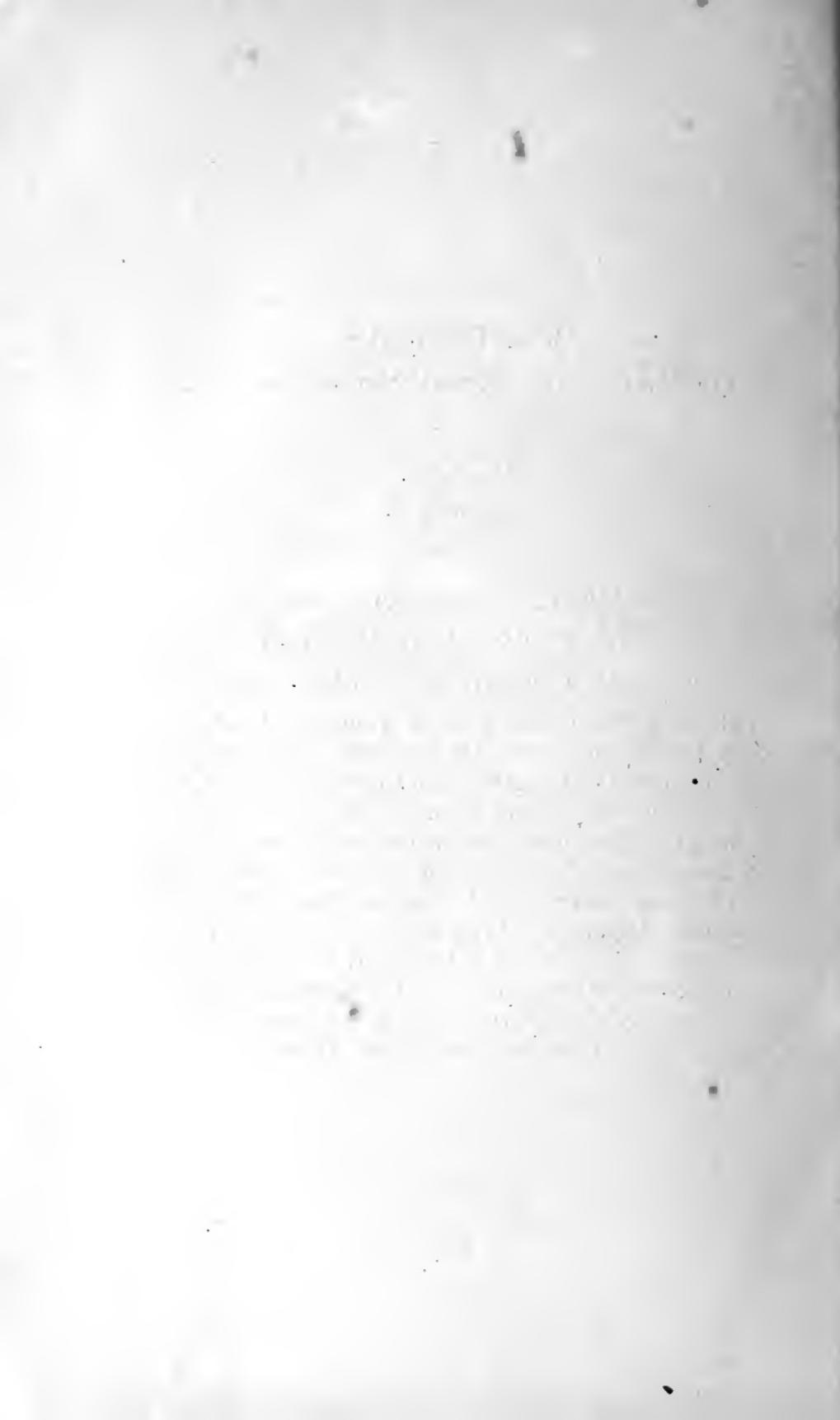
Rosamond, M.

ROSAMOND, SERGEANT-MAJOR M.

37TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 4th June, 1857. (India.)

This non-commissioned officer volunteered to accompany Lieutenant-Colonel Spottiswoode, commanding the 37th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry, to the right of the lines, in order to set them on fire, with the view of driving out the Sepoys, on the occasion of the outbreak at Benares, on the evening of the 4th of June, 1857; and also volunteered, with Sergeant-Major Gill, of the Ludhiana Regiment, to bring off Captain Brown, pension paymaster, his wife and infant, and also some others, from a detached bungalow, into the barracks. His conduct was highly meritorious, and he has been since promoted.—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1858.



39TH GARHWAL RIFLES.

List of Recipients.

Negi, D. S. Negi, G. S.

NEGI, No. 1909, NAIK DARWAN SING.

1ST BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd -24th November, 1914.

For great gallantry on the night of the 23rd-24th November, near Festubert, France, when the regiment was engaged in retaking and clearing the enemy out of our trenches, and, although wounded in two places in the head, and also in the arm, being one of the first to push round each successive traverse, in the face of severe fire from bombs and rifles at the closest range.—*London Gazette*, 7th December, 1914.

NEGI, No. 1685, RIFLEMAN GOBAR SING.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th March, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on 10th March, 1915, at Neuve Chapelle.

During our attack on the German position he was one

of a bayonet party with bombs who entered their main trench, and was the first man to go round each traverse, driving back the enemy until they were eventually forced to surrender. He was killed during this engagement.—*London Gazette*, 28th April, 1915.



46TH PUNJABIS.

(Formerly 46th Bengal Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

Browne, S. J.

BROWNE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL SAMUEL
JAMES, C.B.

(LATE) 46TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

(India.)

For having at Seerporah, in an engagement with the rebel forces under Khan Allie Khan, on the 31st August, 1858, whilst advancing upon the enemy's position, at day-break, pushed on with one orderly Sowar upon a 9-pounder gun that was commanding one of the approaches to the enemy's position, and attacked the gunners, thereby preventing them from reloading and firing upon the infantry, who were advancing to the attack. In doing this a personal conflict ensued, in which Captain (now Lieutenant-Colonel) Samuel James Browne, Commandant of the 2nd Punjab Cavalry, received a severe sword-cut wound on the left knee, and shortly afterwards another sword-cut wound, which severed the left arm at the shoulder, not, however, before Lieutenant-Colonel Browne had succeeded in cutting down one of his assailants. The gun was prevented from being reloaded, and was eventually captured by the infantry, and the gunners slain.—*London Gazette*, 1st March, 1861.



1. *WILHELM'S EDITION*
2. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

3. *EDITION OF*

4. *EDITION OF*

5. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

6. *EDITION OF*

7. *EDITION OF*

8. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

9. *EDITION OF*

10. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

11. *EDITION OF*

12. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

13. *EDITION OF*

14. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

15. *EDITION OF*

16. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

17. *EDITION OF*

18. *EDITION OF WILHELM AND KLEINHORN*

19. *EDITION OF*

51ST SIKHS (FRONTIER FORCE).

Recipient.

Jotham, E.

JOTHAM, CAPTAIN EUSTACE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 7th January, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery on 7th January, 1915, at Spina Khaisora (Tochi Valley).

During operations against the Khostwal tribesmen, Captain Jotham, who was commanding a party of about a dozen of the North Waziristan Militia, was attacked in a nullah and almost surrounded by an overwhelming force of some 1,500 tribesmen. He gave the order to retire, and could have himself escaped, but most gallantly sacrificed his own life by attempting to effect the rescue of one of his men who had lost his horse.—*London Gazette*, 24th July, 1915.

— 1000 —

the first time, and I have been told that it is a very good one. It is a large, well-constructed house, with a fine lawn and garden. The interior is spacious and comfortable, and there are many pleasant features about it. The house is situated in a quiet, residential part of the city, and is easily accessible by streetcar. The rent is \$1200 per month, which is quite reasonable for such a large and well-constructed house. I would be happy to show you the house if you like, and answer any questions you may have. I am sure you will be pleased with it.

55TH COKE'S RIFLES (FRONTIER FORCE).

Recipient.

Dast, M.

DAST, JEMADAR MIR, I.O.M.

ATTACHED 57TH WILDE'S RIFLES (FRONTIER FORCE).

Date of Act of Bravery: 26th April, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery and great ability at Ypres on 26th April, 1915, when he led his platoon with great gallantry during the attack, and afterwards collected various parties of the regiment (when no British officers were left) and kept them under his command until the retirement was ordered.

Jemadar Mir Dast subsequently on this day displayed remarkable courage in helping to carry eight British and Indian officers into safety, while exposed to very heavy fire.—*London Gazette*, 29th June, 1915.

13. 11. 1887. — *On the 13th November 1887*

At 10.30 A.M.

— *On the 13th November 1887* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

At 10.30 A.M. — *At 10.30 A.M.* — *At 10.30 A.M.*

56TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Recipient.

Cafe, W. M.

CAFE, CAPTAIN WILLIAM MARTIN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th April, 1858. (India.)

For bearing away, under a heavy fire, with the assistance of Privates Thompson, Crowie, Spence, and Cook, the body of Lieutenant Willoughby, lying near the ditch of the Fort of Ruhya, and for running to the rescue of Private Spence, who had been severely wounded in the attempt.—*London Gazette*, 17th February, 1860.



60TH BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Recipient.

Shebbeare, R. H.

SHEBBEAR, BREVET-CAPTAIN ROBERT
HAYDON.

Date of Act of Bravery: 14th September, 1857. (India.)

For distinguished gallantry at the head of the Guides with the 4th column of assault at Delhi, on the 14th of September, 1857, when, after twice charging beneath the wall of the loopholed serai, it was found impossible, owing to the murderous fire, to attain the breach. Captain (then Lieutenant) Shebbeare endeavoured to reorganize the men, but one-third of the Europeans having fallen, his efforts to do so failed. He then conducted the rear-guard of the retreat across the canal most successfully. He was most miraculously preserved through the affair, but yet left the field with one bullet through his cheek and a bad scalp wound along the back of the head from another.—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.



66TH (GURKHA) BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

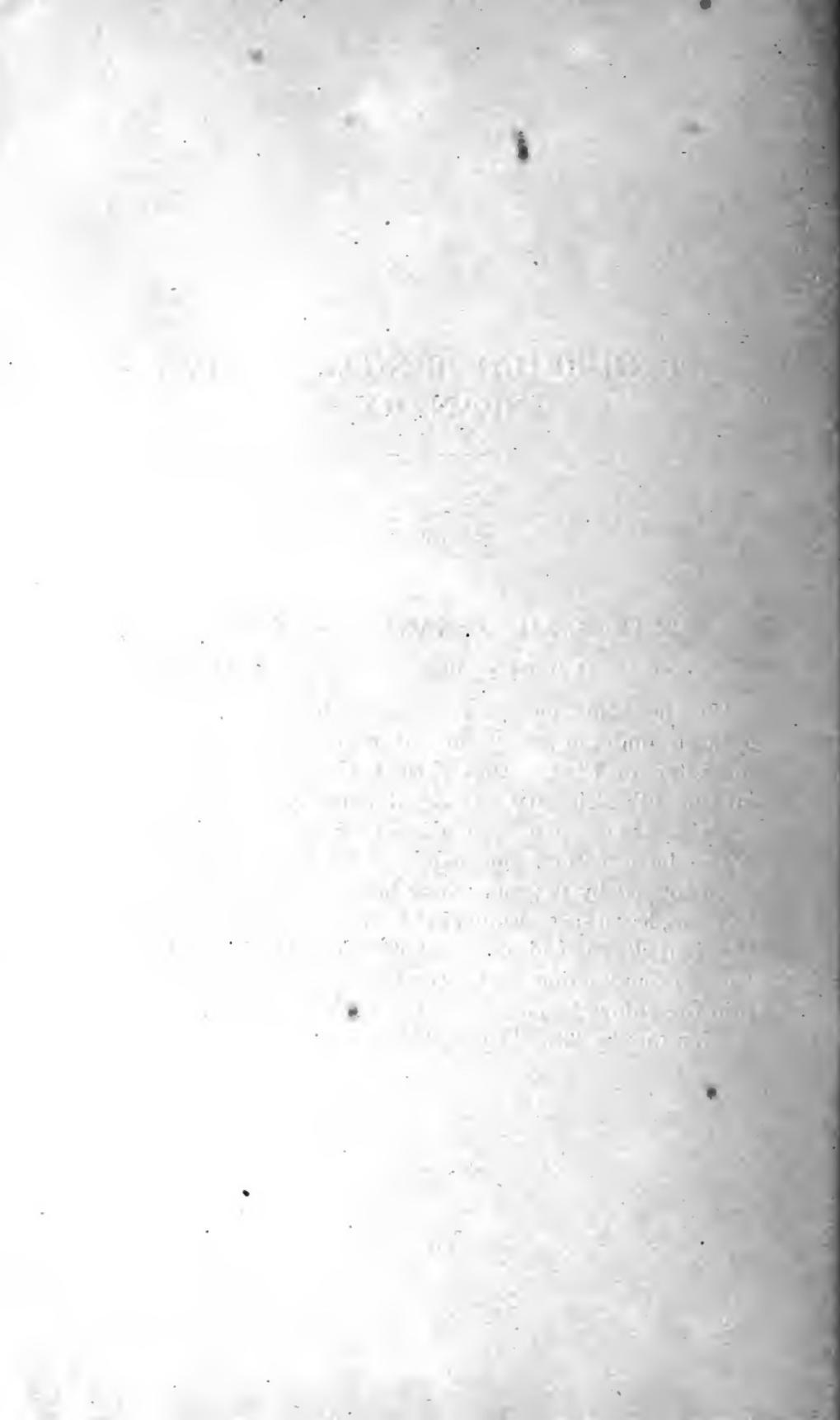
Recipient.

Tytler, J. A.

TYTLER, LIEUTENANT JOHN ADAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th February, 1858. (India.)

On the attacking parties approaching the enemy's position under a heavy fire of round-shot, grape, and musketry, on the occasion of the action at Choorpoorah, on the 10th February last, Lieutenant Tytler dashed on horseback ahead of all, and alone, up to the enemy's guns, where he remained engaged hand to hand, until they were carried by us; and where he was shot through the left arm, had a spear-wound in his chest, and a ball through the right sleeve of his coat. (Letter from Captain C. C. G. Ross, Commanding 66th (Gurkha) Regiment, to Captain Brownlow, Major of Brigade, Kemaon Field Force.)—*London Gazette*, 23rd August, 1858.



72ND BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

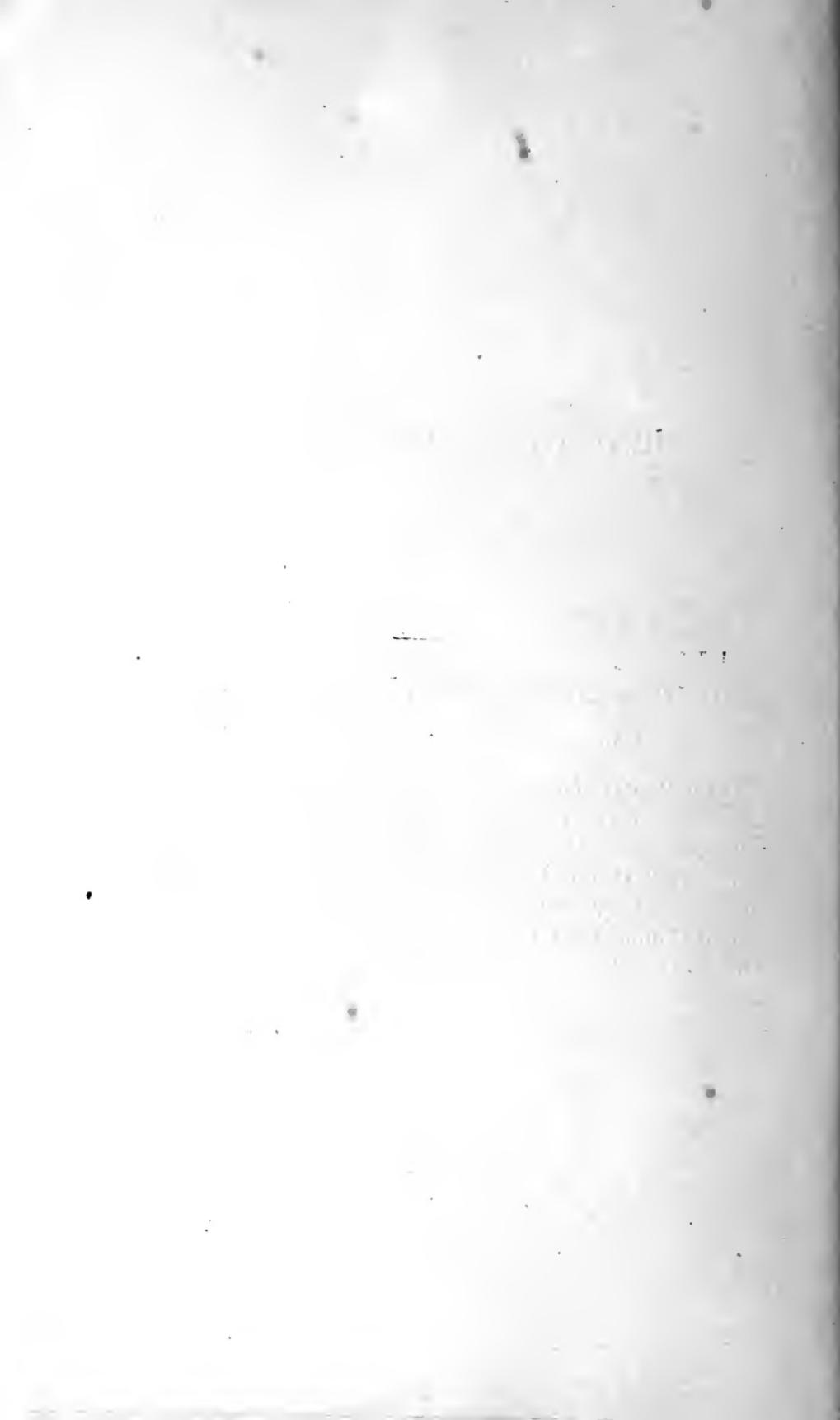
Recipient.

Lyster, H. H.

LYSTER, LIEUTENANT HARRY HAMMON.

Date of Act of Bravery: 23rd May, 1858. (India.)

For gallantly charging and breaking, singly, a skirmishing square of the retreating rebel army from Calpee, and killing two or three Sepoys in the conflict. (Major General Sir Hugh Henry Rose, G.C.B., reports that this Act of Bravery was witnessed by himself and by Lieutenant-Colonel Gall, C.B., of the 14th Light Dragoons.)—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.



79TH CARNATIC INFANTRY.
(Formerly 19th Madras Native Infantry.)

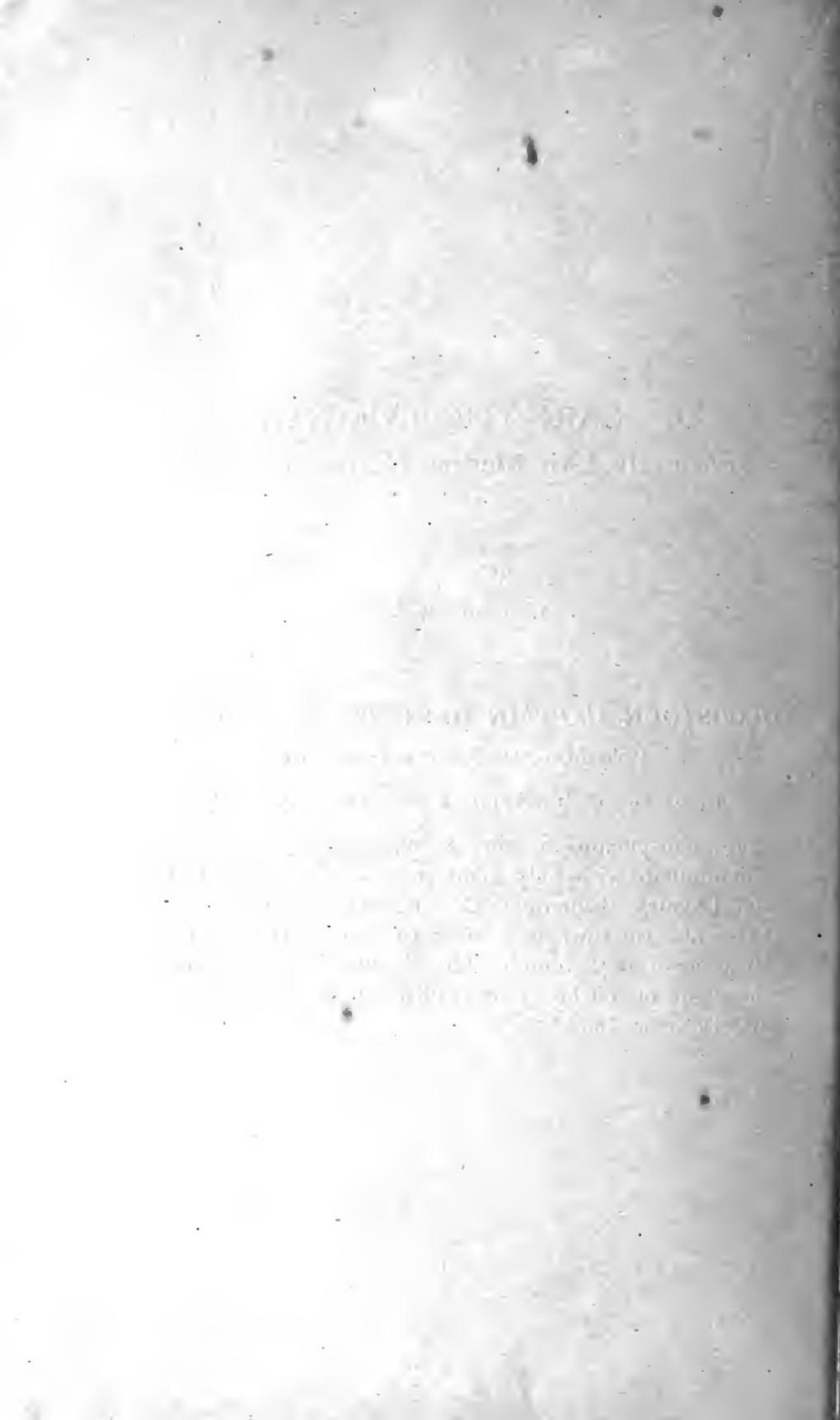
Recipient.

Clogstoun, H. M.

CLOGSTOUN, CAPTAIN HERBERT MACKWORTH.
19TH MADRAS NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 15th January, 1859. (India.)

For conspicuous bravery in charging the rebels into Chichumbah with only eight men of his regiment (the 2nd Cavalry Hyderabad Contingent), compelling them to re-enter the town, and finally to abandon their plunder. He was severely wounded himself, and lost seven out of the eight men who accompanied him.—*London Gazette*, 21st October, 1859.



120TH RAJPUTANA INFANTRY.
(Formerly 20th Bombay Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

Wood, J. A.

WOOD, CAPTAIN JOHN AUGUSTUS.

20TH BOMBAY NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 9th December, 1856. (Persia.)

On the 9th December, 1856, Captain Wood led the Grenadier Company which formed the head of the assaulting column sent against Bushire. He was the first man on the parapet of the fort, where he was instantly attacked by a large number of the garrison, who suddenly sprang on him from a trench cut in the parapet itself. These men fired a volley at Captain Wood and the head of the storming party, when only a yard or two distant from that officer; but although Captain Wood was struck by no less than seven musket-balls, he at once threw himself upon the enemy, passed his sword through the body of their leader, and being closely followed by the men of his company, speedily overcame all opposition, and established himself in the place. Captain Wood's decision, energy, and determined valour undoubtedly contributed in a high degree to the success of the attack.

His wounds compelled him to leave the force for a time; but, with the true spirit of a good soldier, he rejoined his regiment, and returned to his duty at Bushire before the wounds were properly healed.—*London Gazette*, 3rd August, 1860.

124TH DUCHESS OF CONNAUGHT'S OWN BALUCHISTAN INFANTRY.

(Formerly 24th Bombay Native Infantry.)

Recipient.

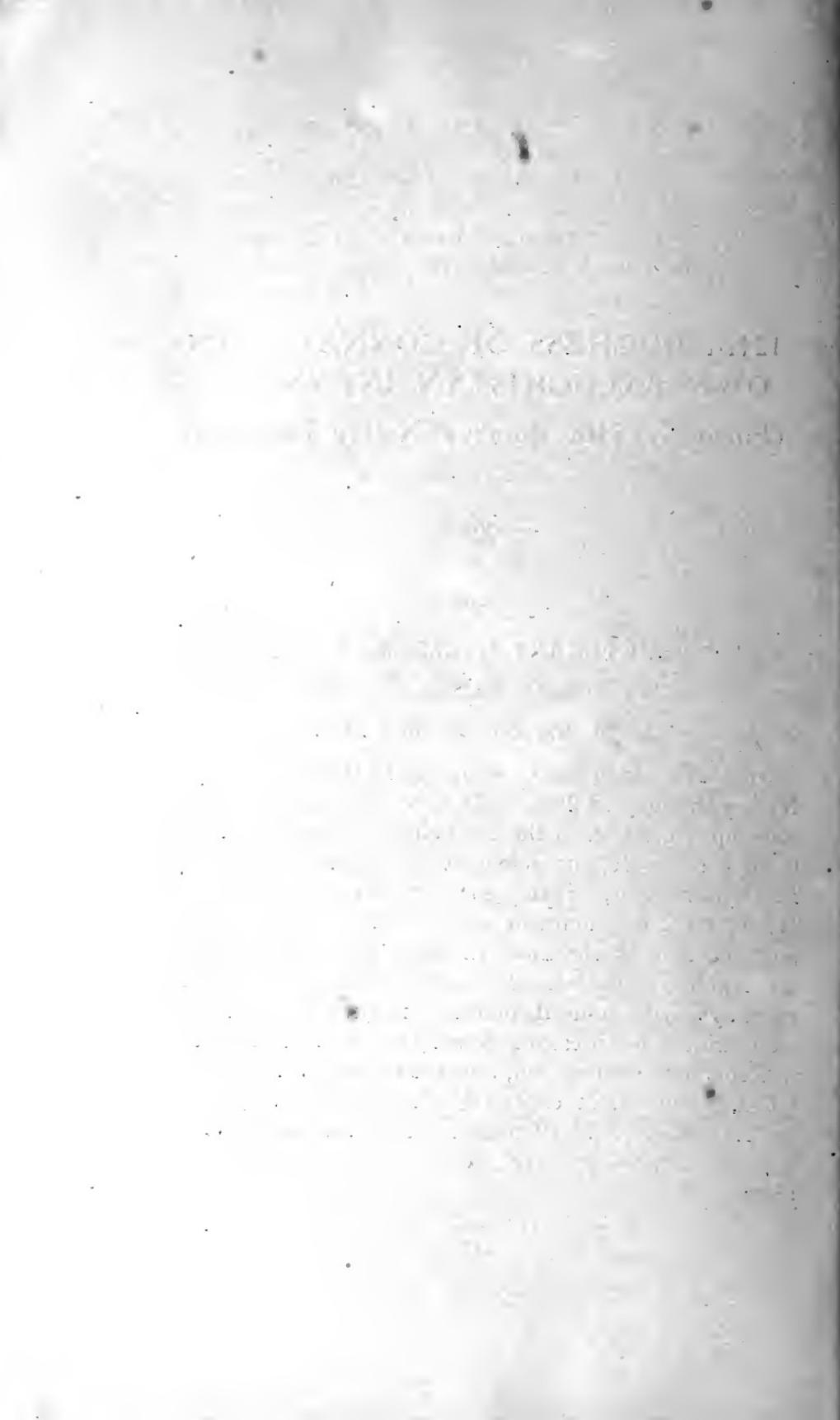
Kerr, W. A.

KERR, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM ALEXANDER.

24TH BOMBAY NATIVE INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 10th July, 1857. (India.)

On the breaking out of a mutiny in the 27th Bombay Native Infantry in July, 1857, a party of the mutineers took up a position in the stronghold, or paga, near the town of Kolapore, and defended themselves to extremity. Lieutenant Kerr, of the Southern Mahratta Irregular Horse, took a prominent share of the attack on the position, and, at the moment when its capture was of great public importance he made a dash at one of the gateways, with some dismounted horsemen, and forced an entrance by breaking down the gate. The attack was completely successful, and the defenders were either killed, wounded, or captured, a result that may, with perfect justice, be attributed to Lieutenant Kerr's dashing and devoted bravery.—*London Gazette*, 24th April, 1858.



125TH NAPIER'S RIFLES
(Formerly 25th Bombay Light Infantry.)

Recipient.

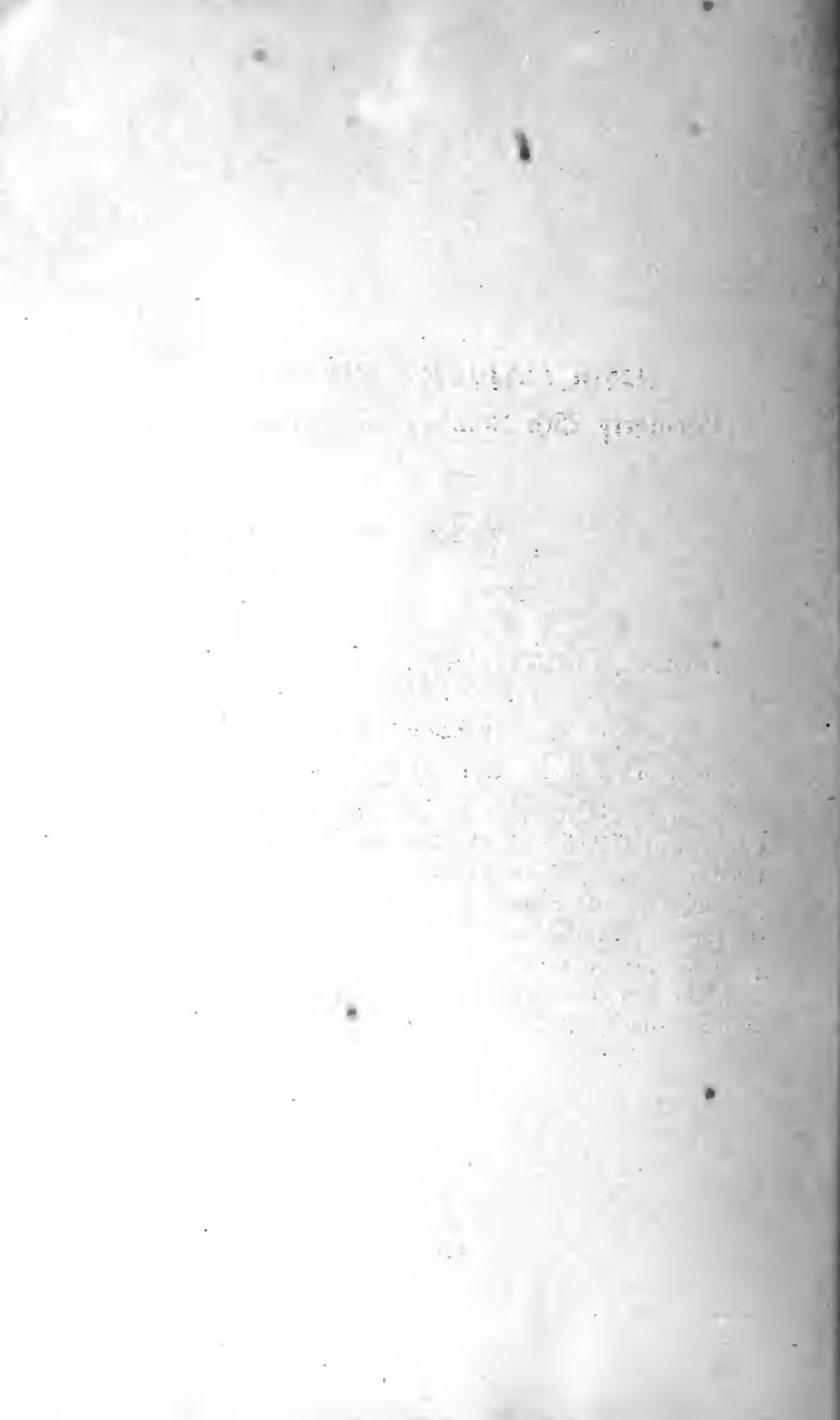
Waller, W. F. F.

WALLER, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM FRANCIS
FREDERICK.

25TH BOMBAY LIGHT INFANTRY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 20th June, 1858. (India.)

For great gallantry at the capture by storm of the Fortress of Gwalior, on the 20th June, 1858. He and Lieutenant Rose, who was killed, were the only Europeans present, and with a mere handful of men they attacked the fortress, climbed on the roof of a house, shot the gunners opposed to them, carried all before them, and took the fort, killing every man in it.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.



129TH DUKE OF CONNAUGHT'S OWN BALUCHIS.

Recipient.

Khudadad.

KHUDADAD, No. 4050, SEPOY.

Date of Act of Bravery: 31st October, 1914.

On 31st October, 1914, at Hollebeke, Belgium, the British officer in charge of the detachment having been wounded, and the other gun put out of action by a shell, Sepoy Khudadad, though himself wounded, remained working his gun until all the other five men of the gun detachment had been killed.—*London Gazette*, 7th December, 1914.



3RD (QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S OWN) GURKHA RIFLES.

Recipient.

Thapa, K.

THAPA, No. 2129, RIFLEMAN KULBIR.

2ND BATTALION.

Date of Act of Bravery: 25th September, 1915.

For most conspicuous bravery during operations against the German trenches south of Mauquissart.

When himself wounded, on the 25th September, 1915, he found a badly wounded soldier of the 2nd Leicestershire Regiment behind the first-line German trench, and, though urged by the British soldier to save himself, he remained with him all day and night. In the early morning of the 26th September, in misty weather, he brought him out through the German wire, and, leaving him in a place of comparative safety, returned and brought in two wounded Gurkhas one after the other. He then went back in broad daylight for the British soldier and brought him in also, carrying him most of the way and being at most points under the enemy's fire.—*London Gazette*, 18th November, 1915.

(Rome)

BENGAL ARMY (UNATTACHED).

Recipient.

Roddy, P.

RODDY, ENSIGN PATRICK.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th September, 1858. (India.)

Major-General Sir James Hope Grant, K.C.B., commanding Oudh Force, bears testimony to the gallant conduct of Lieutenant Roddy on several occasions. One instance is particularly mentioned on the return from Kuthirga of the Kuppurthulla Contingent, on the 27th of September, 1858. This officer, when engaged with the enemy, charged a rebel (armed with a percussion musket) whom the cavalry were afraid to approach, as each time they attempted to do so the rebel knelt and covered his assailant; this, however, did not deter Lieutenant Roddy, who went boldly in, and when within six yards the rebel fired, killing Lieutenant Roddy's horse, and before he could get disengaged from the horse the rebel attempted to cut him down. Lieutenant Roddy seized the rebel until he could get at his sword, when he ran the man through the body. The rebel turned out to be a subadar of the late 8th Native Infantry—a powerful man and a most determined character.—*London Gazette*, 12th April, 1859.



INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

List of Recipients.

Fitzgibbon, A. Crimmin, J. Whitchurch, H. F.

**FITZGIBBON, HOSPITAL APPRENTICE ARTHUR.
INDIAN MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT.**

(China.)

For having behaved with great coolness and courage at the capture of the North Taku Fort, on the 21st August, 1860. On the morning of that day he accompanied a wing of the 67th Regiment, when it took up a position within 500 yards of the Fort. Having quitted cover, he proceeded, under a very heavy fire, to attend to a doolie-bearer, whose wound he had been directed to bind up; and while the regiment was advancing under the enemy's fire, he ran across the open to attend to another wounded man, in doing which he was himself severely wounded.—*London Gazette*, 13th August, 1861.

CRIMMIN, SURGEON JOHN.

BOMBAY MEDICAL SERVICE.

(Burma.)

Lieutenant Tighe, 27th Bombay Infantry (to the mounted infantry of which corps Surgeon Crimmin was attached) states that in the action near Lwekaw, Eastern

Karenni, on the 1st January, 1889, four men charged with him into the midst of a large body of the enemy who were moving off from the Karen left flank, and two men fell to the ground wounded. He saw Surgeon Crimmin attending one of the men about 200 yards to the rear. Karens were round the party in every direction, and he saw several fire at Surgeon Crimmin and the wounded man. A Sepoy then galloped up to Surgeon Crimmin, and the latter joined the fighting line, which then came up. Lieutenant Tighe further states that very shortly afterwards they were engaged in driving the enemy from small clumps of trees and bamboo, in which the Karens took shelter. Near one of these clumps he saw Surgeon Crimmin attending a wounded man. Several Karens rushed out at him. Surgeon Crimmin thrust his sword through one of them and attacked a second; a third Karen then dropped from the fire of a Sepoy, upon which the remaining Karens fled.—*London Gazette*, 17th September, 1889.

WHITCHURCH, SURGEON-CAPTAIN HARRY FREDERICK.

(Chitral.)

During the sortie from Chitral Fort on the 3rd March last, at the commencement of the siege, Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch went to the assistance of Captain Baird, 24th Bengal Infantry, who was mortally wounded, and brought him back to the Fort under a heavy fire from the enemy. Captain Baird was on the right of the fighting line, and had only a small party of Gurkhas and men of the 4th Kashmir Rifles. He was wounded on the heights at a distance of a mile and a half from the Fort. When Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch proceeded to his rescue, the enemy, in great strength, had broken through the fighting line; darkness had set in, and Captain Baird,

Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch, and the Sepoys were completely isolated from assistance. Captain Baird was placed in a dooly by Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch, and the party then attempted to return to the Fort. The Gurkhas bravely clung to the dooly until three were killed and a fourth was severely wounded. Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch then put Captain Baird upon his back and carried him some distance with heroic courage and resolution. The little party kept diminishing in numbers, being fired at the whole way. On one or two occasions Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch was obliged to charge walls, from behind which the enemy kept up an incessant fire. At one place particularly the whole party was in imminent danger of being cut up, having been surrounded by the enemy. Surgeon-Captain Whitchurch gallantly rushed the position, and eventually succeeded in getting Captain Baird and the Sepoys into the Fort. Nearly all the party were wounded, Captain Baird receiving two additional wounds before reaching the Fort.—
London Gazette, 16th July, 1895.



ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT. (Bengal Establishment.)

List of Recipients.

Buckley, J. Miller, J.

BUCKLEY, DEPUTY-ASSISTANT-COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE JOHN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th May, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct in the defence of the Magazine at Delhi on the 11th May, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

MILLER, CONDUCTOR JAMES.

Date of Act of Bravery: 28th October, 1857. (India.)

For having, on the 28th of October, 1857, at great personal risk, gone to the assistance of, and carried out of action, a wounded officer, Lieutenant Glubb, of the late 38th Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry. He was himself subsequently wounded and sent to Agra. Conductor Miller was at the time employed with heavy howitzers and ordnance stores attached to a detachment of troops, commanded by the late Colonel Cotton, C.B., in the attack on the above-mentioned date, on the rebels who had taken up their position in the serai at Futtehpore Sikri, near Agra.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.



BENGAL POLICE BATTALION.

Recipient.

Baker, C. G.

BAKER, LIEUTENANT CHARLES GEORGE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 27th September, 1858. (India.)

For gallant conduct on the occasion of an attack on the rebels at Suhejnee, near Peroo, on the 27th September, 1858, which is thus described in this officer's own words: "The enemy (at the time supposed to have mustered from 900 to 1,000 strong in infantry, with fifty cavalry) advanced. Without exchanging a shot, I at once retired slowly, followed up steadily by the rebel line for 100 yards clear of village or jungle, when, suddenly wheeling about my divisions into line, with a hearty cheer, we charged into and through the centre of the enemy's line, Lieutenant Broughton, with his detachment, immediately following up the movement, with excellent effect, from his position upon the enemy's left. The rebel right wing, of about 300 men, broke at once, but the centre and left, observing the great labour of the horses in crossing the heavy ground, stood, and receiving the charge with repeated volleys, were cut down or broke only a few yards ahead of the cavalry. From this moment the pursuit was limited to the strongest and best horses of the force, numbering some sixty of all ranks, who, dash-

ing into and swimming a deep and wide nullah, followed the flying enemy through the village of Russowlee and its sugar-cane khêts, over 2 miles of swamp, and 500 yards into the thick jungles near Peroo, when, both men and horses being completely exhausted, I sounded the halt and assembly, and, collecting my wounded, returned to camp at Munjhaen about 6 p.m."

The charge ended in the utter defeat of the enemy, and is referred to by Lord Clyde "as deserving of the highest encomium, on account both of conception and execution." It is also described as having been as gallant as any during the war.—*London Gazette*, 25th February, 1862.

BENGAL VETERAN ESTABLISHMENT.

List of Recipients.

Forrest, G. Raynor, W.

FORREST, CAPTAIN GEORGE.

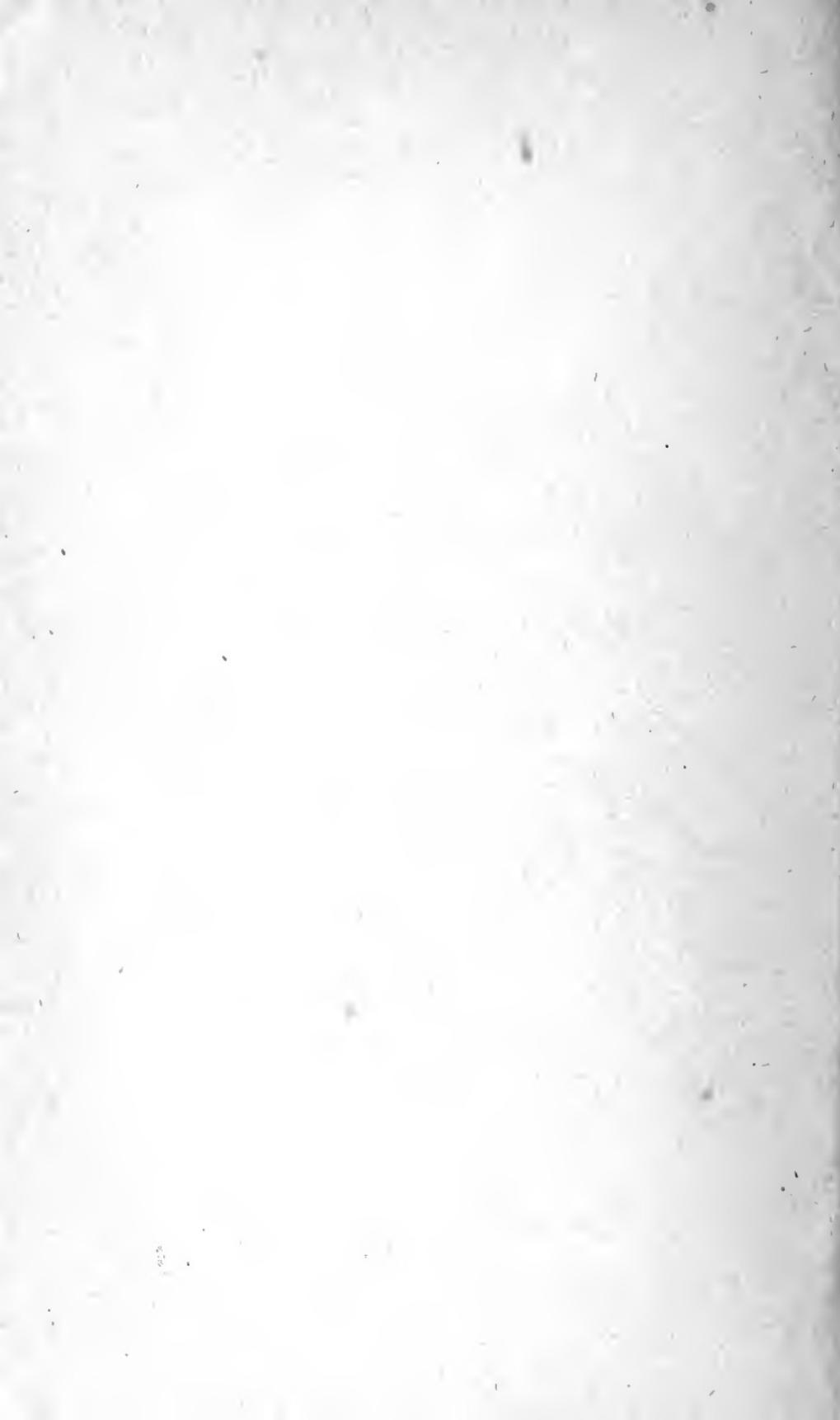
Date of Act of Bravery: 11th May, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct in the defence of the Delhi Magazine on the 11th May, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.

RAYNOR, CAPTAIN WILLIAM.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th May, 1857. (India.)

For gallant conduct in the defence of the Magazine at Delhi on 11th May, 1857.—*London Gazette*, 18th June, 1858.



BENGAL ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Recipient.

Adams, J. W.

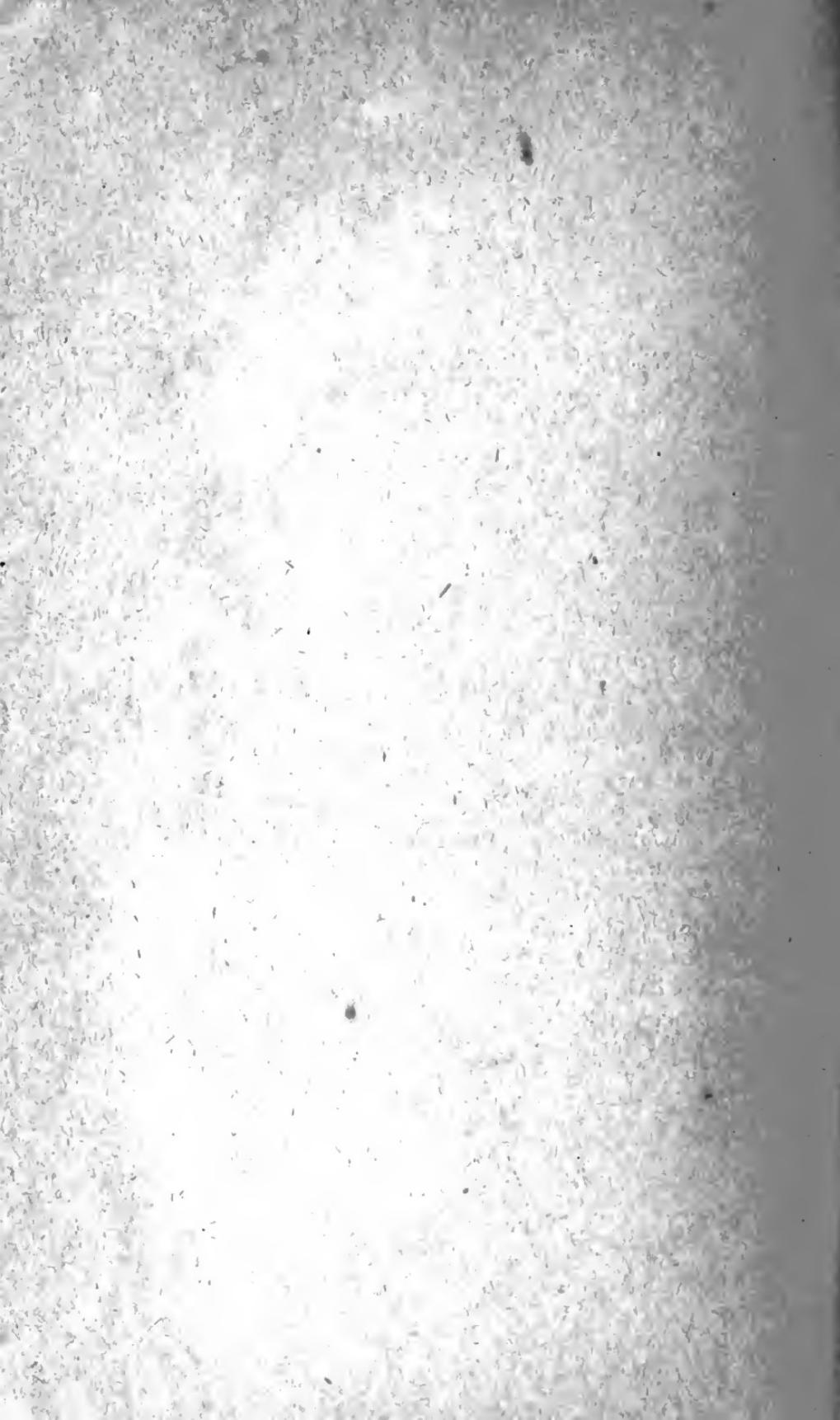
ADAMS, THE REVEREND JAMES WILLIAMS.

(LATE) CHAPLAIN TO THE KABUL FIELD FORCE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 11th December, 1879. (Afghanistan.)

During the action at Killia Kazi, on the 11th December, 1879, some men of the 9th Lancers having fallen, with their horses, into a wide and deep "nullah," or ditch, and the enemy being close upon them, the Reverend J. W. Adams rushed into the water (which filled the ditch), dragged the horses from off the men, upon whom they were lying, and extricated them, he being at the time under a heavy fire and up to his waist in water.

At this time the Afghans were pressing on very rapidly, the leading men getting within a few yards of Mr. Adams, who, having let go his horse in order to render more effectual assistance, had eventually to escape on foot.—*London Gazette*, 26th August, 1881.



CIVILIANS. (BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE.)

List of Recipients.

Kavanagh, T. H. Mangles, R. L. McDonell, W. F.

KAVANAGH, MR. THOMAS HENRY.

ASSISTANT-COMMISSIONER IN OUDE.

Date of Act of Bravery: 8th November, 1857. (India.)

On the 8th November, 1857, Mr. Kavanagh, then serving under the orders of Lieutenant-General Sir James Outram, in Lucknow, volunteered on the dangerous duty of proceeding through the city to the camp of the Commander-in-Chief, for the purpose of guiding the relieving force to the beleaguered garrison in the Residency—a task which he performed with chivalrous gallantry and devotion.—*London Gazette*, 8th July, 1859.

ERRATUM in the *London Gazette*, of Friday, July 8th, 1859: "The act of bravery for which Mr. Thomas Henry Kavanagh has been awarded the Victoria Cross was performed on the 9th November, 1857, instead of the 8th November, as stated in the *London Gazette* of the 8th July, 1859."—*London Gazette*, 4th May, 1860.

MANGLES, MR. ROSS LOWIS.
OF THE BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE. ASSISTANT-
MAGISTRATE AT PATNA.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th July, 1857. (India.)

Mr. Mangles volunteered and served with the force consisting of detachments of Her Majesty's 10th and 37th Regiments and some native troops, despatched to the relief of Arrah, in July, 1857, under the command of Captain Dunbar, of the 10th Regiment. The force fell into an ambuscade on the night of the 29th July, 1857, and during the retreat on the next morning Mr. Mangles, with signal gallantry and generous self-devotion, and notwithstanding that he had himself been previously wounded, carried for several miles, out of action, a wounded soldier of Her Majesty's 37th Regiment, after binding up his wounds under a murderous fire, which killed or wounded almost the whole detachment; and he bore him in safety to the boats.—*London Gazette*, 8th July, 1859.

MCDONELL, MR. WILLIAM FRASER.
BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE. MAGISTRATE OF SARUN.

Date of Act of Bravery: 30th July, 1857. (India.)

For great coolness and bravery on the 30th of July, 1857, during the retreat of the British troops from Arrah, in having climbed, under an incessant fire, outside the boat in which he and several soldiers were, up to the rudder, and with considerable difficulty cut through the lashing which secured it to the side of the boat. On the lashing being cut, the boat obeyed the helm, and thus thirty-five European soldiers escaped certain death.—*London Gazette*, 17th February, 1869.

INDEX

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>ABLETT, A., 130
 Acton, A., 235
 Adams, J. W., 545
 Adams, R. B., 460
 Addison, H., 262
 Aikman, F. R., 491
 Aitken, R. H. M., 495
 Albrecht, H., 422
 Albrecht, H., 125
 Alexander, E. W., 109
 Alexander, J., 207
 Allen, W., 203
 Anderson, C., 38
 Anderson, W., 188
 Angus, W., 320
 Anson, Hon. A. H. A., 309
 Arthur, T., 90
 Ashford, T., 160
 Atkinson, A., 188
 Aylmer, F. J., 123</p> <p>Babtie, W., C.M.G., 387
 Baker, C. G., 541
 Bambrick, V., 291
 Bankes, W. G. H., 51
 Barber, E., 131
 Barry, J., 186
 Barter, F., 197
 Bassett, C. R. G., 451
 Baxter, F. W., 408
 Beach, T., 233
 Bees, W., 269
 Beet, H. C., 268
 Belcher, D. W., 374
 Bell, D., 199
 Bell, E. W. D., 193
 Bell, F. W., 427
 Bell, M. S., 121
 Bent, S. J., 220
 Beresford, Lord W. L. de la Poer, 59
 Bergin, J., 231
 Berryman, J., 73
 Bisdee, J. H., 423
 Blair, J., 479
 Blair, R., 37</p> | <p>Bogle, A. C., 326
 Boisragon, G. H., 458
 Booth, A., 246
 Boulger, A., 308
 Bourchier, C. T., 364
 Boyes, D. G., 17
 Boyle, E. C., 21
 Bradbury, E. K., 108
 Bradley, F. H., 106
 Bradshaw, J., 365
 Bradshaw, W., 209
 Brennan, J., 99
 Brodie, W. L., 320
 Bromhead, G. S., 201
 Bromhead, G. S., 121
 Brooke, J. A. O., 337
 Brooks, O., 135
 Brown, E. D., 67
 Brown, F. D. M., 359
 Brown, P., 399
 Browne, E. S., 204
 Browne, H. G., 229
 Browne, S. J., 507
 Bryne, J., 314
 Buckingham, W., 183
 Buckley, C. W., 1
 Buckley, J., 539
 Buller, R. H., C.B., 295
 Burgoyne, J. T., 2
 Burslem, N., 242
 Burt, A. A., 377
 Burton, A. S., 435
 Butler, J. F. P., 298
 Butler, T. A., 358
 Byrne, John, 314
 Byrne, J., 344
 Byrne, T., 81
 Bythesea, J., 12</p> <p>Cadell, T., 359
 Cafe, W. M., 513
 Caffrey, J., 312
 Cambridge, D., 91
 Cameron, A. S., 326
 Campbell, F. W., 444
 Carlin, P., 175</p> |
|--|--|

- Carter, H. A., 464
 Champion, J., 54
 Channer, G. N., 454
 Chaplin, J. W., 242
 Chard, J. R. M., 121
 Chard, J. R. M., 201
 Chase, W. St. L., 468
 Chicken, G. B., 14
 Christian, H., 152
 Clements, J. J., 411
 Clifford, Hon. H. H., 363
 Clogstoun, H. M., 521
 Cobbe, A. S., D.S.O., 462
 Cochrane, H. S., 343
 Cockburn, H. Z. C., 439
 Coffey, W., 284
 Coghill, N. J. A., 203
 Coghlan, C., 330
 Coleman, J., 279
 Colliss, J., 101
 Colvin, J. M. C., 124
 Commerell, J. E., 6
 Congreve, W. N., 368
 Connors, J., 148
 Conolly, J. A., 276
 Connolly, W., 95
 Cook, J., 455
 Cook, W., 258
 Cookson, E. C., D.S.O., 24
 Cooper, H., 3
 Cooper, J., 199
 Corbett, F., 295
 Cosgrove, W., 360
 Costello, E. W., 460
 Cotter, W. R., 149
 Coulson, G. H. B., D.S.O., 205
 Craig, J., 138
 Crandon, H. G., 77
 Creagh, O'M., 467
 Crean, T. J., 421
 Crimmin, J., 535
 Crowe, J. P. H., 323
 Cubitt, W. G., 495
 Cunningham, W. J. M., 364
 Curtis, A. E., 223
 Curtis, H., 11
 Dalton, J. L., 385
 Danaher, J., 403
 Daniel, E. St. J., 8
 Daniels, H., 369
 D'Arey, C., 417
 Dartnell, W., 162
 Dast, M., I.O.M., 511
 Daunt, J. C. C., 494
 Davies, R. B., D.S.O., 33
 Davis, G., 91
 Davis, J., 256
 Dawson, J. L., 128
 Day, G. F., 5
 Dease, M. J., 161
 De Montmorency, Hon. R. H. L. J., 81
 Dempsey, D., 168
 De Pass, F. A., 483
 Diamond, B., 93
 Dick-Cunyngham, W. H., 332
 Dickson, C., C.B., 90
 Dimmer, J. H. S., 297
 Divane, J., 293
 Dixon, M. C., 90
 Dobson, F. W., 135
 Donohoe, P., 57
 Doogan, J., 35
 Dorrell, G. T., 107
 Doughty-Wylie, C. H. M., C.B., 196
 Douglas, C. M., M.D., 199
 Douglas, H. E. M., 388
 Douglas-Hamilton, A. F., 341
 Dowell, G. D., 27
 Dowling, W., 228
 Down, J. T., 289
 Doxat, A. C., 87
 Drain, J. H. C., 108
 Drake, A. G., 371
 Drewry, G. L., 22
 Duffy, T., 362
 Dugdale, F. B., 47
 Dundas, J., 120
 Dunley, J., 352
 Dunn, A. R., 63
 Dunsire, R., 144
 Dunstan, W., 435
 Durrant, E., 368
 Dwyer, E., 224
 Dynon, D., 285
 Edwards, T., 259
 Edwards, W. M. M., 318
 Elphinstone, H. C., 115
 Elton, F. C., 234
 Engleheart, H., 61
 English, W. J., 85
 Esmonde, T., 185
 Evans, S., 187
 Farmer, D., 339
 Farmer, J. J., 393
 Farquharson, F. E. H., 257
 Farrell, J., 74
 Ffrench, A. K., 283
 Fincastle, Viscount, A. E. M., 71
 Findlater, G., 332
 Finlay, D., 260

- Firth, W., 232
 Fisher, F., 444
 Fitzclarence, C., 160
 Fitzgerald, R., 93
 Fitzgibbon, A., 535
 Fitzpatrick, F., 350
 Flawn, T., 350
 Fleming Sandes, A. J. T., 226
 Flinn, T., 305
 Forrest, G., 543
 Forshaw, W. T., 303
 Fosbery, G. V., 487
 Foss, C. C., D.S.O., 182
 Fowler, E., 211
 Fraser, C. C., 51
 Freeman, J., 58
 Fuller, W. D., 131
 Fuller, W., 254
 Gardiner, G., 288
 Gardner, W., 255
 Garforth, C. E., 69
 Garvin, S., 292
 Geary, B. H., 225
 Gifford, Lord, 200
 Gill, P., 499
 Goat, W., 56
 Godley, S. F., 162
 Goodfellow, C. A., 119
 Goodlake, G. L., 133
 Gordon, W. E., 335
 Gordon, W. J., 379
 Gorman, J., 10
 Gough, C. J. S., 469
 Gough, H. H., 79
 Gough, J. E., 369
 Grady, T., 151
 Graham, G., 113
 Graham, P., 209
 Grant, C. J. W., 458
 Grant, J. D., 464
 Grant, P., 353
 Grant, R., 154
 Green, P., 329
 Grenfell, F. O., 60
 Grieve, J., 43
 Griffiths, W., 199
 Guise, J. C., 209
 Guy, B. J. D., 19
 Hackett, T. B., 195
 Hale, T. E., M.D., 159
 Hall, F. W., 443
 Hall, W., 14
 Halliday, L. S. T., 29
 Hallowes, R. P., 290
 Hamilton, J., 436
 Hamilton, T. de C., 313
 Hamilton, W. R. P., 456
 Hammond, A. G., 457
 Hampton, H., 164
 Hancock, T., 55
 Hansen, P. H., 169
 Hardham, W. J., 449
 Harding, I., 18
 Harlock, E. G., 109
 Harrington, H. E., 96
 Harrison, J., 14
 Hart, R. C., 122
 Hartigan, H., 59
 Hartley, E. B., 400
 Harvey, S., 311
 Havelock, H. M., 167
 Hawker, L. G., D.S.O., 127
 Hawkes, D., 367
 Hawthorne, R., 261
 Heaphy, C., 447
 Heathcote, A. S., 292
 Heaton, W., 164
 Henderson, H. S., 407
 Heneage, C. W., 53
 Henry, A., 89
 Hewett, W. N. W., 8
 Hill, A. R., 273
 Hill, S., 210
 Hills, J., 93
 Hinckley, 16
 Hitch, F., 203
 Hodge, S., 381
 Hogan, J., 302
 Holbrook, N. D., 20
 Holland, E., 440
 Hollis, G., 53
 Hollowell, J., 324
 Holmes, F. W., 282
 Holmes, J., 308
 Home, A. D., 208
 Home, D. C., 117
 Hook, H., 202
 Hope, W., 158
 Hore-Ruthven, Hon. A. G. A., 318
 House, W., 276
 Howse, N. R., 425
 Hughes, M., 157
 Hull, C., 82
 Humpston, R., 365
 Ind, A. E., 106
 Ingouville, G., 11
 Inkson, E. T., 388
 Innes, J. J. McL., 117
 Insall, G. S. M., 33
 Irwin, C., 284
 Jacka, A., 433
 James, H., 217

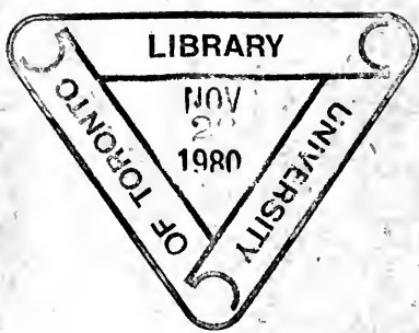
- Jarrett, H. C. T., 501
 Jarvis, C. A., 126
 Jee, J., C.B., 326
 Jennings, E., 96
 Jerome, H. E., 344
 Johnson, F. H., 128
 Johnston, W. H., 126
 Johnstone, R., 421
 Johnstone, W., 12
 Jones, A. S., 56
 Jones, H. M., 159
 Jones, R. J. T. D., 422
 Jones, R. J. T. D., 125
 Jones, R., 202
 Jones, W., 202
 Jotham, E., 509
 Kavanagh, T. H., 547
 Keatinge, R. H., 99
 Kellaway, J., 4
 Kells, R., 58
 Keneally, W., 190
 Kenna, P. A., 82
 Kennedy, C. T., 321
 Kenny, H., 272
 Kenny, J., 284
 Kenny, T., 314
 Kenny, W., 336
 Kerr, W. A., 525
 Keyworth, L. J., 374
 Keyzor, L., 436
 Khudadad, 529
 Kilby, A. F. G., 247
 Kirby, F. H., 124
 Kirk, J., 168
 Knight, H. J., 163
 Knox, J., 138
 Laidlaw, D., 206
 Lambert, G., 307
 Laughnan, T., 96
 Lawrence, S. H., 227
 Lawrence, T., 75
 Lawson, E., 332
 Leach, E. P., 122
 Leach, J., 302
 Leet, W. K., 176
 Leitch, P., 116
 Leith, J., 67
 Lendrim, W. J., 114
 Lennox, W. O., 114
 Lennon, E. H., 241
 Le Quesne, F. S., 391
 Liddell, J. A., 354
 Lindsey, R. J., 137
 Lloyd, O. E. P., 392
 Lucas, C. D., 13
 Lucas, J., 251
 Luke, F., 108
 Lumley, C. H., 280
 Lynn, J., 189
 Lyons, J., 187
 Lysons, H., 211
 Lyster, H. H., 519
 Macintyre, D., 453
 Mackay, D., 352
 Mackenna, E., 310
 Mackenzie, J., 328
 Mackenzie, J., 139
 Maclean, H. L. S., 461
 Macpherson, H. T., 324
 Madden, A., 253
 Magner, M., 231
 Mahoney, P., 361
 Maillard, W. J., 19
 Malcolmson, J. G., 481
 Maling, G. A., 390
 Malleson, W. St. A., 22
 Malone, J., 65
 Mangles, R. L., 548
 Manley, W. G., 100
 Mansel-Jones, C., 177
 Mariner, W., 298
 Marling, P. S., 296
 Marshall, W., 80
 Martin, C. G., D.S.O., 127
 Martineau, H. R., 409
 Martin-Leake, A., 389
 Martin-Leake, A., 416
 Masterson, J. E. I., 171
 Maude, F. C., 94
 Maude, F. F., 147
 Maxwell, F. A., D.S.O., 462
 May, H., 212
 Maygar, L. C., 429
 Mayo, A., 15
 McBean, W., 353
 McCorrie, C., 287
 McCrea, J. F., 401
 McDermond, J., 271
 McDonald, H., 115
 McDonell, W. F., 548
 McDougall, J., 264
 McGaw, S., 258
 McGovern, J., 358
 McGregor, R., 364
 McGuire, J., 357
 McHale, P., 154
 McInnes, H., 96
 McKay, J. F., 334
 McKechnie, J., 137
 McKenzie, G., 23
 McManus, P., 153
 McMaster, V. M., 324
 McNair, E. A., 239

- McNeill, J. C., 237
 McPherson, S., 325
 McQuirt, B., 267
 McWheeney, W., 263
 Meekosha, S., 178
 Meiklejohn, M. F. M., 333
 Melliss, C. J., 461
 Mellish, E. N., 395
 Mellville, T., 203
 Milbanke, Sir J. P., Bt., 61
 Miller, F., 98
 Miller, J., 539
 Mitchell, S., 16
 Monaghan, T., 38
 Monger, G., 196
 Moor, G. R. D., 243
 Moore, A. T., 481
 Moore, H. G., 349
 Morley, S., 383
 Morrow, R., 347
 Mouat, J., 49
 Moynihan, A., 208
 Mullane, P., 101
 Mullins, C. H., 421
 Munro, J., 353
 Murphy, M., 383
 Murphy, T., 199
 Murray, J., 314
 Murray, J., 350
 Mylott, P., 308
 Napier, W., 176
 Nash, W., 367
 Nasmith, M. E., 21
 Neame, P., 126
 Negi, D. S., 505
 Negi, G. S., 505
 Nelson, D., 108
 Nesbitt, R. C., 405
 Newell, R., 56
 Nickerson, W. H. S., 388
 Noble, C. R., 369
 Norman, W., 158
 Norwood, J., 41
 Nurse, G. E., 102
 O'Connor, L., 194
 Odgers, W., 15
 O'Hea, T., 367
 O'Leary, M., 141
 Olpherts, W., 94
 Osborne, J., 274
 O'Sullivan, G. R., 213
 O'Toole, E., 418
 Owens, J., 275
 Oxenham, W., 228
 Palmer, A., 129
 Park, J., 96
 Park, J., 287
 Parkes, S., 45
 Parsons, F. N., 264
 Paton, J., 352
 Peachment, G., 299
 Pearson, J., 53
 Pearson, J., 345
 Peel, W., 7
 Pennell, H. S., 268
 Percy, Hon. H. H. M., 130
 Perie, J., 115
 Phillipps, E. A. L., 493
 Phipps-Hornby, E. J., 103
 Pickard, A. F., 100
 Pitcher, H. W., 489
 Pitts, J., 301
 Pollock, J. D., 340
 Potts, F. W. O., 83
 Prendergast, H. N. D., 118
 Prettyjohn, J., 29
 Price-Davies, L. A. E., D.S.O., 297
 Pride, T., 17
 Probyn, D. M., 477
 Prosser, J., 143
 Purcell, J., 55
 Pye, C., 284
 Raby, H. J., 11
 Ramage, H., 43
 Ramsden, H. E., 410
 Ranken, H. S., 389
 Ravenhill, G., 191
 Raynes, J. C., 110
 Raynor, W., 543
 Read, A. M., 274
 Reade, H. T., 215
 Reed, H. L., 103
 Reeves, T., 10
 Rendle, T. E., 230
 Rennie, W., 210
 Renny, G. A., 98
 Reynolds, D., 107
 Reynolds, J. H., 391
 Reynolds, W., 138
 Rhodes-Moorhouse, W. B., 31
 Richards, A., 190
 Richardson, A. H. L., 441
 Richardson, G., 235
 Rickard, W. T., 6
 Ridgeway, R. K., 456
 Ripley, J., 259
 Ritchie, H. P., 20
 Rivers, J., 270
 Roberts, Hon. F. H. S., 296
 Roberts, F. S., 97
 Roberts, J., 3
 Roberts, J. I. R., 58

- Robertson, W., 334
 Robinson, E., 13
 Robinson, E. G., 23
 Robson, H. H., 144
 Rochfort, G. A. B., 139
 Roddy, P., 533
 Rodgers, G., 317
 Rogers, J., 415
 Rogers, R. M., 264
 Rolland, G. M., 463
 Rosamond, M., 503
 Ross, J., 114
 Roupell, G. R., 224
 Rowlands, H., 253
 Rushe, D., 57
 Russell, Sir Charles, Bt., 129
 Ryan, J., 311
 Ryan, J., 361
 Ryan, M., 357
- Salkeld, P., 117
 Salmon, N., 14
 Samson, Seaman, 23
 Sartorius, E. H., 219
 Sartorius, R. W., C.M.G., 471
 Saunders, A. F., 173
 Schiess, F. C., 419
 Schofield, H. N., 105
 Scholefield, M., 10
 Scott, A., 455
 Scott, R., 301
 Scott, R. G., 399
 Scrimger, F. A. C., 445
 Seeley, W., 17
 Sellar, G., 327
 Sharpe, C., 169
 Shanl, J. D. F., 319
 Shaw, H., 186
 Shaw, S., 366
 Shebbeare, R. H., 515
 Shepherd, J., 10
 Shields, R., 194
 Shout, A. J., 433
 Simpson, J., 256
 Sims, J. J., 234
 Sinnott, J., 309
 Sleavon, M., 119
 Smith, A., 102
 Smith, A. V., 221
 Smith, C. L., 229
 Smith, F. A., 262
 Smith, H., 262
 Smith, I., 302
 Smith, J., 148
 Smith, J., 115
 Smith, J., 235
 Smith, J., 362
 Smith, J. M., 459
- Smith, P., 183
 Smyth, J. G., 500
 Smyth, N. M., 39
 Somers, J., 214
 Spence, D., 57
 Spence, E., 257
 Stagpoole, D., 289
 Stanlock, W., 134
 Stewart, W. G. D., 351
 Strong, G., 134
 Sullivan, J., 9
 Sutton, W., 293
 Sylvester, H. T., 195
 Symons, G., 92
 Symons, W. J., 434
- Taylor, J., 11
 Teesdale, C. C., 92
 Temple, W., 100
 Thackeray, E. T., 119
 Thapa, K., 531
 Thomas, J., 97
 Thompson, A., 256
 Thompson, J., 294
 Throssell, H. V. H., 431
 Tisdall, A. W. St. C., 24
 Tollerton, R., 340
 Tombs, H., C.B., 93
 Tombs, J., 165
 Towse, E. B., 333
 Travers, J., 485
 Traynor, W. B., 178
 Trevor, W. S., 120
 Trewavas, J., 3
 Tubb, F. H., 435
 Turner, A. B., 277
 Turner, R. E. W., 439
 Turner, S., 294
 Tytler, J. A., 517
- Unwin, E., 21
 Upton, J., 269
- Vallentin, J. F., 246
 Vickers, A., 155
 Vickers, C. G., 270
 Vickery, S., 249
 Vousden, W. J., 457
- Wadeson, R., 330
 Walford, G. N., 110
 Walker, M., 219
 Walker, W. G., 463
 Waller, W. F. F., 527
 Waller, G., 292
 Walters, G., 275
 Ward, C., 281
 Ward, H., 325
 Ward, J., 53

Warneford, R. A. J., 31
Warner, E., 181
Wassall, S., 245
Watson, J., 475
Watson, T. C., 123
Wells, H., 238
Wheatley, F., 364
Wheeler, G. G. M., 473
Whirlpool, F., 355
Whitchurch, H. F., 536
White, G. S., 331
Wilkinson, T., 27
Williams, J., 202
Williams, W. C., 23
Willis, R. R., 190
Wilmot, H., 367
Wilson, A. K., 18

Wilson, G., 319
Wood, H. E., 74
Wood, J. A., 523
Wooden, C., 74
Woodroffe, S. C., 370
Woolley, G. H., 373
Wright, A., 288
Wright, T., 125
Wright, W. D., 145
Wyatt, G. H., 134
Wyly, G. G. E., 424
Yate, C. A. L., 282
Young, A., 413
Young, T. J., 14
Young, W., 221
Younger, D. R., 336



FEB 21 1974

**PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET**

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CR
4885
B6

The book of the Victoria
cross

